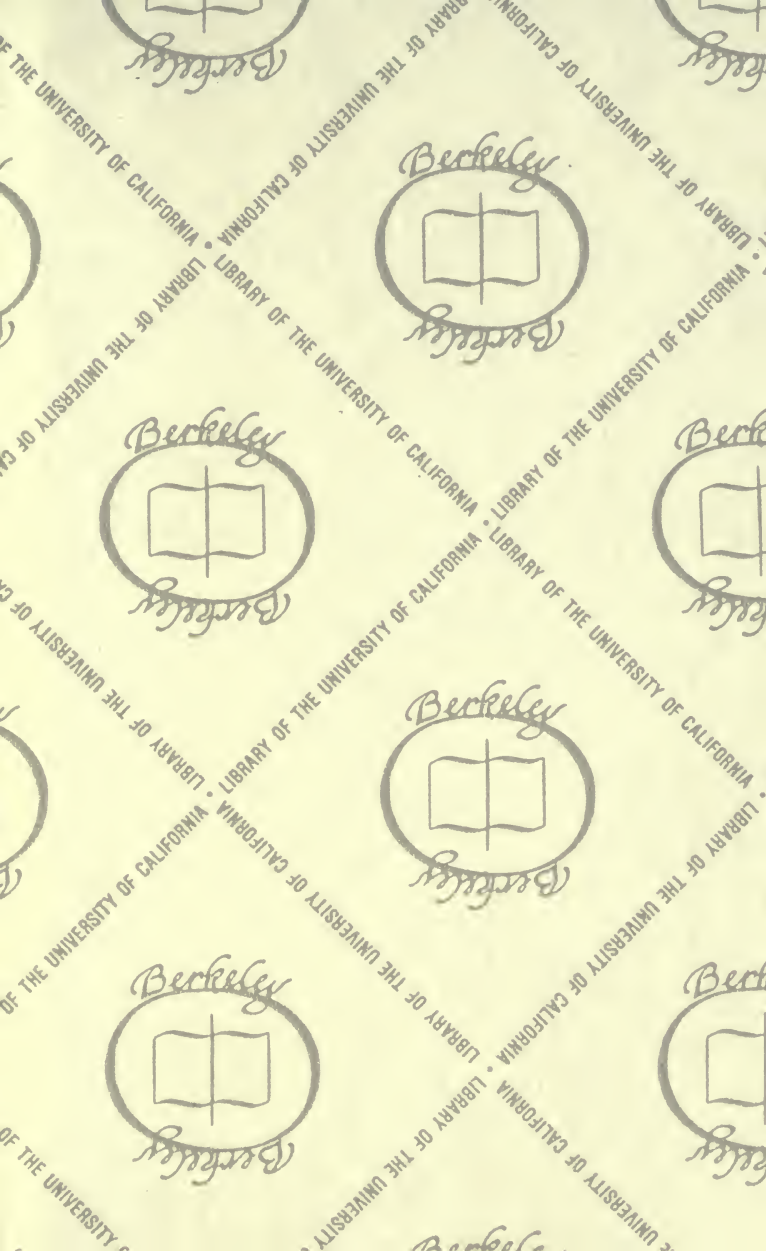


UC-NRLF



\$B 184 080







Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

London County Council.

THE
HORNIMAN MUSEUM
AND LIBRARY,
FOREST HILL, S.E.

A HANDBOOK TO
THE LIBRARY
(1905),
WITH
SUPPLEMENT
(1912).

1912

Printed for the LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL
BY SOUTHWOOD, SMITH AND CO., LTD.,

And may be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
P. R. KING AND SON,
2 & 4, GREAT SMITH-STREET, VICTORIA-STREET, WESTMINSTER, S.W.,
Agents for the sale of the Publications of the London County Council.

TO OBTAIN BOOKS



Application is to be made on the form provided for that purpose for all books required other than the dictionaries, encyclopædias, and similar works of general reference on the open shelves, to which free access is permitted.

No book or other publication the property of the Council may be taken from the Reading-Room, and the person to whom any book or other publication has been issued, is required to return it after use to the Librarian or official in charge of the Library for the time being.

London County Council

THE
HORNIMAN MUSEUM

AND LIBRARY, $\frac{1}{4}$ bind
Rebind
LSL
271

FOREST HILL, S.E.

A HANDBOOK TO
THE LIBRARY

(1905),

WITH

SUPPLEMENT

(1912). *Library of
the County of London*

1912.

Z792
L65H6

Handed over to

LIBRARY
SCHOOL

MUSEUM MANUSCRIPT

STANDARD

OF BOOKS

THE LIBRARY

(1950)

177

SUPPLEMENT

TO THE
LIBRARY OF
CALIFORNIA

1011

NOTE.

The Library of the Horniman Museum is intended to afford assistance in the studies represented by the collections of the Museum, and books which have no useful relation to these are excluded.

As the publication of a Catalogue will not be undertaken for the present, this Handbook has been prepared in order to provide, in the meanwhile, a List of the Subjects on which books may be found in the Library, with the short-titles of works which relate to each.

The name of every subject specifically dealt with by books now in the Library appears in its alphabetical order in the List of Subjects, but the references are to a selection only of the books, to which, moreover, standard works at present wanting, and important new publications, are continually being added.

Various memoirs and monographs forming part of composite works, or extracted from the periodical publications of societies, are treated as "books" for the purposes of this Handbook.

In using the Handbook, the particulars given in the explanatory note on page 5 should be borne in mind.

The List of Subjects is provided with an index to the Authors of the works referred to, and a list of the Periodical Publications and the Publications of Societies and Museums regularly received is appended.

The Library is open, free, every day in the year, except Bank Holidays, from 2 until 9 p.m.

The series of Handbooks to the Horniman Museum and Library are prepared by the officer in charge of the respective department under the superintendence of Dr. H. C. HADDON, F.R.S., the Advisory Curator. Handbooks 2 to 5 were written by Mr. F. SLADE, F.Z.S., the Naturalist of the Museum; and Handbook 6 is the work of Mr. A. W. PEPPER, the Librarian.

G. L. GOMME,

Clerk of the Council.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
NOTE 	3
LIST OF SUBJECTS 	5
INDEX OF AUTHORS 	80
PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS AND THE PUBLICATIONS OF SOCIETIES AND MUSEUMS 	88

A LIST OF SUBJECTS REPRESENTED BY BOOKS IN THE LIBRARY OF THE HORNIMAN MUSEUM, WITH REFERENCES TO SELECTED WORKS.

. An asterisk (*) following a title indicates that the work is illustrated by plates, which, as a rule, are in colours. *Etc.* after a date implies that the work is in course of publication, or, if a periodical publication, that it is continuing. A name in *Italics* within brackets immediately below the name of a subject is the name of some more generalised subject which includes fundamentally that from which the reference is made, or is one of which the literature is, for other reasons, necessary to its study. In like manner, the marginal references are to subjects collateral or subsidiary. Both indications should be followed wherever the books referred to under the name of a subject do not supply the information required.

The nomenclature used conforms as nearly as possible to that adopted in the Museum. In Zoology, this, in the main, is that of Sedgwick, "A Student's Text-Book of Zoology," so far as that work is available.

Names of Countries or Peoples are not used in the subject-headings.

1. Acarina (*Arthropoda*).

MICHAEL (A. D.), British Oribatidæ, 1884-88, 2 vols.* British Tyroglyphidæ, 1901-03 2 vols.*

ACORN-SHELLS

See **Cirripedia**.

2. Actiniaria (*Actinozoa*).

GOSSE (P. H.), The Devonshire Coast, 1853.* Tenby, 1856.* A Year at the Shore, 1865.* HADDON (A. C.), The Actiniaria of Torres Straits, 1898.* HADDON (A. C.), and A. M. SHACKLETON, A Revision of the British Actiniæ, 1889-91.* HERTWIG (R.), Actiniaria collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1882-8.* TUGWELL (G.), Sea-anemones commonly found on the English Coast, 1856.*

- 3. Actinozoa** (Zoology : Systematic Works). See also Actinaria, Alcyonaria, Antipatharia, Madreporaria.
- ELLIS (J.), and D. SOLANDER, The Natural History of many Curious and Uncommon Zoophytes, 1786.* GOSSE (P. H.), Actinologia Britannica : British Sea-anemones and Corals, 1860.* KENT (W. S.), The Great Barrier Reef of Australia, 1900.* MILNE-EDWARDS (H.), and J. HAIME, Coralliaires, 1857-60, 3 vols. and Atlas.* MOSELEY (H. N.), Hydroid, Alcyonarian, and Madreporarian Corals collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1881.* PENNINGTON (A.S.), British Zoophytes, 1885.*
- 4. Alcyonaria** (Actinozoa). See also Pennatulacea.
- WRIGHT (E. P.), and T. STUDER, Alcyonaria collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1889.* Alcyonium, HICKSON (S. J.), 1901.
- 5. Algæ** (Cryptogamia). See also Confervoideæ, Desmidiaceæ, Diatomaceæ.
- Marine. MURRAY (G.), An Introduction to the Study of Sea-weeds, 1895.
- HARVEY (W. H.), Phycologia Australica, 1858-63, 5 vols.* Phycologia Britannica, 1871, 4 vols.* HOLMES (E. M.), and E. A. L. BATTERS, List of the British Marine Algæ, 1892. TURNER (D.), Fuci, 1808-09, 2 vols.*
- Chondrus. DARBYSHIRE (O. V.), 1902.
- Codium. GIBSON (R. J. H.), and H. P. AULD, 1900.
- Freshwater. WEST (G. S.), British Fresh-water Algæ, 1904.

ALPHABET

- 6. Amphibia** (Zoology : Systematic Works). See also Anura.
- BELL (T.), British Reptiles, 1839. COOKE (M. C.), Our Reptiles and Batrachians, 1893.* GADOW (H.), Amphibia and Reptiles, 1901. LYDEKKER (R.), Fossil Reptilia and Amphibia in the British Museum, 1888-90, 4 vols.
- 7. Amphipoda** (Arthrostraca).
- BATE (C. S.), The Amphipodous Crustacea in the British Museum, 1862.* STEBBING (T. R. R.), Amphipoda collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1888.*
- Gammarus. CUSSANS (M.), 1904.
- See **Morphology**.
- See **Magic and Religion**.
- See **Gephyrea**. **Oligochæta**. **Polychæta**.

ANATOMY

ANIMISM

ANNELIDA

8. **Anomura** (Thoracostraca). HENDERSON (J. R.), The Anomura collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1888.*
9. **Anoplura** (Insecta). DENNY (H.), Monographia Anoplurorum Britanniae; the British Species of Parasitic Insects, 1842.*
10. **Anseriformes** (Aves). SALVADORI (T.), The Chenomorphæ in the British Museum, 1895.*
- Palamedeidae* (Screamers), *Anatidae* (Swans, Geese, and Ducks).

ANTHOZOA

See **Actinozoa**.

11. **Anthropoidea** (Primates). DARWIN (C.), The Descent of Man, 1898, 2 vols. DUCKWORTH (W. L. H.), Morphology and Anthropology, 1904. HAECKEL (E.), The Last Link: our Present Knowledge of the Descent of Man, 1899. HARTMANN (R.), Anthropoid Apes, 1886. HUXLEY (T. H.), Man's Place in Nature, 1901. LYELL (Sir C.), The Geological Evidences of the Antiquity of Man, 1863.
12. **Anthropology** (Anthropoidea). DENIKER (J.), The Races of Man: an outline of Anthropology and Ethnography, 1900. GARSON (J. G.), and C. H. READ, editors, Notes and Queries on Anthropology, 1899. HADDON (A. C.), The Study of Man, 1898. HERBERTSON (A. J. and F. D.), Man and his Work: an introduction to Human Geography, 1902. HUTCHINSON (H. N.) and others, The Living Races of Mankind, s.a., 2 vols.* KEANE (A. H.), Man Past and Present, 1900. Ethnology, 1901. RATZEL (F.), The History of Mankind, 1896-98, 3 vols.* TYLOR (E. B.), Anthropology, 1895.

ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND. Journal, 1872, etc.* MAN: a Monthly Record of Anthropological Science, 1901, etc.* INTERNATIONALES ARCHIV FÜR ETHNOGRAPHIE, 1888, etc.*

13. **Antipatharia** (Actinozoa). BROOK (G.), Antipatharia collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1889.*

ANTIQUITIES

See **Archæology**.

ANTS

See **Formicidæ**.**14. Anura**
(*Amphibia*).BOULENGER (G. A.), *The Tailless Batrachians of Europe*, 1897-98, 2 vols.* GÜNTHER (A. C. L. G.), *The Batrachia Salientia in the British Museum*, 1858.*

APES

See **Anthropoidea**.**15. Aphidæ**
(*Hemiptera*).BUCKTON (G. B.), *British Aphides*, 1876-83. 4 vols.***16. Apidæ**
(*Hymenoptera*).SMITH (F.), *British Bees in the British Museum*, 1891.**17. Aptera**
(*Insecta*).LUBBOCK (John), *Baron AVEBURY, Collem-bola and Thysanura*, 1873.***18. Aquarium**
See also Fresh-
water Biology,
Marine Biology.BATEMAN (G. C.), and R. A. R. BENNETT, *The Book of Aquaria*, 1902. FURNEAUX (W. S.), *Ponds and Streams*, 1897; * *The Sea Shore*, 1903.* GOSSE (P. H.), *The Aquarium*, 1854.* TAYLOR (J. E.), *The Aquarium*, 1876.THE HORNIMAN MUSEUM. *A Handbook to the Vivaria and Fresh Water Aquaria*, 1904. *A Handbook to the Marine Aquaria*, 1905.

ARACHNOIDEA

See **Acarina**. **Araneidæ**.**19. Araneidæ**
(*Arthropoda*).BLACKWALL (J.), *Spiders of Great Britain and Ireland*, 1861-64.* CAMBRIDGE (O. P.), *Spiders of Dorset*, 1879-81. MOGGRIDGE (J. T.), *Trap-door Spiders*, 1873*; Supplement, 1874.* STAVELEY (E. F.), *British Spiders*, 1866. THORELL (T.), *Spiders of Burma in the British Museum*, 1895.**20. Archæology**
(*Ethnology*).See also Arms
and Armour, Art,
Bells, Gems, In-
dustries, Locks
and Keys, Pre-
history, Spoons,
and references.ELY (T.), *Manual of Archæology*, 1890. GARDNER (P.), *Classical Archæology in Schools*, 1902. MOLLETT (J. W.), *Illustrated Dictionary of Words used in Art and Archæology*, 1883. PETRIE (W. M. F.), *Method and Aims in Archæology*, 1904.AKERMAN (J. Y.), *Remains of Antiquity of the Celtic, Romano-British and Anglo-Saxon Periods* 1849.* ANDERSON (J.), *Scotland in*

20. Archæology

—continued.

Early Christian Times, 1881. BUDGE (E. A. W.), The Babylonian and Assyrian Antiquities in the British Museum, 1900.* CESNOLA (L. P. di), Cyprus : its Ancient Cities, Tombs and Temples, 1877. DAVIS (N.), Carthage and her Remains, 1861. DU CHAILLU (P. B.), The Viking Age, 1889, 2 vols. DYER (T. H.), Pompeii, 1868. FELLOWS (Sir C.), Travels and Researches in Asia Minor, 1852. FOX (A. H. L.), *afterwards* FOX-PITTRIVERS, Excavations in Cranborne Chase [with Index by H. St. G. Gray], 1887-1905, 5 vols.* King John's House, Tollard Royal, 1890.* HEMANS (C. I.), Historic and Monumental Rome, 1874. JEKYLL (G.), Old West Surrey, 1904.* KEMBLE (J. M.), Horæ Ferales; or Studies in the Archæology of the Northern Nations, 1863.* OVERBECK (J.), Pompeii, 1875.* SCHUCHARDT (C.), Schliemann's Excavations [in Greece and Ionia], 1891. SMITH (C. R.), Illustrations of Roman London, 1859.* WAKEMAN (W. F.), Handbook of Irish Antiquities, 1903. WELCH (C.), *editor*, Catalogue of the Collection of London Antiquities in the Guildhall Museum, 1903.* WISE (T. A.), History of Paganism in Caledonia, 1884.* WORSAAE (J. J. A.), Nordiske Oldsager, 1859.*

BRITISH ARCHÆOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION. Journal, 1844, *etc.** EGYPT EXPLORATION FUND. Memoirs and extra volumes, 1888, *etc.** ROYAL HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Transactions, 1877, *etc.* SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES OF SCOTLAND. Proceedings, 1879, *etc.**

THE ANTIQUARY, 1899, *etc.* THE RELIQUARY AND ILLUSTRATED ARCHÆOLOGIST, 1895, *etc.**

21. Arms and Armour

(Archæology).

BURTON (Sir R. F.), The Book of the Sword, 1884. DEAN (B.), Japanese Armour in the Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York, 1903.* DEMMIN (A.), History of Arms and Armour, 1877. EGERTON (W.), Hand-

21. Arms and Armour —continued.

book of Indian Arms, 1880.* EVANS (*Sir J.*), *The Ancient Stone . . . Weapons . . . of Great Britain*, 1872. *The Ancient Bronze . . . Weapons . . . of Great Britain and Ireland*, 1881. HEWITT (*J.*), *Ancient Armour and Weapons in Europe*, 1860, 3 vols.* LACOMBE (*P.*), and C. BOUTELL, *Arms and Armour in Antiquity and the Middle Ages*, 1874. MEYRICK (*Sir S. R.*), *Antient Armour from the Norman Conquest to the Reign of King Charles II.*, 1842, 3 vols.*

22. Art

(*Ethnology*).

See also Archæology, Enamels, Gems, Ivories, Metal-Work, Pottery, Sculpture, Tatuings.

* ADELINE (*J.*), *Adeline's Art Dictionary*, 1891. BALFOUR (*H.*), *Evolution of Decorative Art*, 1893. GOODYEAR (*W. H.*), *The Grammar of the Lotus: a new History of Classic Ornament as a Development of Sun Worship*, 1891.* GROSSE (*E.*), *The Beginnings of Art*, 1897. HADDON (*A. C.*), *Evolution in Art as illustrated by the Life Histories of Designs*, 1895.* HIRN (*Y.*), *The Origins of Art: a Psychological and Sociological Inquiry*, 1900. MOLLETT (*J. W.*), *Illustrated Dictionary of Words used in Art and Archæology*, 1883. WARING (*J. B.*), *Ceramic Art in Remote Ages, with Essays on the Symbols of the Circle, the Cross and Circle, the Circle and Ray Ornament, the Fylfot and the Serpent*, 1874.*

ALLEN (*J. R.*), *Celtic Art*, 1904. ANDERSON (*W.*), *The Pictorial Arts of Japan*, 1886.* BAESSLER (*A.*), *Ancient Peruvian Art*, 1902-03, 4 vols.* CARPART (*J.*), *Primitive Art in Egypt*, 1905. DRESSER (*C.*), *Japan: its Architecture, Art, and Art Manufactures*, 1882. FOX (*A. H. L.*), *afterwards FOX-PITT-RIVERS*, *Antique Works of Art from Benin*, 1900.* GRÜNWEDEL (*A.*), *Buddhistische Kunst in Indien*, 1893. HADDON (*A. C.*), *The Decorative Art of British New Guinea*, 1894.*

22. Art

—continued

HAMILTON (A.), *The Art Workmanship of the Maori Race in New Zealand*, 1896-1901.* HUISS (M. B.), *Japan and its Art*, 1889. PARTINGTON (J. EDGE-), and C. HEAPE, *Ethnographical Album of the Pacific Islands*. 1890-1898. 3 vols.* PERROT (G.), and C. CHIPIEZ, *History of Ancient Art : Egypt*, 1883, 2 vols.* *Chaldæa and Assyria*, 1884, 2 vols.* *Phœnicia and its Dependencies*, 1885, 2 vols.* *Sardinia, Judæa, Syria, and Asia Minor*, 1890, 2 vols.* *Persia*, 1892.* *Phrygia, Lydia, Caria and Lycia*, 1892.* *Primitive Greece*, 1894, 2 vols.* PETRIE (W. M. F.), *Egyptian Decorative Art*, 1895. READ (C. H.), and O. M. DALTON, *Antiquities from the City of Benin and from other parts of West Africa in the British Museum*, 1899.* RÉGAMEY (F.), *Japan in Art and Industry*, 1893. SIEBOLD (P. F. VON), *Nippon : Archiv zur Beschreibung von Japan* 1897, 2 vols. WORSNOP (T.), *Arts . . . of the Aborigines of Australia*, 1897.*

THE JAPAN SOCIETY, LONDON. *Transactions*, 1893, *etc.*

23. Arthropoda

(*Zoology : Systematic Works*).
See also *Arachnoidea*, *Crustacea*, *Insecta*,
and *references*.

LATREILLE (P. A.), *Genera Crustaceorum et Insectorum*, 1806-09, 4 vols. LUCAS (H.), *Crustacés, Arachnides, et Myriapodes*, 1840. MACLEAY (W. S.), *Illustrations of the Annulosa of South Africa*, 1838.* MAUDUYT (B. J. E. D.), *and others. Histoire naturelle : Insectes [inc. Crustacea and Arachnoidea]*, 1789-1825, 7 vols.* MURRAY (A.), *Economic Entomology : Aptera [Crustacea, Myriapoda, Arachnoidea, Anoplura, Aptera]*, s.a. WOOD (W.), *Illustrations of the Linnæan genera of Insects*, 1821, 2 vols.*

24. Arthrostraca

(*Arthropoda*).
See also *Amphipoda*, *Isopoda*.

BATE (C. S.), and J. O. WESTWOOD. *The British Sessile-Eyed Crustacea*, 1863-68 2 vols.*

25. Asteroidea SLADEN (W. P.), *Asteroidea* collected by
(*Echinodermata*). H.M.S. Challenger, 1889.*

26. Aves BEDDARD (F. E.), *The Structure and Classi-*
(*Zoology : Sys-* *fication of Birds*, 1898. DIXON (C.), *The*
tematic Works). *Migration of Birds*, 1892. EVANS (A. H.),
Birds, 1899. GÄTKE (H.), *Heligoland as an*
Ornithological Observatory, 1895. GRANT
(W. R. O.), *A Handbook to the Game-Birds*,
1895-97, 2 vols.* LYDEKKER (R.), *Fossil*
Birds in the British Museum, 1891. MARSH
(O.C.), *Odontornithes : A Monograph on the*
Extinct Toothed Birds of North America,
1880.* NEWTON (A.), *A Dictionary of Birds*,
1893-96. NITZCH (C. L.), *Pterylography*,
1867.* SHARPE (R. B.), *Hand-List of the*
Genera and Species of Birds, 1899, *etc.*
SHARPE (R. B.), *and others, Birds in the*
British Museum, 1874-98, vols. 6 to 27.*

Vols. 6-15, Passeriformes (Vols. 6-8, Cichlo-
morphæ, Parts 3-5, Certhiomorphæ ; Vol. 9,
Ciunyrimorphæ ; Vols. 10-12, Fringilliformes ;
Vol. 13, Sturniformes ; Vol. 14, Oligomyodæ ;
Vol. 15, Tracheophonæ). Vols. 16-19, Picariæ.
Vol. 20, Psittaci. Vol. 21, Columbæ. Vol. 22,
Game-Birds (Pterocletes, Gallinæ, Opistho-
comi, Hemipodii). Vol. 23, Fulicariæ and
Alectorides. Vol. 24, Limicolæ. Vol. 25, Gaviæ
and Tubinares. Vol. 26, Plataleæ, Herodiones,
Steganopodes, Pygopodes, Alcæ and Impennes.
Vol. 27, Chenomorphæ, Crypturi and Ratitæ.

BORRER (W.), *Birds of Sussex*, 1891. BREE
(C. R.), *Birds of Europe not observed in the*
British Isles, 1859-63, 4 vols.* BUCKNILL (J.A.),
Birds of Surrey, 1900. BULLER (Sir W. L.),
Manual of the Birds of New Zealand, 1882.
CHRISTY (M.), *Birds of Essex*, 1890. GRAY
(G. R.), *British Birds in the British Museum*,
1863. HARTING (J. E.), *Birds of Middlesex*,
1866 ; *Handbook of British Birds*, 1901.

26. Aves

—continued.

HUDSON (W. H.), *Birds in London*, 1898.
 LAYARD (E. L.), *Birds of South Africa*, 1867.
 MORRIS (F. O.), *British Birds*, 1851-57, 6 vols.*
 PRENTIS (W.), *Birds of Rainham (Kent)*, 1894.
 SCLATER (P. L.), *and others*, *Birds Collected by H.M.S. Challenger*, 1881.*
 SHARPE (R. B.), *A Handbook to the Birds of Great Britain*, 1894-97, 4 vols.*

Birds' Eggs. HEWITSON (W. C.), *Coloured Illustrations of the Eggs of British Birds*, 1856, 2 vols.*
 OATES (E. W.), and S. G. REID, *Birds' Eggs in the British Museum*, 1901, *etc.**
 SEEBOHM (H.), *Coloured Figures of the Eggs of British Birds*, 1896.*

THE HORNIMAN MUSEUM. *A Handbook to the Case arranged as an Introduction to the Study of Birds' Eggs*, 1905.*

THE IBIS: a Quarterly Journal of Ornithology, 1905, *etc.*

BARNACLES

See **Cirripedia**.**27. Barrows***(Prehistory).*

GREENWELL, (W.) and G. ROLLESTON, *British Barrows: a Record of the Examination of Sepulchral Mounds in various parts of England*, 1877.

28. Basketry*(Industries).*

JAMES (G. W.), *Indian Basketry*, 1902.*
 MASON (O. T.), *Aboriginal American Basketry* 1904.*
 THE NAVAJO SCHOOL OF INDIAN BASKETRY, 1903.*

BEES

See **Apidae**.

BEETLES

See **Coleoptera**.**29. Bells***(Archæology).*

GATTY (A.), *The Bell: its Origin, History and Uses*, 1848. STAHLSCMIDT (J. C. L.), *Surrey Bells and London Bell-founders*, 1884.
The Church Bells of Kent, 1887. TYACK (G. S.), *A Book about Bells*, 1898.

30. Biography

BOMPAS (G. C.), *Life of Frank Buckland*, 1885. CORNISH (C. J.), *Sir W. H. Flower: a Personal Memoir*, 1904. DARWIN (F.), *The*

- 30. Biography** —continued. Life and Letters of Charles Darwin, 1887, 3 vols. HUXLEY (L.), Life and Letters of T. H. Huxley, 1903, 3 vols. LANKESTER (E.), *editor*, Memorials of John Ray, 1846. The Correspondence of John Ray, 1848. METEYARD (E.), The Life of Josiah Wedgwood, 1865-6, 2 vols. SPENCER (Herbert), An Autobiography, 1904, 2 vols.

- 31. Biology** PARKER (T. J.), Lessons in Elementary Biology, 1898. SPENCER (H.), The Principles of Biology, 1898-99, 2 vols. THOMSON (J. A.), The Science of Life: an Outline of the History of Biology, 1899. VERWORN (M.), General Physiology: an Outline of the Science of Life, 1899.

See also Botany, Distribution, Embryology, Evolution, Heredity, Morphology, Œcology, Physiology, Psychology, Zoology, and references.

HUXLEY (T. H.), and H. N. MARTIN, A Course of Elementary Instruction in Practical Biology, 1892.

ROYAL SOCIETY OF LONDON. Philosophical Transactions,—Series B, Containing Papers of a Biological Character, 1896, *etc.* ROYAL MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETY. Journal, 1878, *etc.*

BIONOMICS

See Œcology.

BIRDS

BIRDS'-EGGS

See Aves.

- 32. Blastoidea** BATHER (F. A.), The Genera and Species of (Echinodermata). Blastoidea, 1899. ETHERIDGE (R.), and P. H. CARPENTER, Blastoidea in the British Museum, 1886.*

- 33. Blattidae** MIALl (L. C.), and A. DENNY, The Structure (Orthoptera). and Life-history of the Cockroach, 1886.

- 34. Botany** *Introductory Works.* ATKINSON (G. F.), (Biology). First Studies of Plant-life, 1903. ELLIOT (G. F. S.), Nature Studies (Plant-life), 1903. GEDDES (P.), Chapters in Modern Botany, 1899.

See also Collection and Preservation, Distribution, Embryology, Morphology, *Systematic Works.* BALFOUR (J. H.), Class-book of Botany, 1871. BENTLEY (R.), Manual

34. Botany

—continued.

ology, Palæontology, Physiology, Variation, and references.

of Botany, 1887. KERNER VON MARILAUN (A.), and F. W. OLIVER, *The Natural History of Plants*, 1898, 2 vols. LE MAOUT (E.), and J. DECAISNE, *A General System of Botany*, 1876. STRASBURGER (E.), and others, *A Text-book of Botany*, 1903. VINES (S. H.), *An Elementary Text-book of Botany*, 1898. WARD (H. M.), *Trees: Handbook of Forest Botany for the Woodlands and the Laboratory*, 1904, etc. WILLIS (J. C.), *Manual and Dictionary of the Flowering Plants and Ferns*, 1904.

See also Cryptogamia.

Floras. BABINGTON (C. C.), *Manual of British Botany*, 1904. BENTHAM (G.), and Sir J. D. HOOKER, *Handbook of the British Flora*, 1900. BREWER (J. A.), and J. D. SALMON, *Flora of Surrey*, 1863. COOPER (D.), *Flora Metropolitana*, 1836. CURTIS (W.), *Flora Londinensis*, 1777 [-98 (?)], 2 vols.* DEAKIN (R.), *Florigraphia Britannica*, 1857, 4 vols. DE CRESPIGNY (E. C.), *A New London Flora*, 1877. FITCH (W. H.), and W. G. SMITH, *Illustrations of the British Flora*, 1897. HANBURY (F. J.), and E. S. MARSHALL, *Flora of Kent*, 1899. HAYWARD (W. R.), *The Botanist's Pocket-book*, 1878. HOOKER (Sir J. D.), *The Student's Flora of the British Islands*, 1884. HOOKER (Sir W. J.), *The British Flora*, 1830. IRVINE (A.), *The London Flora*, 1838. JOHNSON (C. P.), *The Useful Plants of Great Britain* 1862.* LOWE (E. J.), *British Grasses*, 1858.* SMITH (Sir J. E.), *The English Flora*, 1828-44, 5 vols. SYME (J. T. BOSWELL) afterwards J. T. BOSWELL [SOWERBY'S] *English Botany*, 1863-92, 13 vols.* TRIMEN (H.), and Sir W. T. T. DYER, *Flora of Middlesex*, 1869.

THE LINNEAN SOCIETY. *Journal—Botany*, 1857, etc.

THE JOURNAL OF BOTANY, 1905, etc.

- 35. Brachiopoda**
(*Zoology: Systematic Works*).
DAVIDSON (T.), The Brachiopoda collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1880.* SHIPLEY (A. E.), and F. R. C. REED, Brachiopods (Recent and Fossil), 1895.
- 36. Brachyura**
(*Thoracostraca*).
BRONZE AGE
BRONZES
BRYOZOA
BUGS
MIERS (E. J.), The Brachyura collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1886.*
See **Prehistory**.
See **Metal Work**.
See **Polyzoa**.
See **Hemiptera**.
- 37. Buprestidæ**
(*Coleoptera*).
DEYROLLE (H.), Buprestides de la Malaisie, 1864. SAUNDERS (E.), Catalogus Buprestidarum, 1871.
- BURIAL-CUSTOMS
See **Barrows**. **Ethnography**. **Ethnology**. **Magic and Religion**. **Mummies**. **Stone Monuments**.
- BUTTERFLIES
See **Lepidoptera**.
- 38. Calcareæ**
(*Porifera*).
CATERPILLARS
CATS
POLÉJAEFF (N.), The Calcareæ collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1883.*
See **Lepidoptera**.
See **Felidæ**.
- 39. Caves**
(*Geology*).
BUCKLAND, (W.), Reliquiæ Diluvianæ or, Observations on the Organic Remains contained in Caves, Fissures, and Diluvial Gravel, 1824.* DAWKINS (W. B.), Cave-Hunting: researches on the Evidence of Caves respecting the Early Inhabitants of Europe, 1874. PACKARD (A. S.), The Cave Fauna of North America, 1886.*
- CELL-THEORY
See **Cytology**.
- 40. Cephalopoda**
(*Mollusca*).
FOORD (A. H.), and G. C. CRICK, Fossil Cephalopoda in the British Museum, 1888-97, 3 vols. HOYLE (W. E.), Cephalopoda collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1886.* HUXLEY (T. H.), and P. PELSENEER, On the specimen of the genus Spirula, dredged by H.M.S. Challenger, 1895.*
- 41. Cerambycidæ**
(*Coleoptera*).
THOMSON (J.), Classification de la famille des Cérambycides, 1860. Systema Cerambycidarum, 1866.

CERAMICS

See **Pottery.****42. Cetacea**
(*Mammalia*).

BEDDARD (F. E.), *A Book of Whales*, 1900.
 BENNETT (F. D.), *A Whaling Voyage round the Globe*, 1840, 2 vols. FLOWER (*Sir* W. H.), *editor*, *Recent Memoirs on the Cetacea*, 1866.* GRAY (J. E.), *The Seals and Whales in the British Museum*, 1886. TURNER (*Sir* W.), *The Bones of Cetacea collected by H.M.S. Challenger*, 1880.*

CHARADRIIFORMES

See **Columbæ, Lari, Limicolæ, Pterocles.****43. Chelonia**
(*Reptilia*).

BOULENGER (G. A.), *The Chelonians in the British Museum*, 1899. PARKER (W. K.), *The Development of the Green Turtle* (Challenger Report, Zoology, Vol. I.), 1880.*

44. Chemistry
(*Physics*).See also *Mineralogy*.

BLOXAM (C. L.), *Chemistry, Inorganic and Organic*, 1903. NEWTH (G. S.), *Inorganic Chemistry*, 1898. OSTWALD (W.), *Inorganic Chemistry*, 1902. PERKIN (W.), *junr.*, and F. S. KIPPING, *Organic Chemistry*, 1900. ROSCOE (*Sir* H. E.), and C. SCHORLEMMER, *A Treatise on Chemistry*, 1905, *etc.* WALKER (J.), *Introduction to Physical Chemistry*, 1901.

CHINA-WARE

See **Pottery.**

CHITONIDÆ

See **Polyplacophora.**

CHORDATA

See **Tunicata. Zoology: Systematic Works.****45. Chrysomelidæ**
(*Coleoptera*).

STAL (C.), *Chrysomélides de l'Amérique*, 1862-65.

46. Cicindelidæ
(*Coleoptera*).

THOMSON (J.), *Monographie des Cicindélides*, 1857.

47. Ciconiiformes
(*Aves*).

SHARPE (R. B.), and W. R. O. GRANT, *The Plataleæ, Herodiones and Steganopodes in the British Museum*, 1898.*

Ibididæ (*Ibises*), *Plataleidæ* (*Spoonbills*),
Ardeidæ (*Heron and Bitterns*), *Balænicipitidæ* (*Shoebills*), *Scopidæ* (*Hammerheads*),
Ciconiidæ (*Storks*), *Phalacrocoraciidæ* (*Cormorants and Shags*), *Sulidæ* (*Gannets*),
Fregatidæ (*Frigate-birds*), *Phaëthontidæ*

- 47. Ciconiiformes** (*Tropic-birds*), *Pelecanidæ* (*Pelicans*)
 —continued. SALVADORI (T.), *The Chenomorphæ in the British Museum*, 1895.*
Phænicopteridæ (*Flamingoes*).
48. Cimicidæ STOLL (C.), *Punaises*, 1788.* WOLFF (J. F.),
 (*Hemiptera*). *Icones Cimicum*, 1800-2. (Fasc. 1-3).*
49. Cirripedia DARWIN (C.), *A Monograph on the Sub-class*
 (*Entomostraca*). *Cirripedia*, 1851-54, 2 vols.* HOEK (P. P. C.),
The Cirripedia collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1883-84.*

CIVILISATION

See **Ethnology**.

- 50. Classification**
 See also *Nomenclature*.

LINNÆUS (C.), *Caroli Linnæi Systema Naturæ: Regnum Animale. Editio decima*, 1758, cura Societatis Zoologicæ Germanicæ iterum edita, 1894. PASCOE (F. P.), *Zoological Classification*, a handy book of reference, with tables of the Sub-Kingdoms, Classes, Orders, etc., 1880.

For the classification of particular groups, see under their names.

CLIMATE AND WEATHER

See **Meteorology**.

- 51. Coccidæ**
 (*Hemiptera*).

NEWSTEAD (R.), *Coccidæ of the British Isles*, 1901-03. 2 vols.*

COCKROACHES

See **Blattidæ**.

CŒLEENTERATA

See **Actinozoa. Hydromedusæ.**

COINS

See **Numismatics**.

- 52. Coleoptera**
 (*Insecta*).
 See also *Buprestidæ*, *Cerambycidæ*, *Chrysomelidæ*, *Cicindelidæ*, *Curculionidæ*, *Elate-ridæ*, *Monomimidæ*, *Nilio-*

CHENU (J. C.), and E. DESMAREST, *Insectes Coléoptères*, 1870, 3 vols. GEMMINGER (M.), and B. de HAROLD, *Catalogus Coleopterorum*, 1868-76, 12 vols. HOPE (F. W.), *The Coleopterist's Manual*, 1837-40.* JABLONSKY (C. G.), and J. F. W. HERBST, *In-und ausländischen Insekten: Käfer*, 1785-1806, 10 vols.* LACORDAIRE (J. T.), and F. CHAPUIS, *Genera des Coléoptères*, 1854-76, 12 vols.* LAPORTE (F. L. de), *Compte de CASTELNAU. Coléoptères*,

52. Coleoptera

—continued.

nidæ, Passalidæ,
 Scarabæidæ.

1840, 2 vols. LAPORTE (F. L. de), *Compte de CASTELNAU*, and H. L. GORY. *Histoire naturelle et iconographie des Coléoptères*, publiée par monographies séparées, 1837-41. 4 vols.* (vol. 3 wanting). OLIVIER (A. G.), *Coléoptères*, 1789-1808, 6 vols.* SCHÖNHERR (C. J.), *Synonymia Insectorum* [Coleoptera], 1806-17. 3 vols. and Supplement. VOET (J. E.), *Catalogus systematicus Coleopterorum*, 1806, 2 vols.* BOHEMAN (C. H.), *Insecta Caffraria: Coleoptera*, 1848-57. 2 vols. CALWER (C. G.), *Käferbuch* [European Coleoptera], 1858. CHEVROLAT (A.), *Coléoptères du Mexique*, 1834-35. FOWLER (W. W.), *The Coleoptera of the British Islands*, 1887-91, 5 vols.* JANSON (E. W.), *British Beetles*, transferred from Curtis's "British Entomology," 1863.* LE CONTE (J. L.), *Classification of the Coleoptera of North America*, 1861-73. MELSHEIMER (F. E.), *Catalogue of the described Coleoptera of the United States*, 1853. REDTENBACHER (L.), *Coleoptera* [of the "Novara" Expedition], 1868. SHUCKARD (W. E.), and W. SPRY, *The British Coleoptera Delineated*, consisting of Figures of all the Genera of British Beetles, 1840.* WOLLASTON (T. V.), *Insecta Maderensia* [Coleoptera], 1854. *The Coleopterous Insects of Madeira in the British Museum*, 1857. *The Coleopterous Insects of the Canaries in the British Museum*, 1864.

53. Collection and Preservation

LANKESTER (E. R.), *editor*, *Handbook of Instructions for Collectors*, issued by the British Museum (Natural History), 1902.

See also Aquarium, Museums, Natural History, Vivarium.

Plants.—GUITON (S.), *Hints on Collecting and Preserving Plants*, 1905. NAVE (J.), *A Handy-book to the Collection and Preparation of Freshwater and Marine Algæ, Diatoms, Desmids, Fungi, Lichens, Mosses, and other of the lower Cryptogamia*, 1867.

- 53. Collection and Preservation** *Animals*.—BROWN (T.), *The Taxidermist's Manual*; or, *The Art of Collecting, Preparing and Preserving Objects of Natural History*, 1870. BROWNE (M.), *Artistic and Scientific Taxidermy and Modelling*, 1896.*

Man.—GARSON (J. G.), and C. H. READ, *Notes and Queries on Anthropology*; or, *a Guide to Anthropological Research for the use of travellers and others*. London, 1899. MUNRO (R.), *Archæology and False Antiquities*, 1905. PETRIE (W. M. F.), *Methods and Aims in Archæology*, 1904.* RATHGEN (F.), *The Preservation of Antiquities: A Handbook for Curators* 1905.

COLLEMBOLA

See **Aptera**.

- 54. Colouration**
(*Ecology*).

ALLEN (G.). *The Colours of Flowers*, 1882. BEDDARD (F. E.), *Animal Coloration*, 1895.* NEWBIGIN (M.), *Colour in Nature*, 1898. POULTON (E. B.), *The Colours of Animals, their meaning and use*, 1890.

- 55. Columbæ**
(*Aves*).

SALVADORI (T.), *The Columbæ, or Pigeons, in the British Museum*, 1893.*

- 56. Colymbiformes**
(*Aves*).

GRANT (W. R. O.), *The Pygopodes in the British Museum*, 1898.*

Colymbidæ (*Divers*), *Podicipedidæ* (*Grebes*).

COMMENSALISM

See **Societies**.

COMPARATIVE

See **Morphology**.

ANATOMY

CONCHOLOGY

See **Mollusca**.

- 57. Confervoideæ**
(*Algæ*).

DILLWYN (L. W.), *British Confervæ*, 1809.*

- 58. Copepoda**
(*Entomostraca*).

BRADY (G. S.), *The Free and Semi-parasitic Copepoda of the British Islands*, 1878-80, 3 vols.* *The Copepoda collected by H.M.S. Challenger*, 1883.*

Lepeophtheirus and *Lernæa*. SCOTT (A.), 1901.*

- 59. Coraciiformes**
(*Aves*).

SALVIN (O.), and others, *The Picariæ in the British Museum*, 1890-92. 4 vols.*

59. Coraciiformes
—continued.

Upupidæ (Hoopoes), *Trochilidæ* (Humming-birds), *Cypselidæ* (Swifts), *Caprimulgidæ* (Goatsuckers), *Podargidæ* (Frogmouths), *Steatornithidæ* (Oil-birds).

Leptosomatidæ (Kiombos), *Coraciidæ* (Rollers), *Meropidæ* (Bee-eaters), *Alcedinidæ* (Kingfishers), *Momotidæ* (Motmots), *Todidæ* (Todies), *Coliidæ* (Mouse-birds), *Bucerotidæ* (Hornbills), *Trogonidæ* (Trogons).

Picidæ (Woodpeckers).

Rhamphastidæ (Toucans), *Galbulidæ* (Jacamars), *Bucconidæ* (Puff-birds). *Indicatoridæ* (Honeyguides), *Capitonidæ* (Barbets).

60. Coral-reefs
(*Physiography*).
See also Actinozoa.

DANA (J. D.), Corals and Coral-islands, 1872. DARWIN (C.), Coral-reefs, 1889. KENT (W. S.), The Great Barrier Reef of Australia, 1900.* QUELCH (J. J.), Reef-corals collected H.M.S. Challenger, 1886.*

CORALS

See **Actinozoa. Coral-reefs. Hydromedusæ.**

CRABS

See **Brachyura.**

CRANES

See **Gruiformes.**

CRANIOLOGY

See **Morphology.**

61. Crinoidea
(*Echinodermata*).

CARPENTER (P. H.), The Crinoidea collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1884-88.*

62. Crocodilia
(*Reptilia*).

BOULENGER (G. A.), The Crocodiles in the British Museum, 1889. COPE (E. D.), The Crocodilians of North America, 1900.

CRUSTACEA

See **Arthrostraca. Entomostraca. Thoracostraca. Palæontology.**

63. Cryptogamia
(*Botany*).
See also Algæ,
Filicinæ, Fungi,
Hepaticæ,
Musci, Lichenes,
and references.

BERKELEY (M. J.), Introduction to Cryptogamic Botany, 1857. GREVILLE (R. K.), Scottish Cryptogamic Flora, 1823-28. 6 vols.* NAVE (J.), A Handy-book to the Collection and Preparation of Fresh-water and Marine Algæ, Diatoms, Desmids, Fungi, Lichens, Mosses, and other of the lower Cryptogamia, 1867.

- 64. Cuculiformes** (Aves). SHELLEY (G. E.), The Picariæ in the British Museum, 1891.
See also Psittaci. *Cuculidæ* (Cuckoos), *Musophagidæ* (Touracos or Plantain-eaters).
- 65. Cumacea** (Thoracostraca). SARS (G. O.), The Cumacea collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1887.*
- 66. Curculionidæ** (Coleoptera). SCHÖNHERR (C. J.), Genera et species Curculionidum, 1833-45, 8 vols.
CURRENCY See **Numismatics**.
CUTTLE-FISH See **Cephalopoda**.
- 67. Cytology** (Physiology). SCHWANN (T.), and M. J. SCHLEIDEN, Microscopical researches into the accordance in the structure and growth of Animals and Plants, 1847.* VERWORN (M.), General Physiology [cell-physiology], 1899. WILSON (E. B.), The Cell in Development and Inheritance, 1896.
DARWINIAN THEORY See **Natural Selection**.
DECAPODA See **Anomura**. **Brachyura**. **Macrura**.
- 68. Desmidiaceæ** (Algæ). RALFS (J.), The British Desmidiæ, 1848.* WEST (W. and G. S.), The British Desmidiaceæ, 1904, etc.*
- 69. Diatomaceæ** (Algæ). CASTRACANE DEGLI ANTELMINELLI (Count F.), The Diatomaceæ collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1886.* HEURCK (H. VAN), A Treatise on the Diatomaceæ, 1896.* SMITH (W.), The British Diatomaceæ, 1853-56, 2 vols.*
- 70. Dimorphism** and **Polymorphism** (Variation). DARWIN (C.), The different forms of Flowers on Plants of the same species, 1892. CUNNINGHAM (J. T.), Sexual Dimorphism in the Animal Kingdom, 1900.
- 71. Diptera** (Insecta). MIALL (L. C.), and A. R. HAMMOND, The Harlequin Fly (*Chironomus*), 1900. THEOBALD (F. V.), British Flies, 1892, etc. WALKER (F.), Insecta Britannica : Diptera, 1851-56, 3 vols.*

72. Distribution
(*Ecology*).

GEOLOGICAL.—*See* **Geology. Palæontology.**
GEOGRAPHICAL.—WALLACE (A. R.), *Island Life, or the Phenomena and Causes of Insular Faunas and Floras*, 1902.

Plants.—SCHIMPER (A. F. W.), *Plant-Geography upon a Physiological Basis*, 1903.*

See also Fresh-water Biology, Marine Biology, Migration.

Animals. BEDDARD (F. E.), *Zoogeography*, 1895. SCHARFF (R. F.), *History of the European Fauna*, 1899. SCLATER (W. L. and P. L.), *The Geography of Mammals*, 1899. WALLACE (A. R.), *The Geographical Distribution of Animals*, 1876, 2 vols.

See also Ethnography.

Man. HERBERTSON (A. J. and F. D.), *Man and his Work: an Introduction to Human Geography*, 1902.

DIVERS

See **Colymbiformes.**

73. Dolmens

(*Stone Monuments*).

BORLASE (W. C.), *The Dolmens of Ireland*, 1897, 3 vols.

74. Domestication
(*Industries*).

See also Variation.

Plants. CANDOLLE (A. DE), *The Origin of Cultivated Plants*, 1884.

Animals. LOW (D.), *The Breeds of the Domestic Animals of the British Islands*, 1842, 2 vols.*

DRAGON-FLIES

See **Odonata.**

75. Dwellings

(*Industries*).

See also Caves, Lake-Dwellings.

RENNIE (J.), *Insect Architecture*, 1869. WOOD (J. G.), *Homes without Hands, being a description of the Habitations of Animals classed according to their principle of construction*, 1876.

ADDY (S. O.), *The Evolution of the English House*, 1898.

76. Earthquakes
(*Geology*).

DUTTON (C. E.), *Earthquakes*, 1904. MILNE (J.), *Earthquakes and other Earth-movements*, 1898.

EARTHWORMS

See **Oligochæta.**

- 77. Echinodermata** BATHER (F. A.), *The Echinoderma*, 1900.
(Zoology: Systematic Works). BELL (F. J.), *British Echinoderms in the British Museum*, 1892.* FORBES (E.), *British Starfishes and other Animals of the Class Echinodermata*, 1841.
See also Asteroidea, Blastoidea, Crinoidea, Echinoidea, Holothurioidea, Ophiuroidea.
- 78. Echinoidea** AGASSIZ (A.), *The Echinoidea collected by H.M.S. Challenger*, 1881.*
(Echinodermata). *Echinus*. CHADWICK (H. C.), 1900.
- 79. Elateridæ** CANDÈZE (E.), *Monographie des Élatérides*, 1857-63, 4 vols.
(Coleoptera).
- 80. Electricity** MAXWELL (J. C.), *A Treatise on Electricity and Magnetism*, 1892, 2 vols.
(Physics).
- 81. Embryology** *Plants*. DARWIN (C.), *The Various Contrivances by which Orchids are Fertilised by Insects*, 1899. *The Effects of Cross and Self-fertilisation in the Vegetable Kingdom*, 1900. LUBBOCK (J.), *Baron AVEBURY, A Contribution to our Knowledge of Seedlings*, 1892, 2 vols.
(Physiology). *Animals*. BALFOUR (F. M.), *A Treatise on Comparative Embryology*, 1880-81, 2 vols. HADDON (A. C.), *An Introduction to the Study of Embryology*, 1887. KORSCHOLT (E.), and K. HEIDER, *The Embryology of the Invertebrates*, 1895-1900, 4 vols.
BALFOUR (F. M.), *A Monograph on the Development of the Elasmobranch Fishes*, 1878.* BUCKLER (W.), *Larvæ of the British Butterflies and Moths*, 1886-1901, 9 vols.* LUBBOCK (J.), *Baron AVEBURY, The Origin and Metamorphoses of Insects*, 1902. PARKER (W. K.), *The Development of the Green Turtle (Challenger Report, Zoology, vol. I.)*, 1880.*

82. Enamels*(Art).*

BOWES (J. L.), Notes on Shippo, 1895.
 JACOB (S. S.), and T. H. HENDLEY, Jeypore
 Enamels, 1886.*

ENTOMOLOGY*See Insecta.***83. Entomostraca***(Arthropoda).*

BAIRD (W.), The British Entomostraca,
 1850.*

*See also Cirripedia, Copepoda, Ostracoda.***84. Environment***(Ecology).*

SEMPER (K.), The Natural Conditions of
 Existence as they affect Animal Life, 1899.

85. Ephemeridæ*(Insecta).*

EATON (A. E.), Recent Ephemeridæ or
 Mayflies, 1884-88.*

86. Ethics*(Sociology).*

LECKY (W. E. H.), History of European
 Morals from Augustus to Charlemagne, 1897,
 2 vols. SPENCER (H.), The Principles of
 Ethics, 1897-1900, 2 vols.

87. Ethnography*(Anthropology).*

See also Ethnology,
Geography and
Travel.

BASTIAN (A.), Die Culturländer des alten
 America, 1878, 2 vols. BATCHELOR (J.), The
 Ainu, 1901. BEDDOE (J.), The Races of
 Britain, 1885. BOCK (C.), The Head-Hunters
 of Borneo, 1882.* BRETT (W. H.), The Indian
 Tribes of Guiana, 1868. BRINTON (D. G.), The
 American Race, 1891. CASALIS (E.) Les
 Bassoutos, 1859. CATLIN (G.), The Manners,
 Customs, and Condition of the North
 American Indians, 1845, 2 vols.*; North
 American Indian Portfolio, 1844.* CODRINGTON
 (R. H.), The Melanesians, 1891. EARL
 (G. W.), The Native Races of the Indian
 Archipelago: Papuans, 1853.* ELLIS (Sir
 A. B.), The Tshi-speaking Peoples of the
 Gold Coast, 1887; The Ewe-speaking Peoples
 of the Slave Coast, 1890; The Yoruba-
 speaking Peoples of the Slave Coast, 1894.
 ELLIS (W.), Polynesian Researches, 1829,
 2 vols.; 1859, 4 vols. HADDON (A. C.), Head-
 Hunters: Black, White and Brown, 1901.
 HARTMANN (R.), Die Nigritier: eine anthro-
 pologisch-ethnologische Monographie, 1876.*
 HOWITT (A. W.), The Native Tribes of South-

87. Ethnography —continued.

East Australia, 1904. IMTHURN (E. F.), *Among the Indians of Guiana*, 1883.* JUKES (J. B.), *The Surveying Voyage of H.M.S. Fly in Torres Straits*, 1847, 2 vols.* KIDD (D.), *The Essential Kafir*, 1904. LINDT (J. W.), *Picturesque New Guinea*, 1887.* LUMHOLTZ (C.), *Among Cannibals [Queensland]*, 1899; *Unknown Mexico*, 1903, 2 vols. PATTERSON (A. J.), *The Magyars*, 1869, 2 vols. QUATREFAGES (J. L. A. de), *The Pygmies*, 1895. RIPLEY (W. Z.), *The Races of Europe*, 1900. ROTH (H. L.), *The Natives of Sarawak and British North Borneo*, 1896, 2 vols.*; *The Aborigines of Tasmania*, 1899. ROTH (W. E.), *Ethnological Studies among the North-West-Central Queensland Aborigines*, 1897.* SERGI (G.), *The Mediterranean Race*, 1901. SPENCER (B.), and F. J. GILLEN, *The Native Tribes of Central Australia*, 1899.*; *The Northern Tribes of Central Australia*, 1904.* TAYLOR (R.), *New Zealand and its Inhabitants*, 1855. WILLIAMS (T.), and J. CALVERT, *Fiji and the Fijians*, 1858, 2 vols.

BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY. Reports of the Director, Bulletins, and other publications, 1881, *etc.** FIELD COLUMBIAN MUSEUM. Publications, Anthropological Series, 1902, *etc.** UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE. Reports of the Cambridge Anthropological Expedition to Torres Straits [Edited by A. C. Haddon], 1901, *etc.**

88. Ethnology (*Anthropology*). *See also* Archæ- ology, Art, In- dustries, Magic and Religion, Play, Sociology, *and references.*

LUBBOCK (J.), *Baron AVEBURY*, *The Origin of Civilisation and the Primitive Condition of Man*, 1875. SPENCER (H.), *The Principles of Sociology*, 1893-1902, 3 vols. TYLOR (E. B.), *Researches into the early History of Mankind, and the Development of Civilisation*, 1878. *Primitive Culture: Researches into the Development of Mythology, Philosophy,*

- 88. Ethnology**
—continued. Religion, Language, Art and Custom, 1891, 2 vols. WILSON (Sir D.), Prehistoric Man : Researches into the Origin of Civilisation in the Old and the New World, 1876, 2 vols.*
- 89. Evolution, Organic and Super-Organic**
See also Natural Selection, Variation, and references. BEECHER (C. E.), Studies in Evolution, 1901. HUXLEY (T. H.), Collected Essays [*passim*], 1894-1902. 9 vols. SPENCER (H.), A System of Synthetic Philosophy, 1893-1902. *First Principles ; Principles of Biology, 2 vols. ; Principles of Psychology, 2 vols. ; Principles of Sociology, 3 vols. ; Principles of Ethics, 2 vols.* WEISMANN (A.), The Evolution Theory, 1904, 2 vols.
- FAUNAS See **Distribution. Freshwater Biology. Marine Biology. Natural History.**
- 90. Felidæ**
(*Mammalia*). LYDEKKER (R.), Cats, Civets, and Mongooses, s.a.* MIVART (St. G. J.), The Cat : an Introduction to the Study of Back-Boned Animals, 1881.
- FERNS See **Filicinæ.**
- FERTILISATION See **Embryology.**
- FETISHISM See **Magic and Religion.**
- 91. Filicinæ**
(*Cryptogamia*). HOOKER (Sir W. J.), Species Filicum, being a description of all known Ferns, 1846-69, 5 vols.* NEWMAN (E.), A History of British Ferns, 1854.
- FINCHES See **Fringillidæ.**
- FISH See **Pisces.**
- FLIES See **Diptera.**
- FLORAS See **Botany, and references.**
- 92. Folk-Lore**
(*Magic and Religion*). CLODD (E.), Tom Tit Tot : an Essay on Savage Philosophy in Folk-tale, 1898. COX (M. R.), An Introduction to Folk-Lore, 1897. ELWORTHY (F. T.), Horns of Honour, 1900. GOMME (G. L.), Ethnology in Folklore, 1892. GUBERNATIS (A. de), Zoological Mythology, or the Legends of Animals, 1872, 2 vols.

92. Folk-Lore —continued.

See also Ethnography.

HARTLAND (E. S.), *The Science of Fairy-tales*, 1891. *The Legend of Perseus: a Study of Tradition in Story, Custom and Belief*, 1894-96, 3 vols. XIVREY (J. B. de), *Traditions tératologiques, ou récits de l'Antiquité et du Moyen Age en occident sur quelques points de la fable du merveilleux et de l'Histoire Naturelle*, 1836.

ABBOT (G. F.), *Macedonian Folklore*, 1903. BATCHELOR (J.), *The Ainu and their Folk-Lore*, 1901. CODRINGTON (R. H.), *The Melanesians: Studies in their Anthropology and Folk-Lore*, 1891. COUCH (M. and L. Q.), *Ancient and Holy Wells of Cornwall*, 1894. DORSEY (G. A.), *Traditions of the Osage*, 1904. DORSEY (G. A.), and A. L. KROEBER, *Traditions of the Arapaho*, 1903. GILL (W. W.), *Myths and Songs from the South Pacific*, 1876. HUNT (R.), *Popular Romances of the West of England*, 1871. LELAND (C. G.), *Etruscan-Roman Remains in Popular Tradition*, 1892. SIMMS (S. C.), *Traditions of the Crows*, 1903. STANLEY (Sir H. M.), *My Dark Companions and their Strange Stories*, 1893.

FOLK-LORE : *Transactions of the Folk-Lore Society*, 1905, *etc.*

93. Foraminifera (Protozoa).

BRADY (H. B.), *Foraminifera collected by H.M.S. Challenger*, 1884.* CARPENTER (W. B.), *On specimens of the genus Orbitolites collected by H.M.S. Challenger*, 1883.* CARPENTER (W. B.) *and others*. *Introduction to the Study of the Foraminifera*, 1862.* CHAPMAN (F.), *The Foraminifera*, 1902.* WILLIAMSON (W. C.), *The Recent Foraminifera of Great Britain*, 1858.*

94. Formicidæ (Hymenoptera).

MOGGRIDGE (J. T.), *Harvesting Ants and Trap-door Spiders*, 1873.* *Supplement*, 1874.* WHITE (W. F.), *Ants and their Ways*, 1895.

FOSSILS

See Palæontology.

95. Freshwater Biology

(*Distribution*).

See also Algæ, Aquarium, and under the names of the several groups of aquatic animals.

COOKE (M. C.), Ponds and Ditches, 1885. CORNISH (C. J.), The Naturalist on the Thames, 1902. FURNEAUX (W.S.), Life in Ponds and Streams, 1897.* MIALL (L.C.), Aquatic Insects, 1903. MOORE (J. E. S.), The Tanganyika Problem: an account of researches undertaken concerning the existence of Marine Animals in Central Africa, 1903.* SLACK (H. J.), Marvels of Pond-life, 1861.* SOLLAS (W. J.), On the origin of Freshwater Faunas, 1884. WOOD (J. G.), The Brook and its Banks, s.a.

96. Fringillidæ (*Aves*).

FROGS

SHARPE (R. B.), The Fringillidæ in the British Museum, 1888.*

See **Anura**.

97. Fungi

(*Cryptogamia*).

BERKELEY (M. J.), Outlines of British Fungology, 1860.* COOKE (M. C.), Handbook of British Fungi, 1871. Fungi: their Nature, Influence and Uses, 1875. Rust, Smut, Mildew and Mould, 1878. Introduction to the Study of Fungi, 1895. GREVILLE (R. K.), Scottish Cryptogamic Flora, 1823-28, 6 vols.* MASSEE (G.), British Fungus-Flora, 1892-95, 4 vols.

98. Galliformes (*Aves*).

GRANT (W. R. O.), The Game Birds in the British Museum, 1893.*

Tetraonidæ (Grouse), *Phasianidæ* (Guinea-fowls, Turkeys, Pheasants, Partridges, Quails), *Megapodiidæ* (Mound-builders), *Cracidæ* (Curassows), *Opisthocomidæ* (The Hoatzin), *Turnicidæ* (Bustard-quails).

A Handbook to the Game Birds, 1895-97, 2 vols.*

99. Galls

See also Hymenoptera.

CONNOLD (E. T.), British Vegetable Galls, 1901.*

GAME-BIRDS

See **Galliformes**.

GAMES AND

See **Play**.

SPORTS

100. Gastropoda
(*Mollusca*).

WATSON (R. B.), *Scaphopoda and Gastropoda collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1886.* Patella*. DAVIS (J. R. A.), and H. J. FLEURE, 1903.

See also *Heteropoda, Nudibranchiata, Polyplacophora, Pteropoda*.

GEESE

101. Gems

(*Archæology*).

See also *Precious Stones, Sculpture*.

GEOGRAPHICAL
DISTRIBUTION

**102. Geography
and Travel**

See also

*Physiography,
and references*.

See **Anseriformes**.

KING (C. W.), *Handbook of Engraved Gems*, 1885.*

THE METROPOLITAN MUSEUM OF ART, NEW YORK. [*Handbook to the*] *Collections of Engraved Gems*, s.a.

See **Distribution**.

Systematic Works. MACKINDER (H. J.), *editor. The Regions of the World*, 1902, etc.

Britain and the British Seas. The Nearer East. Central Europe. North America. India. The Far East.

RECLUS (J. J. É.), *The Earth and its Inhabitants: the Universal Geography*, 1875-94. 19 vols.*

Vol. 1, Southern Europe. Vol. 2, France and Switzerland. Vol. 3, Austria-Hungary, Germany, Belgium and the Netherlands. Vol. 4, The British Isles. Vol. 5, The North-East Atlantic, Islands of the North Atlantic, Scandinavia, European Isles of the Arctic Ocean, Russia in Europe. Vol. 6, Asiatic Russia. Vol. 7, East Asia. Vol. 8, India and Indo-China. Vol. 9, South-Western Asia. Vol. 10, North-East Africa. Vol. 11, North-West Africa. Vol. 12, West Africa. Vol. 13, South and East Africa. Vol. 14, Australasia. Vol. 15, North America. Vol. 16, The United States. Vol. 17, Mexico, Central America, West Indies. Vol. 18, South America—The Andes Regions. Vol. 19, Amazonia and La Plata.

STANFORD (E.), *Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel. New Issue. 1894, etc.*

102. Geography and Travel —continued.

Europe, 2 vols. *Asia*, 2 vols. *Africa*, 2 vols.
North America, 2 vols. *Central and South
America*, 2 vols. *Australasia*, 2 vols.

Maps. MOLL (H.), *The World Described*,
or, a new and correct Sett of Maps (c. 1715).
ORTELIUS (A.), *Theatrum Orbis Terrarum* :
the Theatre of the Whole World set forth by
that excellent geographer Abraham Ortelius,
1606. "THE TIMES" Atlas, 1900.

Societies. THE HAKLUYT SOCIETY. Pub-
lications, 1905, *etc.* THE ROYAL GEOGRAPHI-
CAL SOCIETY. Proceedings, 1879-92. 14 vols. ;
The Geographical Journal, 1893, *etc.*

Collected Travels HAKLUYT (R.), *The Prin-
cipal Voyages, Traffiques and Discoveries of
the English Nation*, 1903-05, 12 vols.*

See also Ethno-
graphy, Natural
History.

102A. *Oceans and Oceanic Islands.* ANDER-
SON (G. W.), *A New, Authentic, and Complete
Collection of Voyages round the World*, per-
formed by Royal Authority, s.a.* ARMSTRONG
(A.), *The Discovery of the North-West Pas-
sage*, 1857. BACKHOUSE (J.), *Narrative of a
Visit to the Mauritius*, 1844. BELCHER (*Sir*
E.), *The Voyage of H.M.S. Samarang*, 1848,
2 vols.* BENNETT (F. D.), *A Whaling Voyage
round the World*, 1840, 2 vols. BOUGAINVILLE
(L. de), *A Voyage round the World*, 1772.
BRENCHELEY (J. L.), *The Cruise of H.M.S.
Curaçoa among the South Sea Islands*,
1873.* FITZ-ROY (R.), *The Voyages of
H.M. Ships Adventure and Beagle*, 1839,
3 vols. and appendix.* FRANKLIN (*Sir* J.),
Journey to the Shores of the Polar Sea, 1829,
4 vols. JUKES (J. B.), *Voyage of H.M.S. Fly
in the Torres Strait, New Guinea, and other
islands of the Eastern Archipelago*, 1847, 2
vols.* KOTZEBUE (O. von), *Entdeckungs-Reise
in die Süd-See*, 1821, 2 vols.* *A new Voyage
round the World*, 1830, 2 vols. LANDT (G.),

**102. Geography
and Travel**
—continued.

The Feroe Islands, 1810. M'CLINTOCK (*Sir* F. L.), *The Voyage of the Fox: a Narrative of the Discovery of the Fate of Sir John Franklin*, 1859.* MACGILLIVRAY (J.), *The Voyage of H.M.S. Rattlesnake*, 1852, 2 vols.* MACKENZIE (*Sir* G. S.), *Travels in Iceland*, 1812.* NANSEN (F.), *Farthest North*, 1897, 2 vols.* NARES (*Sir* G. S.), *A Voyage to the Polar Sea in H.M. Ships Alert and Discovery*, 1878, 2 vols. SCHERZER (K.), *The Circumnavigation of the Globe by the Austrian frigate Novara*, 1861-63, 3 vols. STANLEY (H. E. J.), *Baron STANLEY OF ALDERLEY. The First Voyage round the World by Magellan*, 1874. THOMSON (*Sir* C. W.) and *Sir* J. MURRAY *editors*, *Narrative of the Cruise of H.M.S. Challenger*, 1882-85, 2 vols.* WALLACE (A. R.), *Island Life*, 1902. WALTER (R.), *A Voyage round the World [1740-44] by George Anson*, 1748. WHARTON (*Sir* W. J. L.), *Captain Cook's Journal during his first Voyage round the World*, 1893. [For Cook's Voyages, see Anderson (G. W.) *supra*.]

See also Ethnography, Natural History.

102B. Europe and the Mediterranean. ALLEN (G.), Paris, 1903. Florence, 1904. The Cities of Belgium, 1902. Venice, 1902. BESANT (*Sir* W.), London, 1904. Westminster, 1902. South London, 1901. East London, 1903. CHISHOLM (G. C.), *Europe*, 1899-1902, 2 vols. COOK (T. A.), *The Story of Rouen*, 1901. GARDNER (E. G.), *The Story of Florence*, 1903. HALL (S. C. and A. M.), *Ireland: its Scenery, Character, etc.*, 1841-43, 3 vols.* HEADLAM (C.), *The Story of Nuremberg*, 1901. *The Story of Chartres*, 1902. HILL (A.), *A full and just Account of the Present State of the Ottoman Empire*, 1709. HOGARTH (D. G.), *The Nearer East*, 1902. HUGHES (T. S.), *Travels in*

**102. Geography
and Travel**
—continued.

Greece and Albania, 1830, 2 vols.* HUTTON (W. H.), Constantinople, 1904. JOHNSTON (R.), Travels through part of the Russian Empire and the country of Poland, 1815. LITHGOW (W.), Lithgow's Nineteen Years' Travels, 1682. MACKINDER (H. J.), Britain and the British Seas, 1902. PARTSCH (J.), Central Europe, 1903. SANDYS (G.), A Relation of a Journey begun An. Dom. 1610, 1615. SHAW (G.), Travels or Observations Relating to several parts of Barbary and the Levant, 1738 ;* Supplement, 1746.* SMITH (E. Gilliat) The Story of Bruges, 1901. TOURNEFORT (J. P. DE), A Voyage into the Levant, 1741, 3 vols.* WHEATLEY (H. B.), The Story of London, 1904. WIEL (A.), The Story of Verona, 1904. YOUNG (N.), The Story of Rome, 1904.

See also Ethno-
graphy, Natural
History.

102c. Asia and Malaysia. ANDERSON (A.), The British Embassy to China (1792-94), 1795. ATKINSON (T. W.), Oriental and Western Siberia, 1858.* BAKER (*Sir* S. W.), Eight Years in Ceylon, 1895. BARROW (*Sir* J.), A Voyage to Cochinchina (1792-93), 1806.* BIRD (G. W.), Wanderings in Burma, 1897.* BURNES (*Sir* A.), Cabool, 1842.* BURTON (*Sir* R. F.), and C. F. T. DRAKE, Unexplored Syria, 1872, 2 vols. CAVE (H. W.), Picturesque Ceylon : Kandy and Peradeniya, 1894.* DU HALDE (J. P.), The Empire of China and Chinese Tartary, together with the Kingdoms of Korea and Tibet, 1738, 2 vols.* FORBES (J.), Oriental Memoirs : a Narrative of Seventeen Years' Residence in India, 1834, 2 vols. Illustrations to the Oriental Memoirs, 1834.* HADDON (A.C.), Head-Hunters, 1901. HALL (B.), A Voyage of Discovery to the West Coast of Corea and the Great Loo-Choo Island,

**102. Geography
and Travel**
—continued.

1818.* HAWKS (F. L.), Narrative of the Expedition of an American Squadron to the China Sea and Japan [1852-54], 1856.* HOLDICH (Sir T. H.), India, 1904. HÜGEL (C. F. von), Kaschmir und das Reich der Siek, 1840-42, 4 vols. JACOB (G. L.), The Raja of Sarawak: an Account of Sir James Brooke, 1876, 2 vols. KEANE (A. H.), Asia, 1896, 2 vols. KINNEIR (J. M.), The Persian Empire, 1813. KIRKPATRICK (W.), The Kingdom of Nepaul (1793), 1811.* LITTLE (A.), The Far East, 1905. M'LEOD (J.), Voyage in H.M.'s late Ship Alceste in the Yellow Sea, 1817. MARSDEN (W.), The History of Sumatra, 1811. MOUHOT (H.), Indo-China, Cambodia and Laos, 1864, 2 vols.* OLIPHANT (L.), The Earl of Elgin's Mission to China and Japan, 1859, 2 vols.* RAFFLES (Sir T. S.), The History of Java, 1830, 2 vols. ST. JOHN (S.), Life in the Forests of the Far East [Borneo], 1862, 2 vols.* SAMEDO (A.), The History of the Great and Renowned Monarchy of China, 1655. SIEBOLD (P. F. von), Nippon: Archiv zur Beschreibung von Japan, 1897, 2 vols. SONNERAT (P.), Voyage à la Nouvelle Guinée, 1776. WARREN (Sir C.), Underground Jerusalem, 1876. WILLIAMS (C. W.), The Middle Kingdom [China], 1883, 2 vols.

See also Ethnography, Natural History.

102D. Africa and Madagascar. ALLEN (W.), and T. R. H. THOMSON, Narrative of the Expedition sent by H.M. Government to the River Niger in 1841, 1848, 2 vols.* ANDERSSON (C. J.), Lake Ngami; or, Explorations and Discoveries . . . in the Wilds of South-Western Africa, 1856.* The Okavango River, 1861. BACKHOUSE (J.), A Visit to the Mauritius and South Africa, 1844. BAINES (T.), Explorations in South-west Africa, 1864.* BAKER (Sir S. W.), The Albert N'Yanza, 1866, 2 vols.; Ismailia, 1874,

**102. Geography
and Travel**
—continued.

2 vols. BARROW (*Sir J.*), Travels into the interior of Southern Africa (1797-98), 1801. BARTH (H.), Travels and Discoveries in North and Central Africa, 1857-58, 5 vols.* BASTIAN (A.), Die deutsche Expedition an der Loango-Küste, 1874-75, 2 vols. BOSMAN (W.), The Coast of Guinea, 1705. BUNBURY (C. J. F.), A Residence at the Cape of Good Hope, 1848. BURCHELL (W. J.), Travels in the Interior of Southern Africa, 1822-24, 2 vols.* BURTON (*Sir R. F.*), First Footsteps in East Africa, 1856; Abeokuta and the Camaroons Mountains, 1863, 2 vols.; Wanderings in West Africa, 1863, 2 vols.; A Mission to Gelele, King of Dahome, 1864, 2 vols.; Zanzibar, 1872, 2 vols.; Two Trips to Gorilla Land, 1876, 2 vols. CAMERON (V. L.), Across Africa, 1877, 2 vols. CASATI (G.), Ten Years in Equatoria, 1891, 2 vols.* CAVAZZI DA MONTECUCCOLO (G. A.), Istorica Descrittione de tre Regni Congo, Matamba et Angola, 1690.* CHAVANNE (J.), Die Sahara, 1879.* CLAPPERTON (H.), A Second Expedition into the Interior of Africa from the Bight of Benin to Soccatoo, 1829. DU CHAILLU (P. B.), Explorations and Adventures in Equatorial Africa, 1861.* DUPUIS (J.), A Residence in Ashantee, 1824.* DURAND (J. B. L.), Voyage au Sénégal (1785-86), 1807, 2 vols.* ELLIS (W.), Three Visits to Madagascar, 1858.* GRANT (J. A.), A Walk Across Africa, 1864. HORNEMAN (F.), Travels from Cairo to Mourzouk, the Capital of the Kingdom of Fezzân [1797-98], 1802. HOSKINS (G. A.), The Great Oasis of the Libyan Desert, 1837.* IRBY (C. L.), and J. MANGLES, Travels in Egypt and Nubia [1817-18], 1823. KEANE (A. H.), Africa, 1895-1904, 2 vols. KINGSLEY (M. H.), Travels in West

**102. Geography
and Travel**
—continued.

Africa : Congo Français, Corisco, and Cameroons, 1897. LAIRD (M.), and R. A. K. OLD-FIELD, An Expedition into the interior of Africa by the River Niger, 1837, 2 vols. LANDER (R. and J.), An Expedition to explore the course and termination of the Niger, 1832, 3 vols. LEMPRIERE (W.), The Dominions of the Emperor of Morocco, 1813. LIVINGSTONE (D.), Travels and Researches in South Africa, 1857 ; Last Journals, 1874, 2 vols. LIVINGSTONE (D. and C.), An Expedition to the Zambesi, 1865. METHUEN (H. H.), Wanderings in South Africa, 1846. MOHR (E.), Nach den Victoriafällen des Zambesi, 1875, 2 vols. MOLLIER (G.), Travels in the interior of Africa to the sources of the Senegal and Gambia, 1820. MONTEIRO (J. J.) Angola and the River Congo, 1875, 2 vols. PARK (M.), Travels in the interior districts of Africa (1795-97), 1800. PETERS (C.), New Light on Darkest Africa, 1891. SCHWEINFURTH (G.), The Heart of Africa, 1873, 2 vols.* SKERTCHLEY (J. A.), Dahomey as it is, 1874.* SPEKE (J. H.), Journal of the Discovery of the Source of the Nile, 1863.* What led to the Discovery of the Source of the Nile, 1864. STANLEY (Sir H. M.), How I Found Livingstone, 1872.* Through the Dark Continent, 1878, 2 vols.* The Congo and the founding of its Free State, 1885, 2 vols.* STEEDMAN (A.), Wanderings and Adventures in the Interior of Southern Africa, 1835, 2 vols.* TRISTRAM (H. B.), The Great Sahara, 1860. TUCKEY (J. K.), Narrative of an Expedition to explore the River Zaire, usually called the Congo, 1818.* VINSON (A.), Voyage à Madagascar au couronnement de Radama II., 1865.*

See also Ethnography, Natural History.

102E. America and the West Indies. BURMEISTER (H.), Reise durch die La Plata taaten, 1861, 2 vols. DAWSON (S. E.), and

102. Geography and Travel —continued.

H. GANNETT, North America, 1897-98, 2 vols. GILLISS (J. M.), Chile, 1856, 2 vols.* KEANE (A. H.), Central and South America, 1901, 2 vols. KELLER-LEUZINGER (F.), The Amazon and the Madeira Rivers, 1874.* KOSTER (H.), Travels in Brazil, 1816.* MARKHAM (Sir C. R.), Cuzco and Lima, 1856.* RUSSELL (I. C.), North America, 1904. SACK (A. von), A Voyage to Surinam, 1810. SCHOMBURGK (Sir R. H.), The History of Barbados, 1848. STEDMAN (J. G.), A five years' Expedition against the revolted negroes of Surinam, 1772-77, 1813, 2 vols.* TYLOR (E. B.), Anahuac; or Mexico and the Mexicans, ancient and modern, 1861.

See also Oceans and Oceanic Islands (*supra*), Ethnography, Natural History.

102F. Australasia. GREY (Sir G.), Two Expeditions of Discovery in North-West and Western Australia, 1841, 2 vols.* HADDON (A. C.), Head-Hunters, 1901. KING (P. P.), A Survey of the Intertropical and Western Coasts of Australia, 1826, 2 vols.* LINDT (J. W.), Picturesque New Guinea, 1887.* MITCHELL (T. L.), Three Expeditions into the interior of Eastern Australia, 1838, 2 vols.* WALLACE (A. R.), and F. H. H. GUILLEMARD, Australasia, 1894, 2 vols.

103. Geology

See also Earth-quakes, Glaciers, Mineralogy, Palæontology, Physiography, Volcanoes.

AGASSIZ (L. J. R.), *Bibliographia Zoologiæ et Geologiæ*: a General Catalogue of all Books, Tracts and Memoirs on Zoology and Geology, 1848-54, 4 vols. BROWNE (A. J. J.), Handbook of Stratigraphical Geology, 1902. GEIKIE (Sir A.), Text-book of Geology, 1903, 2 vols. ZITTEL (K. A. von), History of Geology, 1901.

BAILY (W. H.), Figures of Characteristic British Fossils, 1875.* HARRISON (W. J.), Geology of the Counties of England, and of North and South Wales, 1882. MOXON (C.), Illustrations of the Characteristic Fossils of British Strata, 1891.* WHITAKER (W.), The

- 103. Geology**
—continued. Geology of London and of part of the Thames Valley, 1889, 2 vols. WOODWARD (H. B.), The Geology of England and Wales, 1876.
Maps. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF ENGLAND AND WALES. Geological Map of London and its Environs (1 inch=1 statute mile), 1873. STANFORD (E.), Stanford's Geological Atlas of Great Britain, 1904.
THE GEOLOGICAL MAGAZINE, 1864-72 ; 1905, *etc.*
- 104. Gephyrea**
(*Zoology: Systematic Works*). SELENKA (E.), The Gephyrea collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1885.*
- 105. Glaciers**
(*Geology*). BONNEY (T. G.), Ice-work, past and present, 1896. FORBES (J. D.), Norway and its Glaciers, 1853.*
- 106. Glass**
(*Industries*). NESBITT (A.), Glass Vessels in the South Kensington Museum, 1878.*
GNATS See **Diptera**.
- 107. Gramineæ**
(*Botany*). LOWE (E. J.), The British Grasses, 1858.*
GREBES See **Colymbiformes**.
- 108. Gruiformes**
(*Aves*). SHARPE (R. B.), The Fulicariæ and Alec-
torides in the British Museum, 1894.*
Rallidæ (Rails, Coots, Water-hens), *Heli-
ornithidæ* (Finfoots), *Aramidæ* (Limpkins),
Eurypygidæ (Sun-bitterns), *Mesitidæ*,
Rhinochetidæ (The Kagu), *Gruidæ* (Cranes),
Psophiidæ (Trumpeters), *Otididæ* (Bustards).
GULLS See **Lari**.
HANDICRAFTS See **Industries**.
- 109. Heat**
(*Physics*). POYNTING (J. H.), and J. J. THOMSON,
Heat, 1904. PRESTON (T.), The Theory of
Heat, 1904.

- 110. Hemiptera**
(*Insecta*).
See also Anoplura, Aphidæ, Cimicidæ, Coccidæ.
DOUGLAS (J. W.), and J. SCOTT. The British Hemiptera : Hemiptera-Heteroptera, 1865.* EDWARDS (J.), The Hemiptera-Homoptera of the British Islands, 1896.* SAUNDERS (E.), The Hemiptera-Heteroptera of the British Islands, 1892.* WHITE (F. B.), The Pelagic Hemiptera collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1883.*
- 111. Hepaticæ**
(*Cryptogamia*).
CARRINGTON (B.), British Hepaticæ, 1875. COOKE (M. C.), Handbook of British Hepaticæ, 1894. GOTTSCHÉ (C. M.), and others, Synopsis Hepaticarum, 1844. HOOKER (Sir W. J.), British Jungermannia, 1816.* PABST (G.), Die Lebermoose, 1877.*
- 112. Heredity**
(*Biology*).
GALTON (F.), Natural Inheritance, 1889. WEISMANN (A.), Studien zur Descendenz-Theorie, 1875. Essays in Heredity, 1891, 2 vols. The Germ-Plasm : a Theory of Heredity, 1893.
- 113. Heteropoda**
(*Gastropoda*).
SMITH (E. A.), The Heteropoda collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1888.
- 114. Hexactinellida**
(*Zoology : Systematic Works*).
SCHULTZE (F. E.), The Hexactinellida collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1887.*
- HIEROGLYPHICS** See **Writing**.
- 115. Holothurioidea** THÉEL (H.), The Holothurioidea collected (Echinodermata). by H.M.S. Challenger, 1882-6.*
HUMAN ORIGINS See **Anthropoidea. Evolution.**
HUMMING-BIRDS See **Coraciiformes. (Trochilidæ.)**
- 116. Hydro-medusæ**
(*Zoology : Systematic Works*).
See also Siphonophora.
ALLMAN (G. J.), The Gymnoblastic or Tubularian Hydroids, 1871-72.* The Hydroida collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1883-8.* BALE (W. M.), The Australian Hydroid Zoophytes, 1884.* DALYELL (Sir J. G.), Rare and Remarkable Animals of Scotland, 1847-48, 2 vols.* FORBES (E.), The British Naked-eyed Medusæ, 1848.* HAECKEL (E.), Deep-Sea

- 116. Hydro-medusæ** —continued. Medusæ collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1882.* HINCKS (T.), The British Hydroid Zoophytes, 1868, 2 vols.* HUXLEY (T. H.), The Oceanic Hydrozoa, 1859.* JOHNSTON (G.), The British Zoophytes, 1847, 2 vols.* LANDSBOROUGH (D.), A Popular History of British Zoophytes, 1852.* MOSELEY (H. N.), Hydroid . . . Corals collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1881.* PENNINGTON (A. S.), British Zoophytes, 1885.*
- 117. Hymenoptera** (Insecta). CAMERON (P.), The British Phytophagous Hymenoptera (*Tenthredo*, *Sirex* and *Cynips*, Linné), 1882-93, 4 vols.* LUBBOCK (J.), *Baron* AVEBURY, Ants, Bees and Wasps, 1902. See also Apidæ, Formicidæ, Galls, SAUNDERS (E.), The Hymenoptera Aculeata Ichneumonidæ. (Ants, Bees, Wasps) of the British Islands, 1896.*
- 118. Ichneumonidæ** (Insecta). MORLEY (C.), The Ichneumons of Great Britain, 1903.
- 119. Ichthyornithes** (Aves). MARSH (O. C.), Odontornithes: a Monograph on the extinct Toothed Birds of North America, 1880.*
- 120. Industries** (Ecology, Ethnology). HOUSSAY (F.), The Industries of Animals, 1893. See also Arms, MASON (O. T.), Woman's Share in Primitive Culture, 1895. The Origins of Invention: a Study of Industry among Primitive Peoples, 1895. Archæology, Art, Basketry, Domestication, Dwellings, EVANS (Sir J.), The Ancient Stone Implements, Weapons and Ornaments of Great Britain, 1872. The Ancient Bronze Implements, Weapons and Ornaments of Great Britain and Ireland, 1881. HAMILTON (A.), The Art-Workmanship of the Maori Race in New Zealand: the Canoes, Habitations Weapons, Ornaments and Dress of the Maories, 1896.* PARTINGTON (J. EDGE-), and C. HEAPE, An Album of the Weapons, Tools

120. Industries —continued.

Ornaments, Articles of Dress, etc., of the Natives of the Pacific Islands, 1890-98, 3 vols.* WORSNOP (T.), The Prehistoric Arts, Manufactures, Works, Weapons, etc., of the Aborigines of Australia, 1897.*

121. Infusoria (Protozoa).

KENT (W. S.), A Manual of the Infusoria 1880-82, 3 vols.* PRITCHARD (A.), A History of the Infusoria, 1861.*

122. Insecta (Arthropoda).

Introductory and General. BRODIE (P. B.), A History of the Fossil Insects in the Secondary Rocks of England, 1845.* CARPENTER (G. H.), Insects: their Structure and Life, 1899. DUMÉRIL (A. M. C.). Considérations générales sur la Classe des Insectes, 1823.* FÜESSLY (J. C.), Archives de l'Histoire des Insectes, 1794.* GÖDART (J.), Johannes Godartius of Insectes, 1682. KIRBY (W.), and W. SPENCE, An Introduction to Entomology, 1828, 4 vols. LUBBOCK (J.), Baron AVEBURY, On the Origin and Metamorphoses of Insects, 1902. MIALL (L. C.), The Natural History of Aquatic Insects, 1903. NEWMAN (E.), Introduction to the History of Insects, 1841. PACKARD (A. S.), A Text Book of Entomology, 1898. RÉAUMUR (R. A. F. de), Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire des Insectes, 1734-42, 6 vols. RÖSEL VON ROSENHOF (A. J.), Der monatlich-herausgegebenen Insecten Belustigung, 1746-61, 4 vols.* (Continuations by C. F. C. KLEEMANN, 1792, and C. SCHWARZ, 1793-1810).* SWAMMERDAM (J.), The Book of Nature, 1758.* WOOD (J. G.), Insects Abroad, 1874.

Bibliography. EISELT (J. N.), Geschichte Systematik und Literatur der Insectenkunde von den ältesten Zeiten bis auf die Gegenwart, 1836. HAGEN (H. A.), Bibliotheca Entomologica: die Litteratur über das ganze Gebiet der Entomologie bis zum Jahre, 1862, 1862-63, 2 vols.

122. Insecta

—continued.

*For the Orders of
Insects separately,
see under their
names.*

Systematic Works. BURMEISTER (H. C. C.), Handbuch der Entomologie, 1832-47, 5 vols. COQUEBERT DE MONTBRET (A. J.), Illustratio iconographica Insectorum quæ in Musæis Parisinis observavit et in lucem edidit J. C. Fabricius, 1799-1804.* DUMÉRIEUX (A. M. C.), Entomologie Analytique, 1860. FABRICIUS (J. C.), Systema Entomologiæ, 1775. Entomologia Systematica, 1792-99, 5 vols. Philosophia Entomologica, 1778. Species Insectorum, 1781, 2 vols. Mantissa Insectorum, 1787, 2 vols. GUÉRIN-MÉNEVILLE (F. E.), Iconographie du Règne Animal de G. Cuvier : Insectes, 1829-38.* GUÉRIN-MÉNEVILLE (F. E.), and A. R. PERCHERON, Genera des Insectes, 1835-38.* MAUDUYT (B. J. E. D.), and others, Histoire Naturelle : Insectes, 1789-1825, 7 vols.* [Part of the *Encyclopédie Méthodique*.] WESTWOOD (J. O.), The Modern Classification of Insects, 1839-40, 2 vols.* WOOD (W.), Illustrations of the Linnæan genera of Insects, 1821, 2 vols.*

BLANCHARD (E.), and A. BRULLÉ, Insectes de l'Amérique Méridionale recueillis par A. d'Orbigny, 1837-45.* BOISDUVAL (J. A.), Faune entomologique de l'Océan Pacifique [Voyage of the "Astrolabe"] 1832-35.* CURTIS (J.), Farm Insects, being the Natural History and Economy of Insects injurious to Field Crops, 1860.* DONOVAN (E.), The Natural History of the Insects of New Holland, New Zealand, New Guinea, Otaheite, and other islands in the Indian, Southern, and Pacific Oceans, 1805.* The Natural History of the Insects of China, 1798.* *Another edition*, edited by J. O. Westwood, 1842.* The Insects of India, edited by J. O. Westwood, 1842.* DRURY (D.), Illustrations of Natural History [Insecta], 1770-82, 3 vols.*

122. Insecta

—continued.

Another edition, Illustrations of Exotic Entomology, edited by J. O. Westwood, 1837, 3 vols.* LUCAS (H.), Histoire naturelle des Animaux articulés [of Algeria]: Insectes, 1849, 2 vols.* MERIAEN (M. S.), Over de Voortteeling en Wonderbaerlyke Veranderingen der Surinaamsche Insecten, 1730.* OMEROD (E. A.), A manual of Injurious Insects, 1881. SCOPOLI (J. A.), Entomologia Carniolica, 1763. SNELLEN VAN VOLLLENHOVEN (S. C.), Essai d'une Faune Entomologique de l'Archipel Indo-Néerlandais, 1863-68.* THOMSON (J.), Archives Entomologiques, ou recueil contenant des illustrations d'Insectes nouveaux ou rares, 1857-58, 2 vols.* WESTWOOD (J. O.), The Cabinet of Oriental Entomology, being a selection of some of the rarer and more beautiful species of Insects, natives of India and the adjacent islands, 1848.* Arcana Entomologica; or, Illustrations of new, rare, and interesting Insects, 1845, 2 vols.* Thesaurus entomologicus Oxoniensis; or, Illustrations of new, rare, and interesting Insects, for the most part contained in the collections presented to the University of Oxford by the Rev. F. W. Hope, 1874.*

See also List of Publications, pp. 88-90.

THE ENTOMOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON. Transactions, 1836, *etc.** THE SOUTH LONDON ENTOMOLOGICAL AND NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY. Proceedings, 1900, *etc.* THE ENTOMOLOGIST'S MONTHLY MAGAZINE, 1864, *etc.*

INSTINCT

See **Psychology**.**123. Invertebrata**

(Zoology: Systematic Works).

MONET (J. B. P. A. DE), *Chevalier de LAMARCK*, Histoire Naturelle des Animaux sans Vertèbres, 1815-22, 7 vols. SHIPLEY (A. E.), Zoology of the Invertebrata, 1893.

KORSCHULT (E.), and K. HEIDER, The Embryology of the Invertebrates, 1895-1900,

- 123. Invertebrata** 4 vols. LANG (A.), *A Text-book of Comparative Anatomy* [Invertebrata], 1891, 2 vols.
—continued.
- For the Phyla and Classes of the Invertebrata separately, see under their names.*
- 124. Isopoda** BEDDARD (F. E.), *The Isopoda collected by*
(*Arthrostraca*). H.M.S. Challenger, 1884-86.*
- 125. Ivories** MASKELL (W.), *Ivories, Ancient and Mediæ-*
(*Art*). val, in the South Kensington Museum, 1872.*
WESTWOOD (J. O.), *Fictile Ivories in the South*
Kensington Museum, 1876.*
- JELLY-FISH *See Hydromedusæ. Siphonophora.*
- 126. Junger-** HOOKER (Sir W. J.), *British Jungermanniæ*,
manniaceæ 1816.*
(*Hepaticæ*).
- KANGAROOS *See Marsupialia.*
- 127. Keratosa** HAECKEL (E.), *The Deep-Sea Keratosa*
(*Porifera*). collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1889.* POLÉ-
JAEFF (N.), *Keratosa collected by H.M.S.*
Challenger, 1884.*
- 128. Lacertilia** BOULENGER (G. A.), *Lizards in the British*
(*Reptilia*). Museum, 1885-87, 3 vols.* LEIGHTON (G. R.),
The Life-history of British Lizards, 1903.*
- 129. Lake-** KELLER (F.), *The Lake-Dwellings of*
Dwellings Switzerland and other parts of Europe,
(*Prehistory*). 1878, 2 vols.* MUNRO (R.), *Ancient Scottish*
Lake-Dwellings, 1882. *The Lake-Dwellings*
of Europe, 1890.
- 130. Lamelli-** SMITH (E. A.), *Lamellibranchiata, collected*
branchiata by H.M.S. Challenger, 1885.*
(*Mollusca*). *Cardium*. JOHNSTONE (J.), 1899.
- 131. Lari** SAUNDERS (H.), *The Gaviæ in the British*
(*Aves*). Museum, 1896.*
Laridæ (*Gulls, Skimmers, Terns*), *Stercora-*
riidæ (*Skuas*).
GRANT (W. R. O.), *The Alcæ (Auks) in the*
British Museum, 1898*.
- LEAF INSECTS *See Phasmidæ.*
LEMUROIDEA *See Primates.*

132. *Lepidoptera* (*Insecta*).

See also *Lycaenidæ*, *Papilionidæ*, *Satyridæ*.

Bibliography. WERNEBURG (A.), *Beiträge zur Schmetterlingskunde: Kritische Bearbeitung der wichtigsten entomologischen Werke des 17 und 18 Jahrhunderts bezüglich der darin abgehandelten europäischen Schmetterlinge*, 1864, 2 vols.

Systematic Works. BUTLER (A. G.), *Diurnal Lepidoptera described by Fabricius in the British Museum*, 1869. CHENU (J. C.), *Papillons*, 1870-74, 2 vols. DOUBLEDAY (E.), and J. O. WESTWOOD, *The Genera of Diurnal Lepidoptera*, 1846-52, 2 vols.* HAMPSON (Sir G. F.), *The Lepidoptera Phalænæ in the British Museum*, 1898, *etc.** JABLONSKY (C. G.), and J. F. W. HERBST, *Natursystem aller bekannten in- und ausländischen Insekten: Schmetterlinge*, 1783-1804, 11 vols.* KIRBY (W. F.), *A Synonymic Catalogue of Diurnal Lepidoptera*, 1871; *Supplement*, 1877. *Catalogue of the Collection of Diurnal Lepidoptera formed by the late W. C. Hewitson, and bequeathed by him to the British Museum*, 1879. *A Handbook to the Order Lepidoptera*, 1894-1897, 5 vols.* LEE (J.), *Coloured Specimens to illustrate the Natural History of Butterflies*, 1806.* SCUDDER (S. H.), *Fossil Butterflies*, 1875. STRECKER (H.), *Lepidoptera: Rhopaloceres and Heteroceres, indigenous [to North America], and exotic*, 1872.*

BERCE (E.), *Faune Entomologique Française: Lépidoptères*, 1867-70, 4 vols. BERGE (F.), *Schmetterlingsbuch, oder allgemeine Naturgeschichte der Schmetterlinge und besondere der europäischen Gattungen*, 1851. BOISDUVAL (J. A.), *Icones historique des Lépidoptères: Papillons d'Europe nouvellement découverts*, 1832-34, 2 vols.* *Faune entomologique de Madagascar, Bourbon et Maurice: Lépidoptères*, 1833.* *Lépidoptères de la Californie*, 1869. BOISDUVAL (J. A.), and J. L. LE CONTE,

- 132. Lepidoptera** Histoire générale et iconographie des Lépidoptères et des Chenilles de l'Amérique septentrionale, 1833.* BREMER (O.), Lepidopteren Ost-Sibiriens, 1864.* BUCKLER (W.), Larvæ of the British Butterflies and Moths, 1886-1901, 9 vols.* BUTLER (A. G.), Lepidoptera Exotica, 1874.* CRAMER (P.), Papillons Exotiques, 1779-82, 4 vols.* [Supplement by C. Stoll, 1791.]* EDWARDS (W. H.), The Butterflies of North America, 1868-72.* ESPER (E. J. C.), Die (europäischen) Schmetterlinge in Abbildungen nach der Natur, 1777-94, 5 vols.* Die ausländischen Schmetterlinge, 1830*. EVERSMAUN (E.), Fauna Lepidopterologica Volgo-Uralensis, 1844. FELDER (C. von and R.), Lepidopterologische Fragmente, 1859. FELDER (C. von and R.), and A. F. ROGENHOFER, Lepidoptera [of the "Novara" Expedition], 1864-75, 5 vols.* FISCHER VON WALDHEIM (G.), and E. EVERSMAUN, Lepidoptera Rossica, 1851.* FREYER (C. F.), Neuere Beiträge zur Schmetterlingskunde, mit Abbildungen nach der Natur, 1833-58, 7 vols.* GERHARD (B.), Systematisches Verzeichniss der Macro-Lepidopteren von Nordamerika, 1878. GRAY (G. R.), New Lepidopterous Insects chiefly from Nepal, 1846.* HARRIS (M.), The Aurelian; or, Natural History of English Insects, namely Moths and Butterflies, 1766.* HERRICH-SCHÄFFER (G. A. W.), Sammlung neuer, oder wenig bekannter, aussereuropäischer Schmetterlinge, 1850-69, 2 vols.* Neue Schmetterlinge aus Europa und den angrenzenden Ländern, 1856-60*. HEWITSON (W. C.), Illustrations of new species of Exotic Butterflies, 1856-76, 5 vols.* HOFFMANN (J.), Der Schmetterlingsammler: Beschreibung und Abbildung der vorzüglichsten in Mitteleuropa

- 132. Lepidoptera** heimischen Schmetterlinge, 1877. KOCH (G.),
 —continued. Die indo-australische Lepidopteren-Fauna,
 1873. LEWIN (J. W.), The Lepidop-
 terous Insects of New South Wales, 1822.*
 LUCAS (H.), Lépidoptères d'Europe, 1834.*
 Lépidoptères exotiques, s.a.* MERRIN (J.),
 The Lepidopterist's Calendar, giving the time
 when the British Lepidoptera appear in the
 Egg, Larval, Pupal, and Imago States, with
 the Food-Plant and Habitat, 1875. MEYRICK
 (E.), A Handbook of British Lepidoptera,
 1895. MORRIS (F. O.), British Butterflies,
 1870.* British Moths, 1871, 4 vols.* MORRIS
 (J. G.), Catalogue of the described Lepidoptera
 of North America, 1860. NEWMAN (E.), British
 Moths, 1874. OCHSENHEIMER (F.), and F.
 TREITSCHKE, Die Schmetterlinge von Europa,
 1807-35, 10 vols. RAMBUR (J. P.), Lépidoptères
 de l'Andalousie, 1858.* SCOTT (A. W.),
 Australian Lepidoptera and their transforma-
 tions, 1864.* SEPP (C.), Papillons de
 Surinam, 1848-55, 3 vols.* SMITH (Sir J.
 E.), The rarer Lepidopterous Insects of
 Georgia, 1797, 2 vols.* STANTON (H. T.),
 British Butterflies and Moths, 1857-59,
 2 vols. STAUDINGER (O.), Beitrag zur
 Lepidopterenfauna Griechenlands, 1871.*
 STAUDINGER (O.), and M. WOCKE, Catalogue
 des Lépidoptères de la faune Européenne,
 1871. STAUDINGER (O.), and H. REBEL,
 Catalog der Lepidopteren des palæarctis-
 chen Faunengebietes, 1901, 2 vols. STRECKER
 (H.), Butterflies and Moths of North
 America : Diurnes, 1878. TRIMEN (R.).
 Rhopalocera Africæ Australis, 1862-66,
 TRIMEN (R.), and J. H. BOWKER, South African
 Butterflies : a Monograph of the extra-
 tropical species, 1887-89, 3 vols.* TUTT (J.
 W.), The British Lepidoptera, 1899, etc.

- 132. Lepidoptera** WALLENGREN (H. D. J.), *Lepidoptera Rhopalocera in Terra Caffrorum collecta*, 1857.
 —continued. WESTWOOD (J. O.), *The British Butterflies and their Transformations*, 1860.* WHITE (A. E. H.), *Butterflies and Moths of Teneriffe*, 1894.

LICE

See **Anoplura**.

- 133. Lichenes** LEIGHTON (W. A.), *The British Species of Angiocarpous Lichens*, 1851.* LINDSAY (W. L.), *A Popular History of British Lichens*, 1856.* MUDD (W.), *A Manual of British Lichens*, 1861.
 (*Cryptogamia*).

- 134. Light** PRESTON (T.), *The Theory of Light*, 1901.
 (*Physics*).

- 135. Limicolæ** SHARPE (R. B.), *The Limicolæ in the British Museum*, 1896.*
 (*Aves*).

Edicnemidæ (*Stone Curlews*), *Cursoriidæ* (*Courasers*), *Parridæ* (*Long-toed Jacanas*), *Charadriidæ* (*Plovers, Sandpipers, Curlews, Woodcock, Snipe*), *Chionididæ* (*Sheathbills*), *Thinocorythidæ* (*Seed-snipie*).

LIONS

See **Felidæ**.

LIVERWORTS

See **Hepaticæ**.

LIZARDS

See **Lacertilia**.

LOBSTERS

See **Macrura**.

- 136. Locks and Keys** FOX (A. H. L.), *afterwards* FOX-PITT-RIVERS, *On the development and distribution of Primitive Locks and Keys*, 1883.*
 (*Archæology*).

- 137. Lycænidæ** GERHARD (B.), *Europäischen Schmetterlingsarten: Thecla, Polyommatus, Lycæna, Nemobius*, 1853.* HEWITSON (W. C.), *Lycænidæ in the British Museum*, 1861.* *Illustrations of Diurnal Lepidoptera: Lycænidæ*, 1862-78, 2 vols.*
 (*Lepidoptera*).

- 138. Macrura** BATE (C. S.), *The Crustacea Macrura collected by H.M.S. Challenger*, 1888.*
 (*Thoracostraca*). HUXLEY (T. H.), *The Crayfish*, 1896.

139. Madreporaria
(*Actinozoa*).

BROOK (G.), and H. M. BERNARD, *Madreporarian Corals in the British Museum*, 1893, etc.* DANA (J. D.), *Corals and Coral-Islands*, 1872. DARWIN (C.), *Coral Reefs*, 1889. KENT (W. S.), *The Great Barrier Reef of Australia* 1900.* QUELCH (J. J.), *Reef-Corals collected by H.M.S. Challenger*, 1886.*

140. Magic and Religion
(*Ethnology*).
See also Art,
Ethnography,
Folklore.

ALLEN (G.), *The Evolution of the Idea of God: an Inquiry into the Origins of Religions*, 1904. BRINTON (D. G.), *Religions of Primitive Peoples*, 1897. ELWORTHY (F. T.), *The Evil Eye*, 1895. FRAZER (J. G.), *Totemism*, 1887; *The Golden Bough: a Study in Magic and Religion*, 1900, 3 vols. JEVONS (F. B.), *An Introduction to the History of Religion*, 1902. LANG (A.), *The Making of Religion*, 1900; *Custom and Myth*, 1901; *Myth, Ritual and Religion*, 1901, 2 vols.; *Magic and Religion*, 1901. TYLOR (E. B.), *Primitive Culture*, 1891, 2 vols.

BUDGE (E. A. W.), *Egyptian Magic*, 1901; *The Book of the Dead: Facsimiles of the Papyri . . . with Transcripts, Translations, etc.*, 1899.* DORSEY (G. A.), *The Arapaho Sun Dance [N.A. Indians]*, 1903.* DORSEY (G. A.), and H. R. VOTH, *The Mishongnovi Ceremonies of the Snake and Antelope Fraternities [N.A. Indians]*, 1902.* DYER (L.), *Studies of the Gods in Greece*, 1891. GOODYEAR (W. H.), *The Grammar of the Lotus: a new History of Classic Ornament as a development of Sun Worship*, 1891.* GREY (Sir G.), *Polynesian Mythology*, 1885. GRIMM (J.), *Teutonic Mythology*, 1883-1900, 4 vols. LENORMANT (F.), *Chaldean Magic*, 1877. MARKHAM (Sir C. R.), *The Rites and Laws of the Yncas*, 1873. SKEAT (W. W.), *Malay Magic*, 1900. VOTH (H. R.), *The Oráibi Summer Snake Ceremony*

- 140. Magic and Religion** [N.A. Indians], 1903*; The Oráibi Oáqöl Ceremony, 1903.*
—continued.

MAGNETISM

See **Electricity**.

MALACOSTRACA

See **Arthrostraca**. **Thoracostraca**.

141. Mammalia

(*Zoology : Systematic Works*).
See also Anthro-
poidea, Cetacea,
Felidæ, Mar-
supialia, Pin-
nipedia, Pri-
mates.

BEDDARD (F. E.), Mammals, 1902. DAVI-
SON (A.), Mammalian Anatomy, 1903. FLOWER
(Sir W. H.), and H. GADOW, Osteology of the
Mammalia, 1885. FLOWER (Sir W. H.), and R.
LYDEKKER, An Introduction to the Study of
Mammals, living and extinct, 1891. GRAY
(J. E.), Seals and Whales in the British Museum,
1866. Carnivorous, Pachydermatous, and
Edentate Mammalia in the British Museum,
1869. Monkeys, Lemurs, and Fruit-eating
Bats in the British Museum, 1870. LYDEKKER
(R.), Fossil Mammalia in the British Museum,
1885-87, 5 vols. SCHMIDT (O.), The Mammalia
in their Relation to Primeval Times, 1885.
SCLATER (W. L. and P. L.), The Geography
of Mammals, 1899.

See also Domes-
tication, Varia-
tion.

BELL (T.), British Quadrupeds, including
the Cetacea, 1837. ELLIOT (D. G.), The
Land and Sea Mammals of Middle [Central]
America and the West Indies, 1904.* JERDON
(T. C.), The Mammals of India, 1874.
LYDEKKER (R.), A Handbook to the British
Mammalia, 1895.* PETERS (W. C. H.), Natur-
wissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique :
Säugethiere, 1852.

142. Mantidæ
(*Orthoptera*).

WESTWOOD (J. O.), Revisio Insectorum
familie Mantidarum, 1889.*

**143. Marine
Biology**
(*Distribution*).

See also Algæ,
Aqua-
rium,
Zoology, and
the names of the
several groups

HICKSON (S. J.), The Fauna of the Deep
Sea, 1894. MOSELY (H. N.), Notes of a
Naturalist on the Challenger, 1879. THOMSON
(Sir C. W.), The Depths of the Sea, 1873,
THOMSON (Sir C. W.), and Sir J. MURRAY,
editors, Report on the Scientific Results of
the Voyage of H.M.S. Challenger, 40 vols.*
Narrative of the Cruise, 1882-85, 2 vols.

**143. Marine
Biology**
—continued.

of Marine Ani-
mals.

Physics and Chemistry, 1885-89, 2 vols.
Deep-Sea Deposits, 1891.
Botany, 1885-86, 2 vols.
Zoology, 1880-89, 32 vols.

Vol. 1, Brachiopoda, Pennatulida, Ostracoda, Bones of Cetacea, Development of the Green Turtle, Shore Fishes. Vol. 2, Corals, Birds. Vol. 3, Echinoidea, Pycnogonida. Vol. 4, Anatomy of the Petrels, Deep-Sea Medusæ, Holothurioida (Part 1). Vol. 5, Ophiuroidea, Marsupialia (Anatomy). Vol. 6, Actiniaria, Tunicata (Part 1). Vol. 7, Spheniscidæ, Pelagic Hemiptera, Hydroida (Part 1), Orbitolites. Vol. 8, Copepoda, Calcareæ, Cirripedia. Vol. 9, Foraminifera. Vol. 10, Nudibranchiata, Myzostomida, Cirripedia (Anatomy), Human Skeletons (Part 1), Polyzoa (Part 1). Vol. 11, Keratosa, Crinoidea (Part 1), Isopoda (Part 1). Vol. 12, Annelida Polychæta. Vol. 13, Lamellibranchiata, Gephyrea, Schizopoda. Vol. 14, Tunicata (Part 2), Holothurioida (Part 2). Vol. 15, Marseniadæ, Scaphopoda and Gasteropoda, Cæcidæ, Polyplacophora. Vol. 16, Cephalopoda, Stomatopoda, Reef-Corals, Human Skeletons (Part 2). Vol. 17, Isopoda (Part 2), Brachyura, Polyzoa (Part 2). Vol. 18, Radiolaria. Vol. 19, Nemertea, Cumacea, Phyllocarida, Pteropoda (Part 1). Vol. 20, Monaxonida, Myzostomida (Supplement), Cephalodiscus dodecalophus. Vol. 21, Hexactinellida. Vol. 22, Deep-Sea Fishes. Vol. 23, Pteropoda (Parts 2 and 3), Hydroida (Part 2), Entozoa, Heteropoda. Vol. 24, Crustacea Macrura, Sylon Challengeri, n. sp. Vol. 25, Tetractinellida. Vol. 26, Crinoidea (Part 2), Seals, Actiniaria (Supplement). Vol. 27, Anomura, Anatomy of the Deep-Sea Mollusca, Phoronis Buskii, Tunicata (Part 3). Vol. 28, Siphonophoræ. Vol. 29, Amphipoda. Vol. 30, Asteroidea. Vol. 31, Alcyonaria, Pelagic Fishes, Polyzoa (Supplement). Vol. 32, Anti-

143. Marine Biology

—continued.

See also Natural History.

patharia, *Alcyonaria* (Supplement). *Deep-Sea Keratosa*. (Appendix to Summary) *Spirula*. Summary of the Scientific Results, 1895.

ALCOCK (A.), *A Naturalist in Indian Seas*, 1902. DALYELL (Sir J., G.), *Rare and Remarkable Animals of Scotland*, 1847-48, 2 vols.* *The Powers of the Creator displayed in the Creation*, 1851-58, 3 vols.* DUNCAN (P. M.), *The Sea Shore*, 1896. FORBES (E.), *The Natural History of the European Seas*, 1859. FURNEAUX (W. S.), *The Sea Shore*, 1903.* GOSSE (P. H.), *The Devonshire Coast*, 1853. *A Manual of Marine Zoology for the British Isles*, 1855-56, 2 vols. Tenby, 1856.* *A Year at the Shore*, 1865.* HARVEY (W. H.), *The Seaside Book*, 1857. JONES (T. R.), *The Aquarian Naturalist*, 1858.* KINGSLEY (C.), *Glaucus, or the Wonders of the Shore*, 1903.* NEWBIGIN (M.), *Life by the Sea Shore*, 1901.

LIVERPOOL MARINE BIOLOGY COMMITTEE. *Memoirs on Typical British Marine Plants and Animals*, edited by W. A. HERDMAN, 1899, etc.

(1) *Ascidia*, (2) *Cardium*, (3) *Echinus*, (4) *Codium*, (5) *Alcyonium*, (6) *Lepeophtheirus* and *Lernæa*, (7) *Lineus*, (8) *Pleuronectes*, (9) *Chondrus*, (10) *Patella*, (11) *Arenicola*, (12) *Gammarus*.

144. Marriage (Sociology).

CRAWLEY (E.), *The Mystic Rose: a Study of Primitive Marriage*, 1902. M'LENNAN (J. F.), *Studies in Ancient History: Second Series*, comprising an inquiry into the origin of Exogamy, 1896. WESTERMARCK (E.), *The History of Human Marriage*, 1894.

145. Marsupialia (Mammalia).

CUNNINGHAM (D. J.), *On some points in the Anatomy of the [Marsupialia collected by H.M.S. Challenger]*, 1882.* LYDEKKER (R.), *A Handbook to the Marsupialia*, 1894.* THOMAS (O.), *Marsupialia in the British Museum*, 1888.*

146. Matter
(*Physics*).

MAY-FLIES

147. Metal-Work
(*Art*).

METAMORPHOSIS

148. Meteorology
(*Physiography*).

149. Microscopy
See also Petro-
logy.

150. Migration
(*Distribution*).

"MIMICRY"

151. Mineralogy
(*Chemistry*).
See also Geology,
Petrology.

MITES

152. Mollusca
(*Zoology: Sys-
tematic Works*).
See also Cepha-
lopoda, Gastro-
poda, Lamelli-
branchiata,
and references.

POYNTING (J. H.), and J. J. THOMSON, *Properties of Matter*, 1902. THOMSON (W.) *Baron KELVIN*, *Constitution of Matter*, 1891.

See **Ephemeridæ**.

CHAFFERS (W.), *Hall-marks on Gold and Silver Plate*, 1896. FORTNUM (C. D. E.), *Bronzes of European origin in the South Kensington Museum*, 1876.* POLLEN (J. H.), *Ancient and Modern Gold and Silver Smiths' Work in the South Kensington Museum*, 1878.*
See **Embryology**.

HANN (J.), *Handbook of Climatology*, 1903. WALDO (F.), *Modern Meteorology*, 1893.

CARPENTER (W. B.), and W. H. Dallinger, *The Microscope*, 1901. GRIFFITH (J. W.), and A. HENFREY, *The Micrographic Dictionary*, 1860, 2 vols.*

ROYAL MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETY. *Journal*, 1878, *etc.* QUEKETT MICROSCOPICAL CLUB. *Journal*, 1904, *etc.*

DIXON (C.), *The Migration of Birds*, 1892. GÄTKE (H.), *Heligoland as an Ornithological Observatory*, 1895.

See **Colouration**.

DANA (J. D.), *Manual of Mineralogy*, 1873. MIERS (H. A.), *Mineralogy: an Introduction to the Scientific Study of Minerals*, 1902. SOWERBY (J.), *British Mineralogy, or coloured figures intended to elucidate the Mineralogy of Great Britain*, 1804-17, 5 vols.*

See **Acarina**.

ADAMS (H. and A.), *The Genera of Recent Mollusca*, 1858, 3 vols.* CHENU (J. C.), *Manuel de Conchyliologie*, 1859-62, 2 vols. COOKE (A. H.), *Molluscs*, 1895. HARRIS (G. F.), *Tertiary Mollusca in the British Museum*, 1897, *etc.** KÜSTER (H. C.), *Die Bulimiden und Achatinen*, 1850.* MORELET (T.), *Séries Conchyliologiques Mol-*

152. Mollusca
—continued.

lusques terrestres et fluviatiles, s.a.* NEWTON (R. B.), British Oligocene and Eocene Mollusca in the British Museum, 1891. PELSENEER (P.), The Anatomy of the Deep-Sea Mollusca collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1888.* PHILIPPI (R. A.) *editor*. Neuer oder wenig gekannter Conchylien, 1845-51, 3 vols.* SOWERBY (G. B.), *junior*, A Conchological Manual, 1842.* Conchological Illustrations, 1841.* WOOD (W.), Index Testaceologicus, 1828.* Supplement, 1828.* WOODWARD (S. P.), A Manual of the Mollusca, 1871.

BROWN (T.), The Land and Freshwater Conchology of Great Britain and Ireland, 1845.* DESHAYES (G. P.), Mollusques de l'Île de la Réunion (Bourbon), 1863.* FORBES (E.) and S. HANLEY, British Mollusca, 1853, 4 vols.* JEFFREYS (J. G.), British Conchology, 1862-69, 5 vols.* KRAUSS (F.), Die sudafrikanischen Mollusken, 1848.* RIMMER (R.), Land and Freshwater Shells of the British Isles, 1880.* TAYLOR (J. W.), The Land and Freshwater Mollusca of the British Isles, 1894, *etc.** TURTON (W.), The Land and Freshwater Shells of the British Islands, 1840.*

153. Monaxonida
(*Porifera*).

RIDLEY (S. O.), and A. DENDY, The Monaxonida collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1887.*

154. Monommidæ
(*Coleoptera*).

THOMSON (J.), Monographie des Monommides, 1860.

155. Monotremata
(*Mammalia*).

LYDEKKER (R.), A Handbook to the Marsupialia and Monotremata, 1894.* THOMAS (O.), The Marsupialia and Monotremata in the British Museum, 1888.*

156. Morphology
(*Biology*).

SACHS (J.), Text-book of Botany, Morphological and Physiological, 1882.

See also Physiology,
Variation, and
references.

DARWIN (C.), The different Forms of Flowers on Plants of the same Species, 1892.
LUBBOCK (J.), *Baron AVEBURY*, On Buds and Stipules, 1890.

156. Morphology
—continued.

BALFOUR (F. M.), and A. SEDGWICK, *editors*. Studies from the Morphological Laboratory in the University of Cambridge, 1880, *etc.**
 BEDDARD (F. E.), The Structure and Classification of Birds, 1898. DAVISON (A.), Mammalian Anatomy, with special reference to the Cat, 1903. DUCKWORTH (W. L. H.), Morphology and Anthropology, 1904. Studies from the Anthropological Laboratory, the Anatomy School, Cambridge, 1904. FLOWER (*Sir* W. H.), and H. GADOW, Osteology of the Mammalia, 1885. FORBES (W. A.), Anatomy of the Petrels collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1882.*
 HOEK (P. P. C.), Anatomy of the Cirripedia collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1884.* HUXLEY (T. H.), and H. N. MARTIN, A Course of Elementary Instruction in Practical Biology, 1892. LANG (A.), A Text-book of Comparative Anatomy [Invertebrata], 1891, 2 vols. MARSHALL (M.), *editor*. Studies from the Biological Laboratories of the Owens College, 1886, *etc.**
 MIVART (St. G. J.), The Cat: an Introduction to the Study of Backboned Animals, 1881. PACKARD (A. S.), A Text-book of Entomology, including the Anatomy, Physiology, Embryology and Metamorphoses of Insects, 1898. PARKER (W. K.), A Monograph on the Structure and Development of the Shoulder-girdle and Sternum in the Vertebrata, 1868.*
 PELSENEER (P.), The Anatomy of the Deep-Sea Mollusca, collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1888.* Anatomy of the Pteropoda collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1888.*
 TURNER (*Sir* W.), The Bones of Cetacea collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1880.* The Human Skeletons collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1884-86.*
 WATSON (M.), Anatomy of the Spheniscidæ collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1883.*
 WIEDERSHEIM (R.), and W. N. PARKER, Elements of the Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates, 1897.

156. Morphology
—continued.

ROYAL COLLEGE OF SURGEONS OF ENGLAND.
Catalogue of the Physiological Series on
Comparative Anatomy contained in the
Museum, 1900, *etc.**

MOSESSES

See **Musci**.

MOTHS

See **Lepidoptera**.

157. Mummies
(*Archæology*).

BUDGE (E. A. W.), *The Mummy: Chapters on Egyptian Funereal Archæology*, 1893. A Guide to the First and Second Egyptian Rooms, British Museum: Mummies, Mummy-Cases, and other objects connected with the Funeral Rites of the Ancient Egyptians, 1898.*

158. Musci
(*Cryptogamia*).

BERKELEY (M. J.), *Handbook of British Mosses*, 1863.* BRAITHWAITE (R.), *The Sphagnacæ or Peat-mosses of Europe and North America*, 1880.* *The British Moss-Flora*, 1887-1905, 3 vols.* DIXON (H. N.), and H. G. JAMESON, *The Student's Handbook of British Mosses*, 1904.* HOBKIRK (C. P.), *A Synopsis of the British Mosses*, 1873. SCHIMPER (W. P.), *Synopsis Muscorum Europæorum*, 1860. SCHIMPER (W. P.), *editor*, *Bryologia Europæa, seu genera Muscorum Europæorum, monographice illustrata, auctoribus W. Bruch, W. P. Schimper, et T. GümbeL*, 1836-55, 6 vols.* *Corollarium Bryologiæ Europææ: Conspectum diagnosticum Familiarum, Generum et Specierum*, 1855. STARK (R. M.), *A Popular History of British Mosses*, 1860. WILSON (W.), *Bryologia Britannica*, 1855.*

159. Museums
See also *Aqua-
rium, Collection
and Preservation,
Vivarium,
and List of
Publications,*
pp. 88-90.

MURRAY (D.), *Museums, their History and Use*, 1904, 3 vols.

AMERICAN MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY.
The American Museum Journal, 1902, *etc.*
THE MUSEUMS' ASSOCIATION. *Proceedings*,
1890-1900, 11 vols. *The Museums' Journal*,
1902, *etc.*

160. Music
(*Ethnology*).

See also Organ,
Pianoforte,
Violin.

HOPE (R. C.), *Mediæval Music*, 1894.
MATTHEW (J. E.), *Manual of Musical History*,
1892. NAUMANN (E.), *The History of Music*,
s.a., 2 vols.*

Musical Instruments. BALFOUR (H.), *The
Natural History of the Musical Bow: Primi-
tive Types*, 1899. ENGEL (C.), *Musical Instru-
ments in the South Kensington Museum*,
1869.* HIPKINS (A. J.), *Musical Instruments*,
Historic, Rare and Unique, 1888.*

METROPOLITAN MUSEUM OF ART, NEW
YORK. *The Crosby Brown Collection of the
Musical Instruments of All Nations: i.,
Europe, 1902; * ii., Asia, 1903; * Keyboard
Musical Instruments, 1903.**

161. Mycetozoa
(*Protozoa*).

MYRIAPODA
MYTHOLOGY

LISTER (A.), *The Mýcetozoa*, 1894.*

See **Arthropoda**.

See **Magic and Religion**.

162. Myzostomida
(*Zoology: Sys-
tematic Works*).

GRAFF (L. VON), *The Myzostomida collected
by H.M.S. Challenger, 1884-87.**

163. Narcotics
(*Industries*).

See also Tobacco.

COOKE (M.C.), *The Seven Sisters of Sleep:
Popular History of the seven prevailing
Narcotics of the World*, s.a.

**164. Natural
History**

(*Physiography*).

See also Aquarium,
Botany,
Collection and
Preservation,
Freshwater Bi-
ology, Marine
Biology, Micro-
scopy, Vivarium,
Zoology, and
references.

ALLEN (G.), *Science in Arcady*, 1892.
GUTTERIDGE (C. B.), *The "Alleyn" Nature-
Study and Observation Leaflets*, s.a. HODGE
(C. F.), *Nature-Study and Life*, 1902.
NATURE-STUDY EXHIBITION AND CONFER-
ENCES, LONDON, 1902. *Official Report*, 1903.
SCOTT (C. B.), *Nature-Study and the Child*, s.a.
WHETHAM (C. D. and W. C. D.), *Studies in
Nature and Country Life*, 1903. WOOD (J. G.
and T.), *The Field Naturalist's Handbook*,
1893.

ADAMS (A.), *Travels of a Naturalist in Japan
and Manchuria*, 1870. ANDRÉ (E.), *A Naturalist*

164. Natural History.

—continued.

See also Geography and Travel.

in the Guianas, 1904.* ANDREWS (C. W.), *and others*, A Monograph of Christmas Island (Indian Ocean), 1900.* BANCROFT (E.), An Essay on the Natural History of Guiana, 1769. BATES (H. W.), The Naturalist on the River Amazons, 1863, 2 vols. *Another edition*, with a Memoir by E. CLODD, Map, and numerous Illustrations, 1892. BECCARI (O.), Wanderings in the Great Forests of Borneo, 1904. BÉLANGER (C.), Voyage aux Indes-Orientales par le Nord de l'Europe : Zoologie, 1831, 1 vol. and atlas.* BELT (T.), The Naturalist in Nicaragua, 1874. BENNETT (G.), Wanderings in New South Wales . . . being the Journal of a Naturalist, 1834, 2 vols. Gatherings of a Naturalist in Australasia, 1860. BLANFORD (W. T.), Observations on the Geology and Zoology of Abyssinia, 1870. BREHM (A. E.), From North Pole to Equator : Studies of Wild Life and Scenes in many Lands, 1896. BROWNE (P.), The Civil and Natural History of Jamaica, 1789*. CATESBY (M.), The Natural History of Carolina, Florida and the Bahama Islands, 1771, 2 vols.* COLLINGWOOD (C.), Rambles of a Naturalist on the Shores and Waters of the China Sea, 1868. CUNNINGHAM (R. O.), The Natural History of the Strait of Magellan and West Coast of Patagonia, 1871. DARWIN (C.), Journal of Researches into the Geology and Natural History of the various Countries visited by H.M.S. Beagle, 1832-36, 1839. *Another edition*, with Illustrations by R. T. Pritchett, 1890. DELESSERT (A.), Souvenirs d'un Voyage dans l'Indie, 1843.* EHRENBERG (C. G.), Symbolæ Physicæ, seu Icones et Descriptiones Corporum Naturalium novorum aut minus cognitorum quæ ex itineribus per Libyam,

**164. Natural
History**
—continued.

Ægyptum, Nubiam, Dongalam, Syriam, Arabiam et Habessiniam publico institutis sumptu F. G. Hemprich et C. G. Ehrenberg : Pars Zoologica, 1828 [-1845(?)].* ELLIOT (G. F. S.), A Naturalist in Mid-Africa, 1896. ELLIOT (G. F. S.) *and others, editors*, Fauna, Flora and Geology of the Clyde Area, 1901. ESCHSCHOLTZ (F.), Zoologischer Atlas enthaltend Abbildungen und Beschreibungen neuer Thierarten während des Flottcapitains von Kotzebue zweiter Reise um die Welt, 1829-33.* FORBES (H. O.), A Naturalist's Wanderings in the Eastern Archipelago, 1885. GODMAN (F. du C.) Natural History of the Azores, 1870. GOSSE (P. H.), A Naturalist's Sojourn in Jamaica, 1851. HANNAFORD (S.), Jottings in Australia ; or Notes on the Flora and Fauna of Victoria, 1856. HICKSON (S. J.), A Naturalist in North Celebes, 1889. HOOKER (*Sir* J. D.), Himalayan Journals ; or, Notes of a Naturalist in Bengal, the Sikkim and Nepal Himalayas, the Khasia Mountains, etc., 1854, 2 vols.* HUDSON (W. H.), The Naturalist in La Plata, 1903. HUGHES (G.), The Natural History of Barbados, 1750*. JONES (J. M.), The Naturalist in Bermuda, 1859. KELAART (E. F.), Prodrromus Faunæ Zeylanicæ ; being contributions to the Zoology of Ceylon, 1852. LANKESTER (E. R.), *editor*, Report on the Collections of Natural History made in the Antarctic Regions during the Voyage of the "Southern Cross" 1902.* LOWE (R. T.), Two Memoirs on the Ferns, Flowering Plants, and Land Shells of Madeira and Porto Santo, 1851. MAILLARD (L.), Notes sur l'Ile de la Réunion (Bourbon), 1862, 2 vols.* MORELET (A.), Notice sur l'Histoire Naturelle des Açores, 1860.* MOSELEY (H. N.), Notes of a Naturalist on the "Challenger," 1879.

**164. Natural
History**
—continued.

MÜLLER (P. L. S.) and J. E. I. WALCH, *Deliciæ Naturæ Selectæ, oder auserlesenes Naturalien cabinet*, 1778, 2 vols.* QUATREFAGES (J. L. A. de), *The Rambles of a Naturalist on the Coasts of France, Spain and Sicily*, 1857, 2 vols. RODWAY (J.), *In the Guiana Forest: Studies of Nature in Relation to the Struggle for Life*, 1897. ROYLE (J. F.), *Illustrations of the Botany and other branches of the Natural History of the Himalayan Mountains*, 1893, 2 vols.* SCHOMBURGK (R.), *Versuch einer Fauna und Flora von Britisch-Guiana*, 1848. SCHOMBURGK (Sir R. H.), *The History of Barbados*, 1848. SHAW (G.), *Cimelia Physica: Figures of Rare and Curious Quadrupeds, Birds, and Plants*, 1796.* TENNENT (Sir J. E.), *Sketches of the Natural History of Ceylon*, 1861. TRISTRAM (H. B.), *The Great Sahara*, 1860. WALLACE (A. R.), *A Narrative of Travels on the Amazon and Rio Negro*, 1853. *The Malay Archipelago*, 1869, 2 vols. WATERTON (C.) *Natural History Essays*, 1870. *A Naturalist's Wanderings in South America*, 1885. WHITE (G.), *The Natural History and Antiquities of Selborne*, edited, by E. T. Bennett, revised by J. E. Harting, 1876.

See also List of
Publications, pp.
88-90.

ANNALS AND MAGAZINE OF NATURAL HISTORY, 1905, *etc.* COUNTRY LIFE, 1905, *etc.* NATURE NOTES, 1905, *etc.* THE SOUTH-EASTERN NATURALIST, 1902, *etc.*

**165. Natural
Selection**
(*Evolution*).
See also Natural
History, Variation.

DARWIN (C.), *The Origin of Species by means of Natural Selection, or the Preservation of Favoured Races in the Struggle for Life*, 1897, 2 vols. *The Descent of Man, and Selection in Relation to Sex*, 1898, 2 vols. HUXLEY (T. H.), *Darwiniana*, 1902. MIVART (St. G. J.), *On the Genesis of Species*, 1871.

- 165. Natural Selection**
—continued. ROMANES (G. J.), Darwin and after Darwin. 1897, 3 vols. WALLACE (A. R.), Natural Selection, 1895. Darwinism: an Exposition of the Theory of Natural Selection, with some of its applications, 1901.
- NATURE STUDY See **Natural History**, and references.
- 166. Nemertea**
(*Zoology: Systematic Works*). HUBRECHT (A. A. W.), The Nemertea collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1887.* MCINTOSH (W. C.), The British Annelids: The Nemerteans, 1873-74.*
Lineus. PUNNETT (R. C.), 1901.
- NEUROPTERA See **Ephemeridæ. Odonata.**
- NEWTS See **Amphibia.**
- 167. Nilionidæ**
(*Coleoptera*). THOMSON (J.), Monographie des Nilionides, 1860.
- 168. Nomenclature**
See also **Classification.** AGASSIZ (L. J. R.), Nomenclatoris Zoologici Index Universalis, 1848. SHERBORN (C. D.), Index Animalium, sive Index Nominum quæ ab A.D. MDCCLVIII Generibus et Speciebus Animalium imposita sunt. Sectio prima, 1758-1800, 1902.
ENTOMOLOGICAL SOCIETIES OF OXFORD AND CAMBRIDGE. An Accentuated List of the British Lepidoptera, with hints on the derivation of the Names, 1858.
- 169. Nudibranchiata**
(*Gastropoda*). ALDER (J.), and A. HANCOCK, British Nudibranchiate Mollusca, 1845-55.* BERGH (R.), Nudibranchiata collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1884.*
- 170. Numismatics**
(*Archæology*). RIDGEWAY (W.), The Origin of Metallic Currency and Weight Standards, 1892.
AKERMAN (J. Y.), Ancient Coins of Cities and Princes: Hispania, 1846.* Tradesmen's Tokens current in London, 1648-1672, 1849.* HAWKINS (E.), The Silver Coins of England, 1841.* HAZLITT (W. C.), The Coinage of the

- 170. Numismatics** European Continent, 1893. HEAD (B. V.), —continued. *Historia Numorum: a Manual of Greek Numismatics*, 1887.* HUMPHREYS (H. N.), *The Coin-Collector's Manual*, 1871, 2 vols. POOLE (R. S.), *The Swiss Coins in the South Kensington Museum*, 1878.
ROYAL NUMISMATIC SOCIETY. *The Numismatic Chronicle*, 1841, *etc.**
- 171. Odonata**
(*Insecta*). EVANS (W. F.), *British Libellulinæ or Dragon-Flies*, 1845.* LUCAS (W. J.), *British Dragon-Flies*, 1900.*
- 172. Odontolcæ**
(*Aves*). MARSH (O. C.), *Odontornithes: a Monograph on the extinct Toothed Birds of North America*, 1880.*
- 173. Œcology**
(*Biology*). *Plants*. KERNER VON MARILAUN (A.), and F. W. OLIVER, *The Natural History of Plants: their Forms, Growth, Reproduction, and Distribution*, 1898, 2 vols.*
DARWIN (C.), *Insectivorous Plants*, 1895.
Animals. DAVIS (J. R. A.), *The Natural History of Animals: the Animal Life of the World in its various Aspects and Relations*, 1903-04, 4 vols.*
See also Colouration, Distribution, Dwellings, Environment, Industries, Migration, Play, Psychology, Sex, Societies, *and for introductory and descriptive works*, Natural History.
- 174. Oligochaeta**
(*Zoology: Systematic Works*). DARWIN (C.), *The formation of Vegetable Mould through the action of Worms, with observations on their habits*, 1897.
- 175. Ophidia**
(*Reptilia*). BOULENGER (G. A.), *Snakes in the British Museum*, 1893-96, 3 vols.* LEIGHTON (G. R.), *The Life-History of British Serpents*, 1901.*
- 176. Ophiuroidea**
(*Echinodermata*). LYMAN (T.), *The Ophiuroidea collected by H.M.S. Challenger*, 1882.*
- 177. Organ**
(*Music*). HOPKINS (E. J.), and E. F. RIMBAULT, *The Organ, its History and Construction*, 1855.
ORIBATIDÆ. *See* Acarina.
ORNAMENT AND DRESS. *See* Industries. Precious Stones. Tatuing.

ORNITHOLOGY

See **Aves**.**178. Orthoptera**
(*Insecta*).

See also Blattidæ, Mantidæ, Phasmidæ.

KIRBY (W. F.), A Synonymic Catalogue of Orthoptera, 1904, *etc.* STOLL (C.), Représentation exactement colorée d'après nature des Spectres, des Mantes, des Sauterelles, des Grillons, des Criquets, et des Blattes, 1787-1815 (?).*

OSTEOLOGY

See **Morphology**.**179. Ostracoda**
(*Entomostraca*).

BRADY (G. S.), The Ostracoda collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1880.* BRADY (G.S.), and A. M. NORMAN, The Marine and Freshwater Ostracoda of the North Atlantic and of North Western Europe, 1889-96.*

180. Palæontology
(*Biology*).

See also Geology.

Palæophytology. KIDSTON (R.), Palæozoic Plants in the British Museum, 1886. SEWARD (A. C.), Mesozoic Plants in the British Museum, 1894-1904, 4 vols.* Fossil Plants, 1898, *etc.**Palæozoology*. NICHOLSON (H. A.), and R. LYDEKKER, A Manual of Palæontology, 1889, 2 vols. OWEN (Sir R.), Palæontology, 1860. ZITTEL (K. A. von), Text-book of Palæontology, 1900, *etc.**Amphibia and Reptilia*. LYDEKKER (R.), Fossil Reptilia and Amphibia in the British Museum, 1888-90, 4 vols. *Aves*. LYDEKKER (R.), Fossil Birds in the British Museum, 1891. MARSH (O. C.), Odontornithes: a Monograph on the extinct Toothed Birds of North America, 1880.* *Crustacea*. WOODWARD (H.), British Fossil Crustacea, 1877. *Echinodermata*. BATHER (F. A.), The Genera and Species of Blastoidea, 1899. ETHERIDGE (R.), and P. H. CARPENTER, Blastoidea in the British Museum, 1886.* *Insecta*. BRODIE (P. B.), A History of the Fossil Insects in the Secondary Rocks of England, 1845.* *Lepidoptera*. SCUDDER (S. H.), Fossil Butterflies, 1875. *Mammalia*. LYDEKKER (R.),

- 180. Palæontology** Fossil Mammalia in the British Museum, —continued. 1885-87, 5 vols. SCHMIDT (O.), *The Mammalia in their Relation to Primeval Times*, 1885. *Mollusca*. FOORD (A. H.), and G. C. CRICK, *Fossil Cephalopoda in the British Museum*, 1888-97, 3 vols. HARRIS (G. F.), *Tertiary Mollusca in the British Museum*, 1897, *etc.** NEWTON (R. B.), *British Oligocene and Eocene Mollusca in the British Museum*, 1891. *Pisces*. WOODWARD (A. S.), *Fossil Fishes in the British Museum*, 1889-1901, 4 vols.* *Polyzoa*. GREGORY (J. W.), *Fossil Bryozoa in the British Museum*, 1896, *etc.* *Reptilia*. See *Amphibia and Reptilia, supra*.

- 181. Papilionidæ** GRAY (G. R.), *Papilionidæ in the British Museum*, 1852.*
(*Lepidoptera*).

Ornithoptera. RIPPON (R. H. F.), *Icones Ornithopterorum: a Monograph of the . . . Ornithoptera (Bird-Wing Butterflies)*, 1898, *etc.**

- 182. Parasitism** BENEDEN (P. J. VAN), *Animal Parasites and Messmates*, 1889. GIROD (P.), *Les Sociétés*
(*Ecology*). *chez les Animaux*, 1891.

PARROTS

See **Psittaci**.

- 183. Passalidæ** PERCHERON (A. R.), *Monographie des*
(*Coleoptera*). *Passales*, 1835.

- 184. Passeriformes** GADOW (H.), *The Cichlomorphæ (Part 5), and the Certhiomorphæ in the British Museum*, 1883.*
(*Aves*).

Paridæ (Tits), Laniidæ (Shrikes), Certhiidæ (Creepers), Sittidæ (Nuthatches).

The Cinnymorphæ in the British Museum, 1884.*

Nectariniidæ (Sun-birds), Meliphagidæ (Honey-eaters).

SCLATER (P. L.), *The Oligomyodæ in the British Museum*, 1888.*

184. Passeriformes
—continued.

Tyrannidæ (Tyrant-birds), *Oxyrhamphidæ* (Sharpbills), *Pipridæ* (Manakins), *Cotingidæ* (American Chatterers), *Phytotomidæ* (Plantcutters), *Philepittidæ* (Wattled Ant-thrushes), *Pittidæ* (Ant-thrushes), *Xenicidæ* (Bushwrens), *Eurylæmidæ* (Broad-bills).

The Tracheophonæ in the British Museum, 1890.*

Dendrocolaptidæ (Wood-hewers), *Formicariidæ* (Ant-birds), *Conopophagidæ* (Conopphagas), *Pterotochidæ* (Tapacolas).

SHARPE (R. B.), The Cichlomorphæ in the British Museum, Parts 3 and 4, 1881-83, 2 vols.*

Timeliidæ (Babbling-thrushes).

The Sturniformes in the British Museum, 1890.*

Artamidæ (Wood-Swallows), *Sturnidæ* (Starlings), *Ploceidæ* (Weaver-birds), *Alaudidæ* (Larks), *Atrichiidæ* (Scrub-birds), *Menuridæ* (Lyre-birds).

SHARPE (R. B.), and P. L. SCLATER, The Fringilliformes in the British Museum, 1885-88, 3 vols.*

Dicaidæ (Flower-peckers), *Hirundinidæ* (Swallows and Martins), *Ampelidæ* (Chatterers), *Mniotiltidæ* (American Warblers), *Motacillidæ* (Wagtails and Pipits).

Cærebidæ (Quitquits), *Tanagridæ* (Tanagers), *Icteridæ* (American Orioles).

Fringillidæ (Finches).

PEDICULIDÆ

See **Anoplura**.

PENGUINS

See **Sphenisciformes**.

185. Pennatulacea
(Actinozoa).

KÖLLIKER (A. VON), The Pennatulida collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1880.* MARSHALL (A. M. and W. P.), The Pennatulida collected in the Oban dredging excursion of the Birmingham Natural History Society, 1882.*

PETRELS

See **Procellariiformes**.

- 186. Petrology**
(*Mineralogy*).
HARKER (A.), *Petrology for Students*, 1902.
- PHANEROGAMIA *See Botany.*
- 187. Phasmidæ**
(*Orthoptera*). WESTWOOD (J. O.), *Phasmidæ in the British Museum*, 1859.*
- 188. Physics**
See also Electricity, Heat, Light, Matter, Sound.
JUDE (R. H.), and H. GOSSIN, *Physics, Experimental and Theoretical*, 1899, *etc.* POYN-
TING (J. H.), and J. J. THOMSON, *A Text-Book of Physics*, 1902, *etc.* THOMSON (W.), *Baron*
KELVIN, and P. G. TAIT, *Elements of Natural Philosophy*, 1894.
ROYAL SOCIETY OF LONDON. *Philosophical Transactions,—Series A, Containing Papers of a Mathematical or Physical character*, 1896, *etc.*
- 189. Physiography**
(*Geography*).
See also Coral-reefs, Geology, Meteorology, Natnral History, and references.
HUMBOLDT (A. VON), *Cosmos: a Sketch of a Physical Description of the Universe*, 1848-58, 5 vols.; *Aspects of Nature in different Lands and different Climates*, 1849, 2 vols. HUXLEY (T. H.), *Physiography: an Introduction to the Study of Nature*, 1897. LUBBOCK (J.), *Baron AVEBURY, The Scenery of England and the Causes to which it is due*, 1902. MARR (J. E.), *The Scientific Story of Scenery*, 1900. MARSH (G. P.), *The Earth as modified by Human Action*, 1874. RECLUS (J. J. E.), *A New Physical Geography*, 1886, 2 vols. SUSS (E.), *The Face of the Earth*, 1904, *etc.* THOMSON (Sir C. W.), *The Depths of the Sea*, 1873. THOMSON (Sir C. W.), and Sir J. MURRAY, *editors, The Voyage of H.M.S. Challenger: Physics and Chemistry*, 1884-89, 2 vols.* WHETHAM (C. D. and W. C. D.), *Studies in Nature and Country Life*, 1903.
- 190. Physiology**
(*Biology*).
See also Cyto-logy, Embry-
VERWORN (M.), *General Physiology: an Outline of the Science of Life*, 1899.
Plants. PFEFFER (W.), *The Physiology of Plants*, 1900, *etc.* SACHS (J.), *Text-book of*

- 190. Physiology**
—continued.
ology, Morphology, Psychology, and references.
- Botany, Morphological and Physiological, 1882.
DARWIN (C.), Insectivorous Plants, 1895.
The Movements and Habits of Climbing Plants, 1901.
Animals. HARVEY (W.), The Works of William Harvey, translated from the Latin by R. Willis, 1847. HUXLEY (T. H.), Lessons in Elementary Physiology, 1900. KIRKES (W. S.), and W. D. HALLIBURTON, Handbook of Physiology, 1900. SCHAEFER (E. A.), Text-Book of Physiology, 1898-1900, 2 vols. STARLING (E. H.), Elements of Human Physiology, 1905. STEWART (G. N.), A Manual of Physiology, 1900.
- 191. Pianoforte**
(*Music*).
- HIPKINS (A. J.), A Description and History of the Pianoforte and of the older Keyboard Stringed Instruments, 1896. RIMBAULT (E. F.), The Pianoforte: its Origin, Progress, and Construction, 1860.
- 192. Picidæ**
(*Aves*).
PIGEONS
- HARGITT (E.), The Picidæ (Woodpeckers and Wrynecks) in the British Museum, 1890.*
See **Columbæ**.
- 193. Pinnipedia**
(*Mammalia*).
- GRAY (J. E.), The Seals in the British Museum, 1866. TURNER (*Sir* W.), The Seals collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1888.*
- 194. Pisces**
(*Zoology: Systematic Works*).
- BALFOUR (F. M.), A Monograph on the development of the Elasmobranch Fishes, 1878.* GÜNTHER (A. C. L. G.), An Introduction to the Study of Fishes, 1880. Shore Fishes collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1880.* Deep-Sea Fishes collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1887.* Pelagic Fishes collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1889.* WOODWARD (A. S.), Fossil Fishes in the British Museum, 1889-1901, 4 vols.*
- See also* Teleostei.
- AFLALO (F. G.), British Salt-water Fishes, 1904.* BLEEKER (P.), Mémoire sur les Poissons de la Côte de Guinée, 1862.* DAY (F.), The Fishes of Great Britain and Ireland, 1880-84, 2 vols.* HOUGHTON (W.), British Fresh-water Fishes, 1879.*

PLANT-LICE

195. Play*(Psychology).**See also*

Ethnography.

See **Aphidæ.**GROOS (K.), *The Play of Animals*, 1898.
The Play of Man, 1901.GOMME (A. B.), *The Traditional Games of England, Scotland and Ireland*, 1894-98, 2 vols.
HADDON (A. C.), *The Study of Man*, 1898.
STRUTT (J.), *The Sports and Pastimes of the People of England*, 1845.*See* **Limicolæ.**

PLOVERS

196. Polychæta*(Zoology: Systematic Works).**See also* Myzostomida.**197. Polyplacophora***(Mollusca).***198. Polyzoa***(Zoology: Systematic Works).*MCINTOSH (W. C.), *Annelida Polychæta* collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1885.* *The British Annelids, Part II.—Polychæta*, 1900, *etc.***Arenicola* (The Lug-Worm). ASHWORTH (J. H.), 1904.*HADDON (A. C.), *Polyplacophora* collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1886.*ALLMAN (G. J.), *The Fresh-Water Polyzoa*, 1856.* BUSK (G.), *The Cyclostomatous Polyzoa in the British Museum*, 1875.* BUSK (G.), and A. W. WATERS, *The Polyzoa collected by H.M.S. Challenger*, 1884-9.* GREGORY (J. W.), *Fossil Bryozoa in the British Museum*, 1896, *etc.** HINCKS (T.), *British Marine Polyzoa*, 1880, 2 vols.* JOHNSTON (G.), *The British Zoophytes*, 1847, 2 vols.* LANSBOROUGH (D.), *A Popular History of British Zoophytes*, 1852.* PENNINGTON (A. S.), *British Zoophytes*, 1885.**See* **Fresh-Water Biology. Microscopy.**

POND-LIFE

199. Porifera*(Zoology: Systematic Works).*BOWERBANK (J. S.), *A Monograph of the British Spongiadæ*, 1864-82, 4 vols.* JOHNSTON (G.), *British Sponges*, 1842.**See also* Calcarea, Hexactinellida, Keratosa, Monaxonida, Tetractinellida.**200. Pottery***(Industries).**See also* Archæology, Art.BIRCH (S.), *Ancient Pottery—Egyptian, Assyrian, Greek, Etruscan and Roman*, 1873.
JACQUEMART (A.), *History of the Ceramic Art* 1877. MARRYAT (J.), *A History of Pottery and*

200. Pottery —continued.

Porcelain, Mediæval and Modern, 1868. WARING (J. B.), *Ceramic Art in Remote Ages*, 1874.*

AUDSLEY (G.A.), and J. L. BOWES, *Keramic Art of Japan*, 1875, 2 vols.* BURTON (W.), *A History and Description of English Earthenware*, 1904.* FORTNUM (C. D. E.), *The Maiolica, Hispano-Moresco, Persian, Damascus and Rhodian Wares in the South Kensington Museum*, 1873.* JEWITT (Ll.), *The Ceramic Art of Great Britain from Prehistoric Times*, 1878, 2 vols. METEYARD (E.), *The Life of Josiah Wedgwood, 1865-66*, 2 vols. SOLON (M. L.), *A Brief History of Old English Porcelain*, 1903.*

Marks. CHAFFERS (W.), *Marks and Monograms on Pottery and Porcelain of the Renaissance and Modern Periods*, 1874. *The Collector's Handbook of Marks and Monograms on Pottery and Porcelain*, 1898.

201. Precious Stones

See also Mineralogy.

EMANUEL (H.), *Diamonds and Precious Stones*, 1867. STREETER (E. W.), *Precious Stones and Gems*, 1879.* *The Great Diamonds of the World*, 1882.

202. Prehistory (Archæology).

See also Barrows, Caves, Lake Dwellings, Stone Monuments.

LUBBOCK (J.), *Baron AVEBURY, The Origin of Civilisation and the Primitive Condition of Man*, 1875. *Pre-Historic Times as illustrated by Ancient Remains and the Manners and Customs of Modern Savages*, 1878. READ (C. H.), *A Guide to the Antiquities of the Stone Age in the British Museum*, 1902.* *A Guide to the Antiquities of the Bronze Age in the British Museum*, 1904. STEVENS (E. T.), *Flint Chips: a Guide to Prehistoric Archæology*, 1870. WILSON (Sir D.), *Prehistoric Man*, 1876, 2 vols. WILSON (T.), *A Study of Prehistoric Anthropology: Handbook for Beginners*, 1890.

202. Prehistory —continued.

ANDERSON (J.), Scotland in Pagan Times : the Bronze and Stone Ages, 1886. CARTAILHAC (É.), La France Préhistorique d'après les sépultures et les monuments, 1889. DAWKINS (W. B.), Early Man in Britain and his place in the Tertiary Period, 1880. DU CHAILLU (P. B.), The Viking Age, 1889, 2 vols. DU POUGET (J. F. A.), *Marquis de NADAILLAC*, Prehistoric America, 1885. EVANS (Sir J.), The Ancient Stone Implements, Weapons and Ornaments of Great Britain, 1872. The Ancient Bronze Implements, Weapons and Ornaments of Great Britain and Ireland, 1881. FOX (A. H. L.), *afterwards* FOX-PITT-RIVERS, Excavations in Cranborne Chase, 1887-98, 4 vols.* JOHNSON (W.) and W. WRIGHT, Neolithic Man in North-East Surrey, 1903. SMITH (W. G.), Man, the Primeval Savage: his Haunts and Relics from the Hill-tops of Bedfordshire to Blackwall, 1894. WINDLE (B. C. A.), Remains of the Prehistoric Age in England, 1904. WORSAAE (J. J. A.), The Prehistory of the North, 1886.

203. Primates (Mammalia).

See also Anthro-
poidea.

FORBES (H. O.), A Handbook to the Pri-
mates, 1894, 2 vols.*

204. Procellarii- formes (Aves).

SALVIN (O.), The Tubinares in the British
Museum, 1896.*

Procellariidæ (Petrels), *Puffinidæ* (Shear-
waters), *Pelecanoididæ* (Diving-petrels), *Dio-
medeidæ* Albatrosses).

205. Property (Sociology).

LETOURNEAU (C.), Property: its origin and
development, 1892.

PROTECTIVE-
RESEMBLANCE

See Colouration.

206. Protozoa (Zoology:

Systematic Works).

CALKINS (G. N.), The Protozoa, 1901.

See also Foraminifera, Infusoria, Myce-
tozoa, Radiolaria, Rhizopoda.

- 207. Psittaci**
(*Aves*). SALVADORI (T.), The Psittaci (Parrots) in the British Museum, 1891.*
- 208. Psychology**
(*Biology*). MORGAN (C. Ll.), Animal Life and Intelligence, 1891. ROMANES (G. J.), Jelly-Fish, Star-Fish, and Sea-Urchins, being a research on primitive nervous systems, 1885. Mental Evolution in Animals, 1885. Mental Evolution in Man, 1888. Animal Intelligence, 1898. See also Ethnology, Ecology. SPENCER (H.), The Principles of Psychology, 1899, 2 vols.
DARWIN (C.), The Expression of the Emotions in Man and Animals, 1872.*
- 209. Pterocles**
(*Aves*). GRANT (W. R. O.), The Game Birds in the British Museum, 1893.*
Pteroclidæ (Sand-grouse).
- 210. Pteropoda**
(*Gastropoda*). PELSENEER (P.), The Pteropoda collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1887-88.*
- 211. Pycnogonida**
(*Zoology*:
Systematic Works). HOEK (P. P. C.), The Pycnogonida collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1881.*
QUADRUMANA See **Primates**.
QUADRUPEDS See **Mammalia**.
- 212. Radiolaria**
(*Protozoa*). HAECKEL (E.), The Radiolaria collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1887.*
- 213. Ratitæ**
(*Aves*). SALVADORI (T.), The Ratitæ in the British Museum, 1895.*
Struthionidæ (*Ostriches*), *Rheidæ* (*Rheas*), *Dromæidæ* (*Emeüs*), *Casuariidæ* (*Cassowaries*), *Apterygidæ* (*Kiwis*).
RELIGION See **Magic and Religion**.
REPRODUCTION See **Embryology**.
- 214. Reptilia**
(*Zoology*:
Systematic Works). BOULENGER (G. A.), The Chelonians, Rhynchocephalians and Crocodiles in the British Museum, 1889.* COPE (E. D.), The Crocodilians, Lizards and Snakes of North America

- 214. Reptilia**
—continued.
See also Lacer-
tilia, Ophidia.
1900. GADOW (H.), *Amphibia and Reptiles*,
1901. LYDEKKER (R.), *Fossil Reptiles and*
Amphibia in the British Museum, 1888-90,
4 vols.
BELL (T.), *British Reptiles*, 1839. COOKE
(M. C.), *Our Reptiles and Batrachians*, 1893.*
GÜNTHER (A. C. L. G.), *Reptiles of British*
India, 1864.*
- 215. Rhizopoda**
(Protozoa).
ROLLERS
LEIDY (J.), *Freshwater Rhizopods of North*
America, 1879.*
See **Coraciiformes**.
- 216. Rotifera**
(*Zoology : Sys-*
tematic Works).
HUDSON (C. T.), and P. H. GOSSE, *The*
Rotifera, 1886, 2 vols.* Supplement, 1889.*
- 217. Satyridæ**
(*Lepidoptera*).
SCALE-INSECTS
BUTLER (A. G.), *Satyridæ in the British*
Museum, 1868.*
See **Coccidæ**.
- 218. Scaphopoda**
(*Mollusca*).
WATSON (R. B.), *Scaphopoda and Gastero-*
poda collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1886.*
- 219. Scarabæidæ**
(*Coleoptera*).
GORY (H. L.), and A. R. PERCHERON,
Cétoines et genres voisins, 1833.* MOHNIKE
(O.), *Cetoniden der Sunda-Inseln und Moluk-*
ken, 1872. *Cetoniden der Philippinischen-*
Inseln, 1873.
See **Physiography**.
- "SCENERY"
SARS (G. O.), *The Schizopoda collected by*
H.M.S. Challenger, 1885.*
- 220. Schizopoda**
(*Thoracostraca*).
REDFORD (G.), *A Manual of Ancient Sculp-*
ture—Egyptian, Assyrian, Greek, Roman, 1886.
- 221. Sculpture**
(*Art*).
HAECKEL (E.), *The Deep-sea Medusæ*, col-
lected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1882.*
- 222. Scypho-**
medusæ
(*Zoology :*
Systematic Works).
SEA
SEA-ANEMONES
SEA-CUCUMBERS
SEA-GULLS
SEA-LILIES
See **Physiography. Marine Biology.**
See **Actiniaria.**
See **Holothurioidea.**
See **Lari.**
See **Crinoidea.**

SEA-MATS

See **Polyzoa.**

SEA-PENS

See **Pennatulacea.**

SEA-SPIDERS

See **Pycnogonida.**

SEA-URCHINS

See **Echinoidea.**

SEA-WEEDS

See **Algæ.**

SEALS

See **Pinnipedia.****223. Sex***(Variation).*

CUNNINGHAM (J. T.), Sexual Dimorphism in the Animal Kingdom: a Theory of the evolution of secondary Sexual Characters, 1900. DARWIN (C.), The Descent of Man, and Selection in relation to Sex, 1898, 2 vols. ELLIS (H.), Man and Woman: a Study of Human secondary Sexual Characters, 1899. GEDDES (P.), and J. A. THOMSON, The Evolution of Sex, 1901.

224. Ships*(Industries).*

HOLMES (G. C. V.), Ancient and Modern Ships, 1900, etc. TORR (C.), Ancient Ships, 1894.

SHRIMPS

See **Macrura.**

SIMIIDÆ

See **Anthropoidea.****225. Siphonophora***(Hydromedusæ).*

HABCKEL (E.), The Siphonophoræ collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1888.*

SNAKES

See **Ophidia.****226. Societies of Animals***(Ecology).*

See also Industries, Natural History.

BENEDEN (P. J. VAN), Animal Parasites and Messmates, 1889. GIROD (P.), Les Sociétés chez les Animaux, 1891. KROPOTKIN (*Prince P. A.*), Mutual Aid: a Factor of Evolution, 1903. LUBBOCK (J.), *Baron AVEBURY*, Ants, Bees, and Wasps: a Record of Observations on the Habits of the Social Hymenoptera, 1902. WHITE (W. F.), Ants and their Ways, 1895.

227. Sociology*(Ethnology).*

See also Ethics, Ethnography, Magic and Religion, Marriage, Property, Village Community, and references.

DEMOLINS (E.), Classification Sociale, 1905. DEMOLINS (E.), and others, La Méthode Sociale, ses procédés et ses applications, 1904. M'LENNAN (J. F.), The Patriarchal Theory, 1885. SPENCER (H.), The Principles of Sociology, 1893-1902, 3 vols. The Study of Sociology, 1894.

ALLEN (G.), County and Town in England 1901. COULANGES (F. de), La Cité Antique: Étude sur le Culte, le Droit, les Institutions de

227. Sociology

—continued.

la Grèce et de Rome, 1903. DAY (E.), The Social Life of the Hebrews, 1901. FOWLER (W. W.), The City-State of the Greeks and Romans, 1902. GEDDES (P.), City Development: a Study of Parks, Gardens, and Culture-Institutes, 1904. GRAY (J. H.), China: a History of the Laws, Manners, and Customs of the People, 1878, 2 vols. HARRISON (F.), The Meaning of History, 1903. LANE (E. W.), The Manners and Customs of the Modern Egyptians, 1836, 2 vols. PRÉVILLE (A. de), Le Japon, et son évolution sociale, 1904. REED (Sir E. J.), Japan: its History, Traditions and Religions, 1880, 2 vols. ROGERS (C.), Social Life in Scotland from Early to Recent Times, 1884-86, 3 vols. ROUND (J. H.), The Commune of London, 1899. SAYCE (A. H.), Babylonians and Assyrians: Life and Customs, 1901. WILKINSON (Sir J. G.), The Manners and Customs of the Ancient Egyptians, 1878, 3 vols.* WILLIAMS (S. W.), The Middle Kingdom: a Survey of the Geography, Government, Literature, Social Life, Arts and History of the Chinese Empire, 1883, 2 vols.

228. Sound

(Physics).

POYNTING (J. H.), and J. J. THOMSON, Sound, 1904. STRUTT (J. W.), *Baron* RAYLEIGH, The Theory of Sound, 1894-96, 2 vols.

SPECIES (ORIGIN
OF)

See **Evolution**, and references.

229. Sphagnaceæ

(Musci).

BRAITHWAITE (R.), The Sphagnaceæ or Peat-mosses of Europe and North America, 1880.*

230. Sphenisci- formes

(Aves).

GRANT (W. R. O.), The Impennes (Penguins) in the British Museum, 1898.* WATSON (M.), The Anatomy of the Spheniscidæ collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1883.*

SPIDERS

See **Araneidæ**.

SPONGES

See **Porifera**.

231. Spoons
(*Archæology*).

BUCK (J. H.), The Collection of Spoons made by Mrs. S. P. Avery, 1867-1890 ; presented by her to the Metropolitan Museum of Art [New York], 1899.*

STARFISH

See **Asteroidea. Ophiuroidea.**

232. Stomatopoda
(*Thoracostraca*).

BROOKS (W. K.), The Stomatopoda collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1886.*

STONE-AGE

See **Prehistory.**

233. Stone Monuments

(*Prehistory*).

See also Dolmens.

ALLEN (J. R.) and J. ANDERSON, The Early Christian Monuments of Scotland, 1903.*
BARCLAY (E.), Stonehenge and its Earth-works, 1895.*
FERGUSON (J.), Rude Stone Monuments in all Countries, 1872.
WISE (T. A.), History of Paganism in Caledonia, 1884.*

STORKS

See **Ciconiiformes.**

* SYMBIOSIS
(ANIMAL)

See **Societies of Animals.**

234. Tatuing.
(*Art*).

See also Ethnography.

HAMILTON (A.), The Art Workmanship of the Maori Race in New Zealand, 1896-1901.*
ROBLEY (H. G.), Moko, or Maori Tatting, 1896.

TAXIDERMY

See **Collection and Preservation**

235. Teleostei
(*Pisces*).

BOULENGER (G. A.), The Perciform Fishes in the British Museum, 1895, etc.*

Pleuronectes. COLE (F. J.), and J. JOHNSTONE, 1901.*

236. Teratology
(*Variation*).

MASTERS (M. T.), Vegetable Teratology : an account of the principal deviations from the usual construction of Plants, 1869.

237. Tetractinellida
(*Porifera*).

SOLLAS (W. J.), The Tetractinellida collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1888.*

238. Thora-costraca
(*Arthropoda*).

BELL (T.), The British Stalk-Eyed Crustacea, 1853.*

See also Anomura, Brachyura, Cumacea, Macrura, Stomatopoda, Schizopoda.

239. Timeliidæ
(*Aves*).

SHARPE (R. B.), *The Cichlomorphæ in the British Museum, Parts 3 and 4*, 1881-83. 2 vols.*

Timeliidæ (Babbling Thrushes).

**240. Tinami-
formes**
(*Aves*).

SALVADORI (T.), *The Crypturi (Tinamous) in the British Museum*, 1895.*

**241. Tobacco and
Tobacco Pipes**
(*Narcotics*).

BRAGGE (W.), *Bibliotheca Nicotiana: a Catalogue of Books about Tobacco, with a Catalogue of Objects connected with the use of Tobacco in all its forms*, 1880. MCGUIRE (J. D.), *Pipes and Smoking Customs of the American Aborigines*, 1899. PRITCHETT (R. T.), *Smokiana: Historical—Ethnographical*, 1890.*

TOOLS

See **Industries** and references.

242. Tunicata
(*Zoology: Sys-
tematic Works*).

ALDER (J.), and A. HANCOCK, *The British Tunicata*, 1905, etc.* HERDMAN (W. A.), *The Tunicata collected by H.M.S. Challenger, 1882-88*.* *The Tunicata in the Australian Museum, Sydney*, 1899.* *Ascidia*, 1899.*

TYROGLYPHIDÆ

See **Acarina**.

243. Variation
(*Morphology*).
See also *Dimor-
phism, Domes-
tication, Sex,
Teratology*.

BATESON (W.), *Materials for the Study of Variation*, 1894. DARWIN (C.), *The Variation of Animals and Plants under Domestication*, 1868, 2 vols. VERNON (H. M.), *Variation in Animals and Plants*, 1903. VRIES (H. DE), *Species and Varieties: Their Origin by Mutation*, 1905.

VERTEBRATA

See **Zoology**: *Systematic Works*, and under the names of the respective Classes.

**244. Village
Community**
(*Sociology*).

GOMME (G. L.), *The Village Community, with special reference to the origin and form of its survivals in Britain*, 1890. MAINE (Sir H. J. S.), *Village Communities in the East and West*, 1876. POWELL (B. H. B.), *The Indian Village Community*, 1896. SEEBOHM (F.), *The English Village Community*, 1896.

245. Violin*(Music).*

FLEMING (J. M.), *Old Violins and their Makers*, 1890. HAWES (H. R.), *Old Violins*, 1898. STAINER (C.), *A Dictionary of Violin Makers*, s.a.

246. Vivarium

See also Aquarium.

BATEMAN (G. C.), *The Vivarium, being a practical guide to the Construction, Arrangement, and Management of Vivaria*, 1897.

THE HORNIMAN MUSEUM. *A Handbook to the Vivaria and Fresh Water Aquaria*, 1904.

247. Volcanoes*(Geology).*

BONNEY (T. G.), *Volcanoes, their Structure and Significance*, 1902.

VOYAGES

See **Geography and Travel.**

WATER HENS

See **Gruiformes.**

248. Weaving*(Industries).*

MÜNTZ (E.), *A Short History of Tapestry*, 1885. ROCK (D.), *Textile Fabrics in the South Kensington Museum*, 1870.*

WHALES

See **Cetacea.**

WOODPECKERS

See **Picidæ.**

"WORMS"

See **Gephyrea, Nemertea, Oligochæta, Polychæta, and Zoology: Systematic Works.**

249. Writing*(Ethnology).*

BUDGE (E. A. W.), *Easy Lessons in Egyptian Hieroglyphics*, 1902. CLODD (E.), *The Story of the Alphabet*, 1900. FAULMANN (C.), *Das Buch der Schrift enthaltend die Schriftzeichen und Alphabete aller Zeiten und aller Völker des Erdkreises*, 1880. HOFFMAN (W. J.), *The Beginnings of Writing*, 1895. TAYLOR (I.), *The Alphabet*, 1899, 2 vols. WESTWOOD (J. O.), *Palæographia Sacra Pictoria*, being a series of illustrations of the ancient versions of the Bible, copied from illuminated manuscripts executed between the fourth and sixteenth centuries, s.a.*

ZOANTHARIA

See **Actiniaria. Antipatharia. Madreporaria.**

ZOOGEOGRAPHY

See **Distribution.**

250. Zoology*(Biology).*

Introductory and General. BOS (J. R.), *Agricultural Zoology*, 1894. DAVIS (J. R. A.), *The Natural History of Animals*, 1903-4,

See also Collec-

250. Zoology

—continued.

tion and Preservation, Distribution, Embryology, Morphology, Natural History, Œcology, Palæontology, Physiology, Psychology, Variation, and references.

4 vols.* JORDAN (D. S.) and others, *Animal Studies*, 1903. LATTER (O. H.), *The Natural History of some Common Animals*, 1904. SCHMEIL (O.), *Text-Book of Zoology treated from a Biological Standpoint*, 1901. SWAMMERDAM (J.), *The Book of Nature*, 1758.* THEOBOLD (F. V.), *British Museum Reports on Economic Zoology*, 1903, etc. THOMSON (J. A.), *The Study of Animal Life*, 1901.

THE HORNIMAN MUSEUM. *A Handbook to the Collection arranged as an Introduction to the Study of Animal Life*, 1904.

Illustrations. DONOVAN (E.), *The Naturalist's Repository, or Miscellany of Exotic Natural History*, 1834, 5 vols.* LEACH (W. E.), *The Zoological Miscellany, being descriptions of New or Interesting Animals*, 1814-17, 3 vols.* RÜPPELL (E.), *Neue Wirbelthiere zu der Fauna von Abyssinien gehörig*, 1834-40.* SHAW (G.), *The Naturalist's Miscellany*, 1790-1813, 24 vols.* SOWERBY (J.), *The British Miscellany, or, Coloured Figures of New, Rare, or Little-known Animal Subjects, many not before ascertained to be Inhabitants of the British Isles*, 1804-06.* SWAINSON (W.), *Zoological Illustrations; or, Original Figures and Descriptions of New, Rare, or Interesting Animals*, 1820-33, 6 vols.* THOMSON (J.), *Arcana Naturæ, ou recueil d'Histoire Naturelle*, 1859.* WILSON (J.), *Illustrations of Zoology, being representations of New, Rare, or Remarkable Subjects of the Animal Kingdom*, 1831.*

See also *Insecta*,
Lepidoptera.

Bibliography. AGASSIZ (L. J. R.), *Bibliographia Zoologiæ et Geologiæ: a General Catalogue of all Books, Tracts, and Memoirs on Zoology and Geology*, 1848-54, 4 vols.

For works specially treating of particular groups

Systematic Works. HARMER (S. F.), and A. E. SHIPLEY, editors. *The Cambridge Natural History*, 1895, etc.

250. Zoology
 —continued.
of animals, see
under their
names.

Vol. II., Flatworms, Nemertines, Thread-Worms, Rotifers, Polychæt-Worms Earth-worms and Leeches, Gephyrea, Polyzoa. Vol. III., Molluscs and Brachiopods. Vols. V. and VI., Peripatus, Myriapods, Insects. Vol. VII., Hemichordata, Ascidians and Amphioxus, Fishes. Vol. VIII., Amphibia and Reptiles. Vol. IX., Birds. Vol. X., Mammalia.

HORNADAY (W. T.), *The American Natural History [North American Vertebrata]*, 1904.
 LANKESTER (E. R.), *editor, A Treatise on Zoology*, 1900, *etc.*

Part I. Fasc. II. The Structure of Animal and Vegetable Cells, Foraminifera, Sporozoa, Infusoria. Part II. The Enterocæla and Cælo-mocæla, Porifera, Hydromedusæ, Scyphomedusæ, Anthozoa, Ctenophora. Part III. Echinoderma. Part IV. Platyhelminia, Mesozoa, Nemertini.

MONET (J. B. P. A. DE), *Chevalier de LAMARCK, Histoire Naturelle des Animaux sans Vertèbres*, 1815-22, 7 vols. PARKER (T. J.), and W. A. HASWELL, *A Text-Book of Zoology*, 1897, 2 vols. SEDGWICK (A.), *A Student's Text-Book of Zoology*, 1898, *etc.* SHARPE (R. B.), *editor, Allen's Naturalist's Library*, 1894-97, 16 vols.* SHIPLEY (A. E.), *Zoology of the Invertebrata*, 1893. SHIPLEY (A. E.), and E. W. MACBRIDE, *Zoology: an Elementary Text-Book*, 1901. THOMSON (J. A.), *Outlines of Zoology*, 1899.

THE LINNEAN SOCIETY. *Journal—Zoology*, 1857, *etc.* THE ZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON. *Proceedings*, 1831, *etc.**

Marine Zoology, Freshwater Zoology. See Marine Biology and Freshwater Biology respectively.

“ZOOPHYTES”

See Actinozoa. Hydromedusæ. Polyzoa

INDEX OF AUTHORS.

* * *The numbers refer to the paragraphs.*

ABBOTT, G. F., 92 ; Adams, A., 164 ; H. and A., 152 ; Addy, S. O., 75 ; Adeline, J., 22 ; Afialo, F. G., 194 ; Agassiz, A., 78 ; L. J. R., 103, 168 ; Akerman, J. Y., 20, 170 ; Alcock, A., 143 ; Alder, J., and J. Hancock, 169, 242 ; Allen, G., 54, 102B, 140, 164, 227 ; J. R., 22 ; Allen, J. R., and J. Anderson, 233 ; Allen, W., and T. R. H. Thomson, 102D ; Allman, G. J., 116, 198 ; Anderson, A., 102C ; G. W., 102A ; J., 20, 202, 233 ; W., 22 ; Andersson, C. J., 102D ; André, E., 164 ; Andrews, C. W., 164 ; Armstrong, A., 102A ; Ashworth, J. H., 196 ; Atkinson, G. F., 34 ; T. W., 102C ; Audsley, G. A., and J. L. Bowes, 200 ; Auld, H. P., 5 ; Avebury (John Lubbock), Baron, 17, 81(2), 88, 122, 156, 189, 202, 226.

BABBINGTON, C. C., 34 ; Backhouse, J., 102D ; Baessler, A., 22 ; Baily, W. H., 103 ; Baines, T., 102D ; Baird, W., 83 ; Baker, Sir S. W., 102C, 102D ; Bale, W. M., 116 ; Balfour, F. M., 81(2), 194 ; Balfour, F. M., and A. Sedgwick, 156 ; Balfour, H., 22, 160 ; J. H., 34 ; Bancroft, E., 164 ; Barclay, E., 233 ; Barrow, Sir J., 102C, 102D ; Barth, H., 102D ; Bastian, A., 87, 102D ; Batchelor, J., 87 ; Bate, C. S., 7, 138 ; Bate, C. S., and J. O. Westwood, 24 ; Bateman, G. C., 246 ; Bateman, G. C., and R. A. R. Bennett, 18 ; Bates, H. W., 164 ; Bateson, W., 243 ; Bather, F. A., 32, 77 ; Batters, E. A. L., 5 ; Beccari, O., 164 ; Beddard, F. E., 26, 42, 54, 72, 124, 141 ; Beddoe, J., 87 ; Beecher, C. E., 89 ; Bélanger, C., 164 ; Belcher, Sir E., 102A ; Bell, F. J., 77 ; T., 141, 214, 238 ; Belt, T., 164 ; Beneden, P. J. van, 226 ; Bennett, F. D., 102A, ; G., 164 ; R. A. R., 18 ; Bentham, G., and Sir J. D. Hooker, 34 ; Bentley, R., 34 ; Berce, E., 132 ; Berge, F., 132 ; Bergh, R., 169 ; Berkeley, M. J., 63, 97, 158 ; Bernard, H. M., 139 ; Besant, Sir W., 102B ; Birch, S., 200 ; Bird, G. W., 102C ; Blackwall, J., 19 ; Blanchard, E., and A. Brullé, 122 ; Blanford, W. T., 164 ; Bleeker, P., 194 ; Bloxham, C. L., 44 ; Bock,¹C., 87 ; Boheman, C. H., 52 ; Boissduval, J. A., 122, 132 ; Boissduval, J. A., and J. L. Le Conte, 132 ; Bompas, G. C., 30 ; Bonney, T. G., 105, 247 ; Borlase, W. C., 73 ; Borrer, W., 26 ; Bos, J. R., 250 ; Bosman, W., 102D ; Boswell, J. T., 34 ; Bougainville, L. de, 102A ; Boulenger, G. A., 14, 128, 174, 214, 235 ; Boutell, C., 21 ; Bowerbank, J. S., 199 ; Bowes, J. L., 82, 200 ; Bowker, J. H., 132 ; Brady, G. S., 58, 179 ; H. B., 93 ; Bragge, W., 241 ; Braithwaite, R., 158 ; Bree, C. R., 26 ; Brehm, A. E., 164 ; Bremer, O., 132 ; Brenchley, J. L., 102A ; Brett, W. H., 87 ; Brewer, J. A., and J. D. Salmon, 34 ; Brinton, D. G., 87, 140 ; Brodie, P. B., 122 ; Brook, G., 13 ; Brook, G., and H. M. Bernard, 139 ;

Brooks, W. K., 232; Brown, T., 53, 152; Browne, A. J. J., 103; M., 53; P., 164; Bruch, W., 158; Brullé, A., 122; Buck, J. H., 231; Buckland, W., 39; Buckler, W., 132; Bucknill, J. A., 26; Buckton, G. B., 15; Budge, E. A. W., 20, 140, 157, 249; Buller, Sir W. L., 26; Bunbury, C. J. F., 102D; Burchell, W. J., 102D; Burmeister, H., 102E; H. C. C., 122; Burnes, Sir A., 102C; Burton, Sir R. F., 21, 102D; Burton, Sir R. F., and C. F. T. Drake, 102C; Burton, W., 200; Busk, G., 198; Busk, G., and A. W. Waters, 198; Butler, A. G., 132 (2), 217.

CALKINS, G. N., 206; Calvert, J., 87; Calwer, C. G., 52; Cambridge, O. P., 19; Cameron, P., 117; V. L., 102D; Candèze, E., 79; Candolle, A. de, 74; Carpart, J., 22; Carpenter, G. H., 122; P. H., 32, 61; W. B., 93; Carpenter, W. B., and W. H. Dallinger, 149; Carrington, B., 111; Cartailac, E., 202; Casalis, E., 87; Casati, G., 102D; Castlenau (F. L. Laporte) *Comte de*, 52; Castracane degli Antelminelli, *Count F.*, 69; Catesby, M., 164; Catlin, G., 87; Cavazzi da Montecuccolo, G. A., 102D; Cave, H. W., 102C; Cesnola, L. P. di, 20; Chadwick, H. C., 78; Chaffers, W., 147, 200; Chapman, F., 93; Chavanne, J., 102D; Chenu, J. C., 132, 152; Chenu, J. C., and E. Desmarest, 52; Chevrolat, A., 52; Chipiez, C., 22; Chisholm, G. C., 102E; Christy, M., 26; Clapperton, H., 102D; Clodd, E., 92, 164, 249; Codrington, R. H., 87; Cole, F. J., and J. Johnstone, 235; Collingwood, C., 164; Connold, E. T., 99; Cook, T. A., 102B; Cooke, A. H., 152; M. C., 6, 95, 97, 111, 163; Cooper, D., 34; Cope, E. D., 214; Coquebert de Montbret, A. J., 122; Cornish, C. J., 30, 95; Couch (M. and L. Quiller), 92; Coulanges, F. de, 227; Cox, M. R., 92; Cramer, P., 132; Crawley, E., 144; Crick, G. C., 40; Cunningham, D. J., 145; J. T., 223; R. O., 164; Curtis, J., 122; W., 34; Cussans, M., 7.

DALLINGER, W. H., 149; Dalton, O. M., 22; Dalyell, Sir J. G., 143; Dana, J. D., 60, 151; Darbyshire, O. V., 5; Darwin, C., 11, 49, 60, 70, 81, 156, 164, 165, 174, 190, 208, 243; F., 30; Davidson, T., 35; Davis, J. R. A., 250; Davis, J. R. A., and H. J. Fleure, 100; N., 20; Davison, A., 141; Dawkins, W. B., 39, 202; Dawson, S. E., and H. Gannett, 102E; Day, E., 227; F., 194; Deakin, R., 34; Dean, B., 21; Decaisne, J., 34; De Crespigny, E. C., 34; Delessert, A., 164; Demmin, A., 21; Demolins, E., 227; Dendy, A., 153; Deniker, J., 12; Denny, A., 33; H., 9; Deshayes, G. P., 152; Desmarest, E., 52; Deyrolle, H., 37; Dillwyn, L. W., 57; Dixon, C., 150; Dixon, H. N., and H. G. Jameson, 158; Donovan, E., 122, 250; Dorsey, G. A., 92, 140; Doubleday, E., and J. O. Westwood, 132;

Douglas, J. W., and J. Scott, 110 ; Drake, C. F. T., 102C ; Dresser, C., 22 ; Drury, D., 122 ; Du Chaillu, P. B., 20, 102D ; Duckworth, W. L. H., 156 ; Du Halde, J. P., 102C ; Duméril, A. M. C., 122 (2) ; Duncan, P. M., 143 ; Du Pouget, J. F. A., *Marquis de Nadaillac*, 202 ; Dupuis, J., 102D ; Durand, J. B. L., 102D ; Dutton, C. E., 76 ; Dyer, L., 140 ; T. H., 20 ; Sir W. T. T., 34.

EARL, G. W., 87 ; Eaton, A. E., 85 ; Edwards J., 110 ; W. H., 132 ; Egerton, W., 21 ; Ehrenberg, C. G., 164 ; Eiselt, J. N., 122 ; Elliot, D. G., 141 ; G. F. S., 34, 164 ; Ellis, Sir A. B., 87 ; H., 223 ; Ellis, J., and D. Solander, 3 ; Ellis, W., 87, 102D ; Elworthy, F. T., 92, 140 ; Ely, T., 20 ; Emanuel, H., 201 ; Engel, C., 160 ; Eschscholtz, F., 164 ; Esper, E. J. C., 132 ; Etheridge, R., jun., and P. H. Carpenter, 32 ; Evans, A. H., 26 ; Sir J., 202 ; W. F., 171 ; Eversmann, E., 132 (2).

FABRICIUS, J. C., 122 ; Faulmann, C., 249 ; Felder, C. von, and R., 132 ; Fellows, Sir C., 20 ; Ferguson, J., 233 ; Fischer von Waldheim, G., and E. Eversmann, 132 ; Fitch, W. H., and W. G. Smith, 34 ; Fitz-Roy, R., 102A ; Fleming, J. M., 245 ; Fleure, H. J., 100 ; Flower, Sir W. H., 42 ; Flower, Sir W. H., and H. Gadow, 141 ; Flower, Sir W. H., and R. Lydekker, 141 ; Foord, A. H., and G. C. Crick, 40 ; Forbes, E., 77, 116, 143 ; Forbes, E., and S. Hanley, 152 ; Forbes, H. O., 164, 203 ; J., 102C ; J. D., 105 ; W. A., 156 ; Fortnum, C. D. E., 147, 200 ; Fowler, W. W., 52 ; W. Warde, 227 ; Fox-Pitt-Rivers, A. H. L., 20, 22, 136 ; Franklin, Sir J., 102A ; Frazer, J. G., 140 ; Freyer, C. F., 132 ; Füessly, J. C., 122 ; Furneaux, W. S., 18.

GADOW, H., 6, 156, 184 ; Gätke, H., 150 ; Galton, F., 112 ; Gannett, H., 102E ; Gardner, E. G., 102B ; P., 20 ; Garson, J. G., and C. H. Read, 12 ; Gatty, A., 29 ; Geddes, P., 34, 227 ; Geddes, P., and J. A. Thomson, 223 ; Geikie, Sir A., 103 ; Gemminger, M., and B. de Harold, 52 ; Gerhard, B., 132, 137 ; Gibson, R. J. H., and H. P. Auld, 5 ; Gill, W. W., 92 ; Gillen, F. J., 87 ; Gillis, J. M., 102E ; Girod, P., 226 ; Godman, F. du C., 164 ; Gödard, J., 122 ; Gomme, A. B., 195 ; G. L., 92, 244 ; Goodyear, W. H., 22 ; Gory, H. L., 52 ; Gory, H. L., and A. R. Percheron, 219 ; Gosse, P. H., 2, 3, 18, 143, 164, 216 ; Gossin, H., 188 ; Gottsche, C. M., 111 ; Graff, L. von, 162 ; Grant, J. A., 102D ; W. R. O., 47, 56, 98, 131, 209, 230 ; Gray, G. R., 26, 132, 181 ; H. St. G., 20 ; J. E., 141 ; J. H., 227 ; Greenwell, W., and G. Rolleston, 27 ; Gregory, J. W., 198 ; Greville, R. K., 63 ; Grey, Sir G., 102F ; 140 ; Griffith, J. W., and A. Henfrey, 149 ; Grimm, J., 140 ; Groos, K., 195 ; Grosse, E., 22 ; Grünwedel, A., 22 ; Gubernatis, A. de, 92 ; Gümbel, T., 158 ;

Günther, A. C. L. G., 14, 194, 214 ; Guérin-Méneville, F.E., 122 ; Guérin-Méneville, F.E., and A. R. Percheron, 122 ; Guillemard, F. H. H., 102F ; Guiton, S., 53 ; Gutteridge, C. B., 164.

HADDON, A. C., 2, 12, 22 (2), 81, 87 (2), 197 ; Haeckel, E., 11, 116, 127, 212, 225 ; Hagen, H. A., 122 ; Haime, J., 3 ; Hakluyt, R., 102 ; Hall, B., 102C ; S. C. and A. M., 102B ; Hamilton, A., 120 ; Hammond, A. R., 71 ; Hampson, Sir G. F., 132 ; Hanbury, F. J., and E. S. Marshall, 34 ; Hancock, A., 169, 242 ; Hanley, S. 152 ; Hann, J., 148 ; Hannaford, S., 164 ; Hargitt, E., 192 ; Harker, A., 186 ; Harmer, S. F., and A. E. Shipley, 250 ; Harold, B de, 52 ; Harris, G. F., 152 ; M., 132 ; Harrison, F., 227 ; W., 91 ; W. J., 103 ; Harting, J. E., 26 ; Hartland, E. S., 92 ; Hartmann, R., 11, 87 ; Harvey, W., 190 ; W. H., 5, 143 ; Haswell, W. A., 250 ; Haweis, H. R., 245 ; Hawkins, E., 170 ; Hawks, F. L., 102C ; Hayward, W. R., 34 ; Hazlitt, W. C., 170 ; Head, B. V., 170 ; Headlam, C., 102B ; Heape, C., 120 ; Heider, K., 81 ; Hemens, C. I., 20 ; Henderson, J. R., 8 ; Hendley, T. H., 82 ; Henfrey, A., 149 ; Herbertson, A. J., and F. D., 12 ; Herbst, J. F. W., 52, 132 ; Herdman, W. A., 143, 242 ; Herrich-Schäffer, G. A. W., 132 ; Hertwig, R., 2 ; Heurck, H. van, 69 ; Hewitson, W. C., 26, 132, 137 ; Hewitt, J., 21 ; Hickson, S. J., 4, 142, 164 ; Hill, A., 102B ; Hincks, T., 116, 198 ; Hipkins, A. J., 160, 191 ; Hirn, Y., 22 ; Hobkirk, C. P., 158 ; Hodge, C. F., 164 ; Hoek, P. P. C., 49, 211 ; Hoffman, J., 132 ; W. J., 249 ; Hogarth, D. G., 102B ; Holditch, Sir T. H., 102C ; Holmes, E. M., and E. A. L. Batters, 5 ; Holmes, G. C. V., 224 ; Hooker, Sir J. D., 34 (2), 164 ; Sir W. J., 34, 91, 126 ; Hope, F. W., 52 ; R. C., 160 ; Hopkins, E. J., and E. F. Rimbault, 177 ; Hornaday, W. T., 250 ; Horneman, F., 102D ; Hoskins, G. A., 102D ; Houghton, W., 194 ; Houssay, F., 120 ; Howitt, A. W., 87 ; Hoyle, W. E., 40 ; Hubrecht, A. A. W., 166 ; Hudson, C. T., and P. H. Gosse, 216 ; W. H., 26, 164 ; Hügel, C. F. von, 102C ; Hughes, G., 164 ; T. S., 102B ; Huish, M. B., 22 ; Humboldt, A. von, 189 ; Humphreys, H. N., 170 ; Hunt, R., 92 ; Hutchinson, H. N., 12 ; Hutton, W. H., 102B ; Huxley, L., 30 ; T. H., 11, 89, 116, 138, 165, 189, 190 ; Huxley, T. H., and H. N. Martin, 156 ; Huxley, T. H., and P. Pelseneer, 40.

IM THURN, E. F., 87 ; Irby, C. L., and J. Mangles, 102D ; Irvine, A., 34.

JABLONSKY, C. G., and J. F. W. Herbst, 52, 132 ; Jacob, G. L., 102C ; Jacob, S. S., and T. H. Hendley, 82 ; Jacquemart, A., 200 ; James, G. W., 28 ; Jameson, H. G., 158 ; Janson, E. W., 52 ; Jeffreys, J. G., 152 ; Jekyll, G., 20 ; Jerdon, T. C., 141 ; Jevons, F. B., 140 ; Jewitt, L., 200 ; Johnson, C. P., 34 ; Johnson, W., and W. Wright, 202 ; Johnston, G.,

116, 199 ; R., 102B ; Johnstone, J., 130, 235 ; Jones, J. M., 164 ; T. R. 143 ; Jordan, D. S., 250 ; Jude, R. H., and H. Gossin, 188 ; Jukes, J. B., 102A.

KEANE, A. H., 12, 102C, 102D, 102E ; Kelaart, E. F., 164 ; Keller, F., 129 ; Keller-Leuzinger, F., 102E ; Kelvin (William Thomson), *Baron*, 146, 188 ; Kemble, J. M., 20 ; Kent, W. S., 60, 121 ; Kerner von Marilaun, A., and F. W. Oliver, 34 ; Kidd, D., 87 ; Kidston, R., 180 ; King, C. W., 101 ; P. P., 102F ; Kingsley, C., 143 ; M. H., 102D ; Kinneir, J. M., 102C ; Kipping, F. S., 44 ; Kirby, W., and W. Spence, 122 ; Kirby, W. F., 132, 178 ; Kirkes, W. S., and W. D. Halliburton, 190 ; Kirkpatrick, W., 102C ; Kleemann, C. F. C., 122 ; Koch, G., 132 ; Kölliker, A. von, 185 ; Korschelt, E., and K. Heider, 81 ; Koster, H., 102E ; Kotzebue, O. von, 102A ; Kraus, F., 152 ; Kroeber, A. L., 92 ; Kropotkin, *Prince* P. A., 226 ; Küster, H. C., 152.

LACOMBE, P., and C. Boutell, 21 ; Lacordaire, J. T., and F. Chapuis, 52 ; Laird, M., and R. A. K. Oldfield, 102D ; Lamarck, (J. B. P. A. de Monet), *Chevalier de*, 123 ; Lander, R. and J., 102D ; Landsborough, D., 116 ; Landt, G., 102A ; Lane, E. W., 227 ; Lang, Andrew, 140 ; Arnold, 156 ; Lankester, E., 30 ; E. Ray, 53, 164, 250 ; Laporte, F. L., *Comte de Castlenau*, 52 ; Latreille, P. A., 23 ; Latter, O. H., 250 ; Layard, E. L., 26 ; Leach, W. E., 250 ; Lecky, W. E. H., 86 ; Le Conte, J. L., 52, 132 ; Lee, J., 132 ; Leidy, J., 215 ; Leighton, G. R., 128, 175 ; W. A., 133 ; Leland, C. G., 92 ; Le Maout, E., and J. Decaisne, 34 ; Lempriere, W., 102D ; Lenormant, F., 140 ; Letourneau, C., 205 ; Lewin, J. W., 132 ; Lindsay, W. L., 133 ; Lindt, J. W., 102F ; Linnaeus, C., 50 ; Lister, A., 161 ; Lithgow, W., 102B ; Little, A., 102C ; Livingstone, D., 102D ; D. and C., 102D ; Low, D., 74 ; Lowe, E. J., 107 ; R. T., 164 ; Lubbock, John, *Baron Avebury*, 17, 81 (2), 88, 122, 156, 189, 202, 226 ; Lucas, H., 23, 122, 132 ; W. J., 171 ; Lumbholtz, C., 87 ; Lydekker, R., 90, 141 (3), 155, 180 (4), 187 ; Lyell, Sir C., 11 ; Lyman, T., 176.

MACBRIDE, E. W., 250 ; Macgillivray, J., 102A ; McGuire, J. D., 241 ; Mackenzie, Sir G. S., 102A ; Mackinder, H. J., 102 ; McIntosh, W. C., 166, 196 ; Macleay, W. S., 23 ; M'Lennan, J. F., 144, 227 ; M'Leod, J., 102C ; M'Clintock, Sir F. L., 102A ; Maillard, L., 164 ; Maine, Sir H. J. S., 244 ; Mangles, J., 102D ; Markham, Sir C. R., 102E, 140 ; Marr, J. E., 189 ; Marryat, J., 200 ; Marsden, W., 102C ; Marsh, G. P., 189 ; O. C., 26 ; Marshall, E. S., 34 ; A. M. and W. P., 185 ; M., 156 ; Martin, H. N., 156 ; Maskell, W., 125 ; Mason, O. T., 28, 120 ; Massee, G., 97 ; Masters, M. T., 236 ; Matthew, J. E., 160 ; Mauduyt, B. J. E. D., 23 ; Maxwell, J. C., 80 ; Melsheimer, F. E.,

52 ; Meriaen, M. S., 122 ; Merrin, J., 132 ; Meteyard, E., 30 ; Methuen, H. H., 102D ; Meyrick, E., 132 ; Sir S. R., 21 ; Miall, L. C., 122 ; Miall, L. C., and A. Denny, 33 ; Miall, L. C., and A. R. Hammond, 71 ; Michael, A. D., 1 ; Miers, E. J., 36 ; H. A., 151 ; Milne, J., 76 ; Milne-Edwards, H., and J. Haime, 3 ; Mitchell, T. L., 102F ; Mivart, St. G. J., 90, 165 ; Moggridge, J. T., 94 ; Mohnike, O., 219 ; Mohr, E., 102D ; Moll, H., 102 ; Mollien, G., 102D ; Mollett, J. W., 20 ; Monet, J. B. P. A. de, *Chevalier de Lamarck*, 123 ; Monteiro, J. J., 102D ; Moore, J. E. S., 95 ; More, F. M., 30 ; Morelet, A., 152, 164 ; Morgan, C., Ll., 208 ; Morley, C., 11 ; Morris, F. O., 26, 132 ; J. G., 132 ; Moseley, H. N., 3, 143 ; Mouhot, H., 102C ; Moxon, C., 103 ; Mudd, W., 133 ; Müller, P. L. S., and J. E. L. Walsh, 164 ; Müntz, E., 248 ; Munro, R., 53, 129 ; Murray, A., 23 ; D. 159 ; G., 5 ; Sir J., 143.

NADAILLAC (J. F. A. du Pouget), *Marquis de*, 202 ; Nansen, F., 102A ; Nares, Sir G. S., 102A ; Naumann, E., 160 ; Nave, J., 53 ; Nesbit, A., 106 ; Newbiggin, M., 54, 143 ; Newman, E., 91 ; 122, 132 ; Newstead, R., 51 ; Newth, G. S., 44 ; Newton, A., 26 ; R. B., 152 ; Nicholson, H. A., and R. Lydekker, 180 ; Nitzsch, C. L., 26 ; Norman, A. M., 179.

OATES, E. W., and S. G. Reid, 26 ; Ochsenheimer, F., and F. Treitschke, 132 ; Oldfield, R. A. K., 102D ; Oliphant, L., 102C ; Oliver, F. W., 34 ; Olivier, A. G., 52 ; Omerod, E. A., 122 ; Ortelius, A., 102 ; Ostwald, W., 44 ; Overbeck, J., 20 ; Owen, Sir R., 180.

PABST, G., 111 ; Packard, A. S., 39, 122 ; Park, M., 102D ; Parker, T. J., 31 ; Parker, T. J., and W. A. Haswell, 250 ; Parker, W. K., 43, 156 ; W. N., 156 ; Partington, J. Edge-, and C. Heape, 120 ; Partsch, J., 102B ; Pascoe, F. P., 50 ; Patterson, A. J., 87 ; Pelseneer, P., 152, 210 ; Pennington, A. S., 116 ; Percheron, A., R., 122 ; 183, 219 ; Perkin, W., jun., and F. S. Kipping, 44 ; Perrot, G., and C. Chipiez, 22 ; Peters, C., 102D ; W. C. H., 141 ; Petrie, W. M. F., 20, 22 ; Pfeffer, W., 190 ; Philippi, R. A., 152 ; Pitt-Rivers, A. H. L. Fox-, 20, 22, 136 ; Poléjaeff, N., 38, 127 ; Pollen, J. H., 147 ; Poole, R. S., 170 ; Poulton, E. B., 54 ; Powell, B. H. B., 244 ; Poynting, J. H., and J. J. Thomson, 188 ; Prentis, W., 26 ; Preston, T., 109, 134 ; Prévillle, A. de, 227 ; Pritchard, A., 121 ; Pritchett, R. T., 241 ; Punnett, R. C., 166.

QUATREFAGES, J. L. A. de, 87, 164 ; Quelch, J. J., 60.

RAFFLES, Sir T. S., 102C., ; Ralfs, J., 68 ; Rambur, J. P., 132 ; Rathgen, F., 53 ; Ratzel, F., 12 ; Rayleigh (J. W. Strutt), *Baron*, 228 ; Read, C. H., 12, 202 ; Read, C. H. and O. M.

Dalton, 22; Réaumur, R. A. F. de, 122; Rebel, H., 132; Reclus, J. J. E., 102, 189; Redford, G., 221; Redtenbacher, L., 52; Reed, Sir E. J., 227; F.R.C., 35; Régamey, F., 22; Reid, S. G., 26; Rennie, J., 75; Ridgeway, W., 170; Ridley, S. O., and A. Dendy, 153; Rimbault, E. F., 177, 191; Rimmer, R., 152; Ripley, W. Z., 87; Rippon, R. H. F., 181; Robley, H. G., 234; Rock, D., 248; Rodway, J., 164; Rösel von Rosenhof, A. J., 122; Rogenhofer, A. F., 132; Rogers, C., 227; Rolleston, G., 27; Romanes, G. J., 165, 208; Roscoe, Sir H. E., and C. Schorlemmer, 44; Roth, H. L., 87; W. E., 87; Round, J. H., 227; Royle, J. F., 164; Rüppell, E., 250; Russell, I. C., 102E.

SACHS, J., 156; Sack, A. von, 102E; St. John, S., 102C; Salmon, J. D., 34; Salvadori, T., 10, 47, 55, 207, 213, 240; Salvin, O., 59, 204; Samedo, A., 102C; Sandys, G., 102B; Sars, G. O., 65, 220; Saunders, E., 37, 110, 117; H., 131; Sayce, A. H., 227; Schaefer, E. A., 190; Scharff, R. F., 72; Scherzer, K., 102A; Schimper, A. F. W., 72; W. P. 158; Schleiden, M. J., 67; Schmeil, O., 250; Schmidt, O., 141; Schönherr, C. J., 52, 66; Schomburgk, R., 164; Sir R. H., 102E; Schorlemmer, C., 44; Schuchardt, C., 20; Schultze, F. E., 114; Schwann, T., and M. J. Schleiden, 67; Schwarz, C., 122; Schweinfurth, G., 102D; Sclater, P. L., 26, 184 (2); Sclater, W. L., and P. L., 72; Scopoli, J. A., 122; Scott, A., 58; A. W. 132; C. B. 164; J., 110; Scudder, S. H., 132; Sedgwick, A., 156, 250; Seebohm, F., 244; H., 26; Selenka, E., 104; Semper, K., 84; Sepp, C., 132; Sergi, G., 87; Seward, A. C., 180; Shackleton, A. M., 2; Sharpe, R. B., 26 (2), 250; Shaw, G., 102B, 164, 250; Shelley, G. E., 64; Sherborn, C. D., 168; Shipley, A. E., 250 (2); Shipley, A. E., and E. W. MacBride, 250; Shipley, A. E., and F. R. C. Reed, 35; Shuckard, W. E., and W. Spry, 52; Siebold, P. F. von, 22; Simms, S. C., 92; Skeat, W. W., 140; Skertchley, J. A., 102D; Slack, H. J., 95; Sladen, W. P., 25; Smith, C. R., 20; E. A., 113, 130; E. G., 102B; F., 16; Sir J. E. 34, 132; W., 69; W. G., 34, 202; Snellen van Vollenhoven, S. C., 122; Solander, D., 3; Sollas, W. J., 95, 237; Solon, M. L., 200; Sonnerat, P., 102C; Sowerby, G. B., jun., 152; J., 34, 151, 250; Speke, J. H., 102D; Spence, W., 122; Spencer, B., and F. J. Gillen, 87; Spencer H., 30, 89, 227; Spry, W., 52; Stahlschmidt, J. C. L., 29; Stainer, C., 245; Stainton, H. T., 132; Stal, C., 45; Stanford, E., 102, 103; Stanley, H. E. J., *Baron Stanley of Alderley*, 102A; Sir H. M., 92, 102D; Stark, R. M., 158; Starling, E. H., 190; Staudinger, O., 132; Staudinger, O., and H. Rebel, 132; Staudinger, O., and M. Wocke, 132; Staveley, E. F., 19; Stebbing, T. R. R., 7; Stedman, J. G., 102E; Steedman, A., 102D; Stevens, E. T., 202; Stewart, G. N., 190; Stoll, C.,

48, 132, 178 ; Strasburger, E., 34 ; Strecker, H., 132 (2) ; Streeter, E. W., 201 ; Strutt, J., 195 ; J. W., *Baron* Rayleigh, 228 ; Studer, T., 4 ; Suess, E., 189 ; Swainson, W., 250 ; Swammerdam, J., 250 ; Syme, J. T. Boswell, 34.

TAIT, P. G., 188 ; Taylor, I., 249 ; J. E., 18 ; J. W., 152 ; R., 87 ; Tennent, Sir J. E., 164 ; Théel, H., 115 ; Theobald, F. V., 71, 250 ; Thomas, O., 155 ; Thomson, Sir C. W., 143 ; Thomson, Sir C. W. and Sir J. Murray, 143 ; Thomson, J., 41, 46, 122, 154, 167, 250 ; J. A., 31, 223, 250 (2) ; J. J., 188 ; T. R. H., 102D ; William, *Baron* Kelvin., 146, 188 ; Thorell, T., 19 ; Torr, C., 224 ; Tournefort, J. P. de, 102B ; Treitschke, F., 132 ; Trimen, H., and Sir W. T. T. Dyer, 34 ; R., 132 ; Trimen, R., and J. H. Bowker, 132 ; Tristram, H. B., 102D ; Tuckey, J. K., 102D ; Tugwell, G., 2 ; Turner, D., 5 ; Sir W., 156, 193 ; Turton, W., 152 ; Tutt, J. W., 132 ; Tyack, G. S., 29 ; Tylor, E. B., 12, 88, 102E.

VERNON, H. M., 243 ; Verworn, M., 67 ; Vines, S. H., 34 ; Vinson A., 102D ; Voet, J. E., 52 ; Voth, H. R., 140 (2) ; Vries, H. de 243.

WAKEMAN, W. F., 20 ; Waldo, F., 148 ; Walker, F., 71 ; J., 44 ; Wallace, A. R., 72 (2), 164, 165 ; Wallace, A. R., and F. H. H. Guillemard, 102F ; Wallengren, H. D. J., 132 ; Walter, R., 102A ; Ward, H. M., 34 ; Waring, J. B., 200 ; Warren, Sir C., 102C ; Waters, A. W., 198 ; Waterton, C., 164 ; Watson, M., 230 ; R. B., 100 ; Weismann, A., 89, 112 ; Welch, C., 20 ; Werneburg, A., 132 ; West, G. S., 5 ; W. and G. S., 68 ; Westermarck, E., 144 ; Westwood, J. O., 24, 122 (4), 125, 132 (2), 142, 187, 249 ; Wharton, Sir W. J. L., 102A ; Wheatley, H. B., 102B ; Whetham, C. D. and W. C. D., 189 ; Whitaker, W., 103 ; White, A. E. H., 132 ; F. B., 110 ; G., 164 ; W. F., 94 ; Wiedersheim, R., and W. N. Parker, 156 ; Wiel, A., 102B ; Wilkinson, Sir J. G., 227 ; Williams, C. W., 102C ; S. W., 227 ; T. and J. Calvert, 87 ; Williamson, W. C., 93 ; Willis, J. C., 34 ; Wilson, Sir D., 202 ; E. B., 67 ; J., 250 ; T., 202 ; W., 158 ; Windle, B. C. A., 202 ; Wise, T. A., 20 ; Wocke, M., 132 ; Wolff, J. F., 49 ; Wollaston, T. V., 52 ; Wood, J. G., 75, 95, 122 ; Wood, J. G., and T., 164 ; W., 23, 152 ; Woodward, A. S., 194 ; H., 180 ; H. B., 103 ; S. P., 152 ; Worsaae, J. J. A., 20, 202 ; Worsnop, T., 120 ; Wright, E. P., and T. Studer, 4 ; Wright, W., 202.

XIVREY, J. B. de, 92

YOUNG, N., 102B.

ZITTEL, K. A von, 103, 180.

A LIST OF THE PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS AND THE PUBLICATIONS OF SOCIETIES AND MUSEUMS RECEIVED IN THE HORNIMAN LIBRARY.

THE AMERICAN MUSEUM JOURNAL, AND OTHER PUBLICATIONS
OF THE AMERICAN MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY (in part).

THE ANNALS AND MAGAZINE OF NATURAL HISTORY.

THE ANTIQUARY : An Illustrated Magazine devoted to the Study
of the Past.

BIRD NOTES AND NEWS, AND OTHER PUBLICATIONS OF THE ROYAL
SOCIETY FOR THE PROTECTION OF BIRDS.

THE BULLETIN AND OTHER PUBLICATIONS OF THE MUSEUM OF FINE
ARTS, BOSTON.

COUNTRY LIFE.

THE ENTOMOLOGIST'S MONTHLY MAGAZINE.

FOLK-LORE : Transactions of the Folk-Lore Society.

THE GEELONG NATURALIST : The Quarterly Journal of the Geelong
Field Naturalists' Club, Victoria, Australia.

THE GEOGRAPHICAL JOURNAL, INCLUDING THE PROCEEDINGS OF
THE ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY.

THE GEOLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

THE IBIS : A Quarterly Journal of Ornithology.

INTERNATIONALES ARCHIV FÜR ETHNOGRAPHIE.

KNOWLEDGE AND ILLUSTRATED SCIENTIFIC NEWS.

THE JOURNAL OF BOTANY.

THE JOURNAL OF THE ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF GREAT
BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

THE JOURNAL OF THE BRITISH ARCHÆOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION.

THE JOURNAL OF THE LINNEAN SOCIETY.

THE JOURNAL OF THE QUEKETT MICROSCOPICAL CLUB.

THE JOURNAL OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY.

THE JOURNAL OF THE ROYAL MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETY.

THE JOURNAL OF THE SOCIETY OF ARTS.

MAN : A Monthly Record of Anthropological Science (The Anthro-
pological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland).

MEMOIRS, ARCHÆOLOGICAL REPORTS AND EXTRA PUBLICATIONS
OF THE EGYPT EXPLORATION FUND.

MEMOIRS OF THE LIVERPOOL MARINE BIOLOGY COMMITTEE.

THE MUSEUMS' JOURNAL : The Organ of the Museums' Associa-
tion.

NATURE : A Weekly Illustrated Journal of Science.

NATURE NOTES : The Magazine of the Selborne Society.

THE NUMISMATIC CHRONICLE AND JOURNAL OF THE ROYAL NUMIS-
MATIC SOCIETY.

THE PHILOSOPHICAL TRANSACTIONS OF THE ROYAL SOCIETY OF
LONDON.

THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE HOLMESDALE NATURAL HISTORY CLUB.

- THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE ROYAL INSTITUTION OF GREAT BRITAIN.
 THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES OF SCOTLAND.
 THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE SOUTH LONDON ENTOMOLOGICAL AND
 NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY.
 THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE ZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON.
 THE PROCEEDINGS AND TRANSACTIONS OF THE CROYDON NATURAL
 HISTORY AND SCIENTIFIC SOCIETY.
 THE PUBLICATIONS OF THE BRITISH MUSEUM (in part).
 THE PUBLICATIONS OF THE NORWICH CASTLE MUSEUM, NORWICH.
 THE PUBLICATIONS OF THE FIELD COLUMBIAN MUSEUM, CHICAGO.
 THE PUBLICATIONS OF THE HAKLUYT SOCIETY.
 THE PUBLICATIONS OF THE HASLEMERE MICROSCOPE AND NATURAL
 HISTORY SOCIETY.
 THE PUBLICATIONS OF THE HASTINGS MUSEUM.
 THE PUBLICATIONS OF THE HULL MUSEUM.
 THE PUBLICATIONS OF THE METROPOLITAN MUSEUM OF ART, NEW
 YORK (in part).
 THE PUBLICATIONS OF THE RAY SOCIETY.
 THE PUBLICATIONS OF THE SCIENCE AND ART MUSEUM, DUBLIN.
 THE PUBLICATIONS OF THE VICTORIA AND ALBERT MUSEUM (in part).
 THE RELIQUARY AND ILLUSTRATED ARCHÆOLOGIST.
 THE REPORT OF THE ANTIQUARIAN COMMITTEE, THE MUSEUM OF
 GENERAL AND LOCAL ARCHÆOLOGY AND OF ETHNOLOGY,
 UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE.
 THE REPORT OF THE BRIGHTON AND HOVE NATURAL HISTORY
 AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY.
 THE REPORT OF THE BRITISH ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCE-
 MENT OF SCIENCE.
 THE REPORT OF THE CARNEGIE MUSEUM, PITTSBURG.
 THE REPORT OF THE CORPORATION MUSEUM, COLCHESTER.
 THE REPORT OF THE LEICESTER CORPORATION MUSEUM AND ART
 GALLERY.
 THE REPORT OF THE MARLBOROUGH COLLEGE NATURAL HISTORY
 SOCIETY.
 THE REPORT OF THE MUSEUMS OF THE BROOKLYN INSTITUTE OF
 ARTS AND SCIENCES, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
 THE REPORT OF THE PLYMOUTH MUNICIPAL MUSEUM AND ART
 GALLERY.
 THE REPORT OF THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION, WASHINGTON.
 THE REPORT OF THE UNITED STATES NATIONAL MUSEUM.
 THE REPORT OF THE WELSH MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY, ARTS
 AND ANTIQUITIES CARDIFF.
 THE REPORT AND TRANSACTIONS OF THE EALING SCIENTIFIC AND
 MICROSCOPICAL SOCIETY.
 THE REPORT, THE BULLETINS, AND OTHER PUBLICATIONS OF THE
 BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY.
 THE ROCHESTER NATURALIST : A Quarterly Record of the Rochester
 Naturalists' Club.

- THE SOUTH-EASTERN NATURALIST, BEING THE TRANSACTIONS OF
THE SOUTH-EASTERN UNION OF SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES.
- THE TRANSACTIONS OF THE CITY OF LONDON ENTOMOLOGICAL AND
NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY.
- THE TRANSACTIONS OF THE ENTOMOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON.
- THE TRANSACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS OF THE JAPAN SOCIETY,
LONDON.
- THE TRANSACTIONS AND OTHER PUBLICATIONS OF THE ROYAL
HISTORICAL SOCIETY.

SUPPLEMENT ;

BEING

A CATALOGUE OF PUBLICATIONS

ADDED IN THE YEARS

1906-1911.

NOTE.

The Handbook to the Library was issued in 1905, and consisted of an alphabetical list of subjects on which books are provided, with the titles of most of the works then in the Library; it included also an index to authors. In this *Supplement* the plan of the Handbook has been abandoned in favour of an alphabetical catalogue, with index. It includes all publications added between 1st January, 1906, and 31st December, 1911. The publication of a complete catalogue of the Library has been postponed for the present.

The Supplement has been prepared by the Librarian at the Museum, Mr. A. W. Pepper.

LAURENCE GOMME,

Clerk of the Council.

August, 1912.

PREFATORY NOTE.

In using this compilation the particulars given below will be of service.

Abbreviations. The following abbreviations are made use of:—

cm. = centimetres, (A centimetre = 0.394 in.)

cont. pag. = continuous pagination. Used of works in two or more volumes in which the pagination is continued from volume to volume.

diagr., diags. = diagram, diagrams. Used of diagrams which are not text-illustrations.

front., fronts. = frontispiece, frontispieces.

illus. = illustrations in the text.

incl. in pag. = included in the pagination. Used of frontispieces, plates, etc., which are included in the pagination.

l. = leaf or leaves. A leaf or leaves printed on one side only, and not included in the pagination.

p. = page or pages. A page or pages included in the pagination. Leaves printed on both sides, and not included in the pagination, are each counted as two pages and the number of such pages is indicated by figures within square brackets. The pagination of works in more than one volume is only given when of particular interest.

pl. = plate or plates. Leaves which have pictorial illustrations on one side only, or illustrated leaves which are of paper differing conspicuously from that used for the text. (Diagrams, maps, and tables are separately noted.)

pl. (in col.) = a plate or plates printed in colour.

port., ports. = portrait, portraits.

p.l. = preliminary leaf or leaves. Title-pages, tables of contents, and other prefatory matter not included in the pagination.

s.a. = sine anno (without year). Used where no date of publication is given on a title-page, and the date has not been ascertained by the compiler.

s.l. = sine loco (without place). Used when no place of publication is given on a title-page, and the place has not been ascertained by the compiler.

tab., tabs. = a table, or tables not included in the main text.

v. = volume or volumes.

var. pag. = various paginations. Used of a volume in which more than three series of page-numbers are employed. The total number of pages is supplied within square brackets.

Capital letters. Except for the names of persons and places, and for English adjectives derived from the names of persons or places, capital initial letters have been used as sparingly as possible. In other languages the national usage has been followed.

Class-numbers. After each principal entry in the catalogue the class-number of the work is given in heavier type at the right-hand side of the page. When applying for books, these numbers should be given in the column provided for the purpose in the form of application. (Books are grouped in the library stacks under a system of close-classification—primarily intended for use in cataloguing papers in the proceedings or transactions of learned societies—of which only numbers indicating main divisions are given in the catalogue, as these are sufficient for the purpose of “finding” books in a small library).

Cover-titles. A publication not provided with a title-page, but with a title on the original wrapper or binding, is described as having a *cover-title*.

Cross-references. As stated elsewhere, this compilation is intended to serve a temporary purpose only, and, in order to economise space, entries that can be dispensed with are omitted. Thus references from alternative headings, and references from the names of editors, translators and illustrators are given only when they are necessary to direct to the form of entry adopted.

Governmental boards or departments. Official publications of governmental boards or departments are entered under the names of the countries concerned.

Index. For the reason explained under *Cross-references*, museum handbooks, guides and other minor publications have not been indexed.

Names. Names, whether of persons or institutions; which have been changed, are entered under the name first used in connection with publications in the library, with a reference from the later form of the name. Works by authors in the British peerage are given under the family name of the writer with a reference from the title. Compound and *pseudo*-compound names are entered under the latter part of the name when the author is of British or American nationality, but compound names of continental writers are entered under first part.

Numbers. Dates of publication, and the numbers of volumes or parts are given in arabic numerals whether they

are so used in the book described or not. In collation, the numeration of the book itself is followed.

Periodical publications. Periodical publications other than those issued by societies or museums are entered under their own names.

Place of publication. If no place of publication is given in the description of a work, London is to be understood. If more than one place of publication is given on a title-page, the first only, followed by an *etc.*, is given in the description.

Publications of societies or museums. These are entered under the names of the society or museum responsible for them. Where the name of a society or museum established in the British empire or the United States is sufficiently distinctive, the entry is made directly under the name of the society or museum, with a reference from the name of the town in which it is established. Similar institutions whose names are not sufficiently distinctive, and all institutions not established within the British empire or the United States are entered under the name of the town in which they are established.

Series. Works published as parts of a "series" are entered under authors' names, with a reference from the title of the series.

Sizes of books. Under the conditions of modern book-production the terms *folio*, *quarto*, *octavo*, etc., have ceased to indicate the size of recent books with sufficient exactness. In the catalogue which follows, size is indicated by stating the height of a book in centimetres, to the nearest half-centimetre. When books are of unusual shape, both height and width are given.

Square brackets. Particulars within square brackets are supplied by the compiler.

Titles of honour. Titles of honour, if under the rank of knighthood, and all university and other distinctions are omitted without indication of the omission.

CONTENTS.

	Page.
PREFATORY NOTE	iii.
A CATALOGUE OF PUBLICATIONS ADDED TO THE LIBRARY OF THE HORNIMAN MUSEUM IN THE YEARS 1906— 1911	I
INDEX	61

A CATALOGUE OF PUBLICATIONS ADDED TO THE LIBRARY OF THE HORNIMAN MUSEUM IN THE YEARS 1906-1911.

* * Refer to the Prefatory Note.

- Abrahams, Israel.** Judaism. 1907. 5 p.l., 107 p. 17½ cm.
(Religions : ancient and modern). 977
- Adams, Lionel Ernest.** The collector's manual of British land
and fresh-water shells . . . Second edition. Leeds, 1896.
5 p.l., ii, 214 p., 11 pl. (9 in col.) 18½ cm. 844
- Alder, Joshua, and Albany Hancock.** A monograph of the
British nudibranchiate Mollusca . . . 1845-1910. See
Ray society. Publications. A monograph of the British
nudibranchiate Mollusca, *etc.*
- The British Tunicata . . . 1905, *etc.* See **Ray society.**
Publications. The British Tunicata, *etc.*
- Ali, Ameer.** Islâm. 1906. viii, 71 [1] p. 17½ cm
(Religions : ancient and modern). 977
- Allcroft, Arthur Hadrian.** Earthwork of England ; pre-
historic, Roman, Saxon, Danish, Norman, and mediæval.
1908. xix, 711 p., illus., map. 22½ cm. 969
- Alldrige, Thomas Joshua.** The Sherbro and its hinterland.
1901. xvi, 356 p., front. (port.), 60 pl., 2 maps. 23 cm.
574
- American museum of natural history, New York.** The Ameri-
can museum journal. v.9-v.11. 1909-1911. illus.
pl. 24½ cm. (*Continuing.*) 040
- American nature series.** illus. 20½ cm.
See **Eggeling, O., and F. Ehrenberg.** The freshwater
aquarium. 1908.
- Anderson, Joseph.** Ancient Scottish weapons : a series of
drawings by the late J. Drummond, with introduction
and descriptive notes by J. Anderson. Edinburgh, *etc.*
1881. 3 p.l., 26 p., 1 l., 54 pl. (in col.) 41½ cm. 969
- Andres, Angelo.** Le attinie. 1884. See **Naples. Zoologische
Station zu Neapel.** Fauna und Flora des Golfes von
Neapel. Le attinie, *etc.*
- Andrews, Charles William.** A descriptive catalogue of the
Tertiary Vertebrata of the Fayâm, Egypt . . . 1906.
See **British museum.** Natural history publications . . .
Fossils. A descriptive catalogue of the Tertiary Verte-
brata, *etc.*
- A descriptive catalogue of the marine reptiles of the
Oxford clay . . . 1910, *etc.* See **British museum.**
Natural history publications . . . **Fossils.** A descriptive
catalogue of the marine reptiles, *etc.*

Annals and magazine of natural history, The, including zoology, botany, and geology. Seventh series. v.15-v.20. Eighth series. v.1-v.8. 1905-1911. illus. pl. 22 cm. (*Continuing.*) 090

Anthropological essays presented to Edward Burnett Tylor in honour of his 75th birthday, Oct. 2 1907. . . . [Edited by W. H. R. Rivers, R. R. Marett, and N. W. Thomas]. Oxford, 1907. viii, 416 p., front. (port.), 15 pl., map. 28 cm. 907

Contents: E. B. Tylor, by A. Lang—The fire-piston, by H. Balfour—Exogamy and the mating of cousins, by A. E. Crawley—The Australian forehead, by D. J. Cunningham—The place of the 'Sonder-Götter' in Greek polytheism, by L. R. Farnell—Folk-lore in the Old Testament, by J. G. Frazer—The religion of the Torres Straits islanders, by A. C. Haddon—Concerning the rite at the temple of Mylitta, by E. S. Hartland—Australian problems, by A. Lang—Is taboo a negative magic? by R. R. Marett—The ethnological study of music, by C. S. Myers—The *Sigynnæ* of Herodotus: an ethnological problem of the Early iron age, by J. L. Myres—A museum of anthropology, by C. H. Reed—The nine witches of Gloucester, by Sir J. Rhŷs—Who were the Dorians? by W. Ridgeway—On the origin of the classificatory system of relationships, by W. H. R. Rivers—On prehistoric objects in British New Guinea, by C. G. Seligmann and T. A. Joyce—The origin of exogamy, by N. W. Thomas—The secret of the verge watch: a study in symbolism and design, by A. Thomson—L'âar; or, The transference of conditional curses in Morocco, by E. Westermarck—A bibliography of E. B. Tylor, by Barbara W. Freire-Marreco.

Anthropological institute of Great Britain and Ireland, after-wards (1907), **The Royal anthropological institute, etc.** The Journal of the Anthropological institute, etc. v. 36-v. 40. 1906-1910. illus. pl. 28 cm. (*Continuing.*) 908

— **Man:** a monthly record of anthropological science. Published under the direction of the Anthropological institute, etc. v.6-v.11. 1906-1911. illus. pl. 28 cm. (*Continuing.*) 908

— **Eastern Uganda:** an ethnological survey. By C. W. Hobley . . . 1902. 96 p., 6 pl. 27½ cm. (Occasional papers. No. 1.) 921

Anthropological institute . . . and the Folk-lore society (joint committee of the). . . . Bibliography of anthropology and folk-lore, 1906, containing works published within the British empire. Compiled by N. W. Thomas. 1907. *Cover-title*, lxxii p. 22½ cm. (First annual issue). 905

— . . . Bibliography of anthropology and folk-lore, 1907 . . . Compiled by N. W. Thomas. 1908. *Cover-title*, lxxiv. p. 22½ cm. (Second annual issue). 905

Anthropological review, The. 1863-1870. 8 v. 22½ cm. 909

Antiquary, The, a magazine devoted to the study of the past. v.42-v.47. 1906-1911. illus. 24½ cm. (*Continuing.*) 930

- Antiquary's books, The.** (Series). General editor: J. C. Cox. illus. pl. 22½ cm.
See Gomme, [Sir] G. L. Folklore as an historical science. [1908].
 „ **Ward, J.** The Roman era in Britain. [1911].
- Anwyl, [Sir] Edward.** Celtic religion in pre-Christian times. 1906. 8 p.l., 69 p., 17½ cm. (Religions: ancient and modern). 970
- Arber, Edward Alexander Newell.** Catalogue of the fossil plants of the Glossopteris flora . . . 1905. *See British museum,* Natural history publications . . . FOSSILS. Catalogue of the fossil plants, *etc.*
- Artistic crafts series of technical handbooks, The.** Edited by W. R. Lethaby. illus. pl. 19 cm.
See Hooper, L. Hand-loom weaving. 1910.
- Arts and crafts of the nations, The.** (Series). General editor: S. H. F. Capenny. pl. 20 cm.
See Brown, G. B. The arts and crafts of our Teutonic forefathers. 1910.
- Asiatic society of Bengal, Calcutta.** Journal and proceedings. New series. v. I—v. 6. 1906—1911. illus. pl. 24 cm. (*Continuing.*) 080
 — *Memoirs.* v. I. 1907. pl. 31 cm. (*Continuing.*) 080
- Aston, William George.** Shinto: the ancient religion of Japan. 1907. 6 p.l., 83 p. 17½ cm. (Religions: ancient and modern). 975
- Atkins, James.** The coins and tokens of the possessions and colonies of the British empire. 1889. vi. p., 1 l., 402 p., illus. 23 cm. 966
- Austen, Ernest Edward.** Illustrations of British blood-sucking flies. 1906. *See British museum.* Natural history publications . . . BRITISH ANIMALS. Illustrations, *etc.*
 — A handbook of the tsetse-flies. 1911. *See British museum.* Natural history publications . . . INSECTS.—*Dipterous insects.* A handbook, *etc.*
- Avebury, Lord.** *See Lubbock, John, 1st baron Avebury.*
- Bailey, Cyril.** The religion of ancient Rome. 1907. 4 p.l., 113 [I] p. 17½ cm. (Religions: ancient and modern). 972
- Balfour, Francis Maitland.** . . . The works of Francis Maitland Balfour. Edited by [Sir] M. Foster and A. Sedgwick. 1885. 4 v. front. (port.), illus., pl. 27 cm. (Memorial edition). 807
 v. 1.—Separate memoirs—v. 2.—A treatise on comparative embryology (v. 1—Invertebrata)—v. 3.—A treatise on comparative embryology (v. 2—Vertebrata)—v. 4.—Plates,

Bandelier, Adolph Francis Alphonse. The islands of Titicaca and Koati . . . 1910. See **Hispanic society of America.** The islands of Titicaca, *etc.*

Bankfield museum, Halifax. Bankfield museum notes 1901, *etc.* Cover-titles. illus. 21½ cm. (*Continuing.*)
080

No. 1.—The Fijian collection. By H. L. Roth. [1901.] No. 2.—The Burmese collection; no. 1. By H. L. Roth. [1901.] No. 3.—The Dean Clough "Mosaics." By H. L. Roth, s.a. No. 4.—Egyptian tablets. By T. Midgley. 1907. No. 5.—Trading in early days. By H. L. Roth. 1908. No. 6.—Hand woolcombing. By H. L. Roth. 1909. No. 10.—The Roman remains from Slack. By F. Villy. 1911.

Banks, [Sir] Joseph. Journal of the Right Hon. Sir Joseph Banks, Bart., K.B., P.R.S., during captain Cook's voyage in H.M.S. *Endeavour* in 1768-71 to Terra del Fuego, Otahite, New Zealand, Australia, the Dutch East Indies, *etc.* Edited by Sir J. D. Hooker. 1896. li [1] 466 p., front. (port.), 4 maps. 23 cm.
520

Barnett, Lionel David. Hinduism. 1906. vi. 65 [1] p. 17½ cm. (Religions: ancient and modern.)
975

Bartholomew, John George, and others. Bartholomew's physical atlas. Westminster, afterwards Edinburgh, 1899, *etc.* 56½ cm. (*In progress.*)
402

v. 3.—Atlas of meteorology. By J. G. Bartholomew and A. J. Herbertson. Edited by A. Buchan. 1899. 7 p.l., 40 p., 1 l., xiv p., front. and 34 pl. (maps). v. 5.—Atlas of zoogeography. Prepared by J. G. Bartholomew, W. E. Clarke, and P. H. Grimshaw. 1911. 3 p.l. [vi] 67, xi p., 36 pl. (maps).

Bateson, William. Mendel's principles of heredity. Cambridge, 1909. xiv, 396 p., illus., front. (port.), 6 pl. (in col.), 2 ports. 24 cm.
692

Beddard, Frank Evers. A monograph of the order of Oligochaeta. Oxford, 1895. vi, 769 p., 5 pl. 29½ cm. 846

Beech, Mervyn W. H. The Suk, their language and folklore. With introduction by Sir C. Eliot. Oxford, 1911. xxiv, 151 p., front., 23 pl., 3 maps. 23 cm. 921

Belfast. Municipal art gallery and museum. Quarterly notes. By A. Dean, *curator.* illus. 21½ cm. Nos. 1-19. 1900-1911. (*Continuing.*)
040

— Catalogue of the Horner collection of spinning wheels and accessories. 1909. Cover-title, 25 p., incl. 9 pl.
956

Bennett, Francis James. . . . Ightham: the story of a Kentish village and its surroundings. By F. J. Bennett. . . . [with contributions by various writers.] 1907. viii, 158 p., 3 l., front. (port.), illus., 2 maps, 6 diags. and plans, 2 tab. 21½ cm. (Homeland library.)
935

- Bernard, Henry Meyners.** Catalogue of the madreporarian corals in the British museum. 1896, *etc.* See **British museum.** Natural history publications . . . ANTHOZOA. Catalogue of the madreporarian corals, *etc.*
- Bird notes and news.** See **Royal society for the protection of birds.**
- Blagden, Charles Otto.** See **Skeat, W. W., and C. O. Blagden.** The pagan races of the Malay peninsula. 1906.
- Board of agriculture and fisheries.** See **Great Britain.** *Board of agriculture and fisheries.*
- Boas, Franz.** Handbook of American Indian languages. 1911, *etc.* See **Smithsonian institution.** *Bureau of ethnology, etc.* Bulletin 40.
- Boston, Massachusetts. Boston society of natural history.** . . . Guide to the invertebrates of the synoptic collection in the Museums of the Boston society of natural history. By J. M. A. Sheldon. Boston, 1905. v, [3]-505 p. 20 cm. (Guides to the Museum of the Boston society of natural history.) 820
- Boulenger, George Albert.** Catalogue of the fresh-water fishes of Africa in the British museum. . . . 1909, *etc.* See **British museum.** Natural history publications . . . FISHES. Catalogue of the fresh-water fishes, *etc.*
- Bourne, Gilbert Charles.** An introduction to the comparative anatomy of animals. 1909-1910. 2 v. illus. 18½ cm. 816
v. 1, is the second edition, revised. v. 2, is the first edition, reprinted with corrections.
- Bowditch, Charles P.** Mexican and Central American antiquities. Twenty-four papers . . . Translated from the German under the supervision of C. P. Bowditch. 1904. See **Smithsonian institution.** *Bureau of ethnology, etc.* Bulletin 28.
- Bower, Frederic Orpen.** The origin of a land flora : a theory based upon the facts of alternation. 1908. xi [1] 727 p., front., illus. 22½ cm. 716
- Britain across the seas.** (Series.) illus., maps. 23½ cm.
See **Johnston, [Sir] H. H.** A history and description of the British empire in Africa. [1910.]
- British archæological association.** The Journal of the British archæological association, established 1843, for the encouragement and prosecution of researches into the arts and monuments of the early and middle ages. New series. v. 12-v. 15. 1906-1910. illus. pl. 22 cm. 930

British association for the advancement of science. Report of the . . . British association for the advancement of science . . . illus., pl., diagrs. 22 cm. 1905-1910. 1906-1911. (*Continuing.*) **008**

British museum. Natural history publications of the Trustees of the British museum.

BIRDS.

A hand-list of the genera and species of birds. (*Nomenclator avium tum fossilium tum viventium.*) By R. B. Sharpe. 1899-1909. 5 v. 23 cm. **888**

FISHES.

Catalogue of the fresh-water fishes of Africa in the British museum (Natural history). By G. A. Boulenger. 1909, *etc.* illus. 28½ cm. (*In progress.*) **885**

INSECTS.

Dipterous insects. A handbook of the tsetse-flies (Genus *Glossina.*) By E. E. Austen. 1911. x, 110 p., 10 pl. (in col.). 23½ cm. **877**

Lepidopterous insects. Catalogue of the Lepidoptera Phalænæ in the British museum. By Sir G. F. Hampson, bart. 1898, *etc.* illus., pl. (in col.), tab. 23 cm. (*In progress.*) **876**

Contents: v.1. Syntomidæ—v.2. Arctiadae (Nolinæ, Lithosianæ)—v.3. Arctiadae (Arctianæ), and Agaristidæ—v.4. Noctuidæ (Agrotinæ)—v.5. Noctuidæ (Hadeninæ)—v.6. Noctuidæ (Cucullianæ)—v.7. Noctuidæ (Acronyctinæ)—v.8. Noctuidæ (Acronyctinæ, *continued*)—v.9. Noctuidæ (Acronyctinæ, *continued*)—v.10. Noctuidæ (Erastrianæ).

Orthopterous insects. A synonymic catalogue of Orthoptera. By W. F. Kirby. 1904-1910. 3 v. 23 cm. **872**

Homopterous insects. A synonymic catalogue of Homoptera. By W. L. Distant. 1906, *etc.* 23 cm. (*In progress.*) **879**

ANTHOZOA.

Catalogue of madreporarian corals in the British museum (Natural history). [v.1. By G. Brook. v.2-v.6. By H. M. Bernard.] 1893, *etc.* pl. 32½ cm. (*In progress.*) **833**

Contents: v. 1. Madrepora—v. 2. Turbinaria, Astraopora—v. 3. Montipora, Anacopora—v. 4. Goniopora—v. 5. Porites. Part 1.—v. 6. Porites. Part 2.

BRITISH ANIMALS.

Illustrations of British blood-sucking flies. With notes by E. E. Austen. 1906. 74 p., 34 pl. (in col.). 26½ cm. **877**

Catalogue of British Hymenoptera of the family Chalcididæ. By C. Morley. 1910. 5 p.l., 74 p. 23 cm. **874**

PLANTS.

Synopsis of the British Basidiomycetes: a descriptive

catalogue of the drawings and specimens in the Department of botany . . . By W. G. Smith. 1908. 2 p.l., 531 p., illus., 5 pl. 22½ cm. **745**

A monograph of the British lichens: a descriptive catalogue of the species in the Department of botany . . . Part 2. By A. L. Smith. 1911. 3 p.l. [ii] p., 1 l., 409 p., 59 pl. 22 cm. **749**

Flora of Jamaica, containing descriptions of the flowering plants known from the island. By W. Fawcett and A. B. Rendle. 1910, *etc.* pl. 22½ cm. (*In progress.*) **715**

FOSSILS.

A descriptive catalogue of the Tertiary Vertebrata of the Fayûm, Egypt, based on the collection of the Egyptian government in the Geological museum, Cairo, and on the collection in the British museum . . . By C. W. Andrews. 1906. xxxvii, 324 p., front., illus., 26 pl. 32 cm. **884**

A descriptive catalogue of the marine reptiles of the Oxford clay, based on the Leeds collection in the British museum. . . . By C. W. Andrews. 1910, *etc.* illus., pl. 33 cm. (*In progress.*) **887**

Catalogue of the fossil Bryozoa in the Department of geology. . . . By J. W. Gregory. 1896, *etc.* illus., pl. 22 cm. (*In progress.*) **861**

Catalogue of the fossil plants of the Glossopteris flora in the Department of geology . . . being a monograph of the permo-carboniferous flora of India and the southern hemisphere. By E. A. N. Arber. 1905. lxxiv [1] 255 p., 8 pl. 22½ cm. **714**

GUIDE-BOOKS.

Guide to the specimens illustrating the races of mankind (anthropology), exhibited in the Department of zoology. . . . [By R. Lydekker.] 1908. illus., 9 pl. 21½ cm. **904**

Guide to the British vertebrates exhibited in the Department of zoology. . . . [By W. P. Pycraft, and others.] 1910. iv [iii] 122 p., illus., plan. 21½ cm. **884**

Guide to the great game animals (Ungulata), in the Department of zoology. . . . [By R. Lydekker.] 1907. viii, 93 p., front., 20 pl. 21½ cm. **894**

A guide to the elephants (recent and fossil), exhibited in the Department of geology and palæontology. . . . [By C. W. Andrews.] 1908. 2 p.l., 46 p., illus. 21½ cm. **893**

Guide to the specimens of the horse family (Equidæ), exhibited in the Department of zoology . . . [By R. Lydekker.] 1907. 2 p.l., 42 p., 15 pl. 21½ cm. **894**

A guide to the domesticated animals (other than horses),

exhibited in the central and north halls. . . . [By R. Lydekker.] 1908. 3 p.l. [iii] 54 p., 9 pl. 21½ cm. **819**

Guide to the whales, porpoises, and dolphins (order Cetacea), exhibited in the Department of zoology. . . . [By R. Lydekker.] 1909. 44 p., illus., 7 pl. 21 cm. **892**

Guide to the Gallery of Reptilia and Amphibia in the Department of zoology. . . . [By R. Lydekker.] 1906. iv [1] 75 p., front., illus., 8 pl. 21½ cm. **887**

Guide to the Gallery of fishes in the Department of zoology. . . . [By W. G. Ridewood.] 1908. v, 209 p., illus. 21½ cm. **885**

A guide to the exhibited series of insects. [By C. O. Waterhouse.] 1908. 3 p.l., 57 [1] p., illus., 13 pl. 21½ cm. **870**

Guide to the Crustacea, Arachnida, Onychophora and Myriopoda exhibited in the Department of zoology. . . . 1910. 133 p., illus. 21 cm. **860**

List of British seed-plants and ferns exhibited in the Department of botany. . . . 1907. var. pag. [44 p.]. 21½ cm. **770**

A guide to the fossil invertebrate animals in the Department of geology and palæontology. . . . 1907. ix, 182 p., front. (plan), illus., 6 pl., tab. 21½ cm. **820**

. . . An introduction to the study of meteorites, with a list of the meteorites represented in the collection. By L. Fletcher. Tenth edition. 1908. 120 p., plan. 21½ cm. **349**

. . . An introduction to the study of rocks and guide to the Museum collection. By L. Fletcher. Fourth edition. 1909. 1 p.l. [v]—155 p., plan. 21½ cm. **440**

Guide to Mr. Worthington Smith's drawings of field and cultivated mushrooms, and poisonous or worthless Fungi often mistaken for mushrooms. [By W. G. Smith.] 1910. 24 p., 2 pl. (in col.). 22½ cm. **747**

SPECIAL GUIDES.

Guide to an exhibition of old natural history books, illustrating the origin and progress of the study of natural history up to the time of Linnæus. [By B. B. Woodward.] 1905. 27 p. 21½ cm. **060**

Books and portraits illustrating the history of plant classification exhibited in the Department of botany. 1906. 18 [1] p., front. (port.), 3 pl. 21½ cm. **706**

Memorials of Linnæus: a collection of portraits, manuscripts, specimens and books exhibited to commemorate the bicentenary of his birth. 1907. 15 [1] p., front., 1 pl. (ports.). 21½ cm. **606**

Memorials of Charles Darwin: a collection of manuscripts, portraits, medals, books and natural history specimens to commemorate the centenary of his birth, and the fiftieth anniversary of the publication of "The origin of species." 1909. v, 50 p., front, 1 pl. (ports.). 21½ cm.

606

British ornithologists' union. The Ibis: a quarterly journal of ornithology . . . Eighth series. v. 5-v.11, 1905-1911. illus., pl. (in col.). 22 cm. (*Continuing.*) 888

Brook, George. Catalogue of the madreporarian corals in the British museum . . . See **British museum.** Natural history publications . . . ANTHOZOA. Catalogue of the madreporarian corals, *etc.*

Brown, George. Melanesians and Polynesians, their life-histories described and compared. 1910. xiii, 451 p., front., 38 pl. 23 cm. 922

Brown, Gerard Baldwin. The arts and crafts of our Teutonic forefathers, being the substance of the Rhind lectures for 1909. London, *etc.*, 1910. xviii, 250 p., front., 32 pl. 20 cm. (Arts and crafts of the nations.) 950

Brown, J. Macmillan. Maori and Polynesian: their origin, history and culture. 1907. xxxi, 300 p. 19½ cm. 922

Budge, Ernest Alfred Thompson Wallis. The Book of the dead: an English translation of the chapters, hymns, *etc.*, of the Theban recension, with introduction, notes, *etc.* Second edition. 1909. 3 v. 19 cm. 974

Bulleid, Arthur, and Harold St. George Gray. The Glastonbury lake village. 1911, *etc.* See **Glastonbury anti-quarian society.** The Glastonbury lake village, *etc.*

Bureau of ethnology, afterwards, The Bureau of American ethnology. See **Smithsonian institution.** *Bureau of ethnology, etc.*

Bushnell, David I., jun. The Choctaw of Bayou Lacomb. 1909. See **Smithsonian institution.** *Bureau of ethnology, etc.* Bulletin 48.

Calcutta. Asiatic society of Bengal. See **Asiatic society of Bengal, Calcutta.**

Calman, W. T. The life of Crustacea. [1911.] xvi [1] 289 p., illus., 32 pl. 861

Cambridge. Cambridge philosophical society. Darwin and modern science: essays in commemoration of the centenary of the birth of Charles Darwin and of the fiftieth anniversary of the publication of *The origin of species.* Edited for the Cambridge philosophical society and the

Syndics of the university press, by A. C. Seward. Cambridge, 1909. xvii, 595 p., front. (port.), 4 pl. 24½ cm.

990

Contents: Introductory letter to the editor from Sir J. D. Hooker—Darwin's predecessors, by J. A. Thomson—The selection theory, by A. Weismann—Variation, by H. de Vries—Heredity and variation in modern lights, by W. Bateson—The minute structure of cells in relation to heredity, by E. Strasburger—"The descent of man," by G. Schwalbe—Charles Darwin as an anthropologist, by E. Haeckel—Some primitive theories of the origin of man, by J. G. Frazer—The influence of Darwin on the study of animal embryology, by A. Sedgwick—The palæontological record: 1.—Animals, by W. B. Scott—The palæontological record: 2.—Plants, by D. H. Scott—The influence of environment on the forms of plants, by G. Klebs—Experimental study of the influence of environment on animals, by J. Loeb—The value of colour in the struggle for life, by E. B. Poulton—Geographical distribution of plants, by Sir W. Thiselton-Dyer—Geographical distribution of animals, by H. Gadow—Darwin and geology, by J. W. Judd—Darwin's work on the movements of plants, by F. Darwin—The biology of flowers, by K. Goebel—Mental factors in evolution, by C. Ll. Morgan—The influence of the conception of evolution on modern philosophy, by H. Höffding—Darwin and sociology, by C. Bouglé—The influence of Darwin upon religious thought, by P. N. Waggett—The influence of Darwinism on the study of religions, by J. E. Harrison—Evolution and the science of language, by P. Giles—Darwinism and history, by J. B. Bury—The genesis of double stars, by Sir G. Darwin—The evolution of matter, by W. C. D. Whetham.

Cambridge. University. Reports of the Cambridge anthropological expedition to Torres Straits. [Edited by A. C. Haddon.] Cambridge, 1901, etc. Illus., pl., maps. 28½ cm. (*In progress.*)

922

Contents: v 2. Physiology and psychology—v 3. Linguistics—v. 5. Sociology, magic and religion of the western islanders—v. 6. Sociology, magic and religion of the eastern islanders.

- *Museum of general and local archæology and of ethnology.*
 . . . Annual report of the Antiquarian committee to the Senate . . . pl. 28 cm. 1904-1910. (*Continuing.*) 904
- Cambridge archæological and ethnological series. Maps. 22½ cm.

See **Chadwick, H. M.** The origin of the English nation. 1907.

„ **Hobley, C. W.** Ethnology of A-Kamba and other east African tribes. 1910.

„ **Seligmann, C. G., and B. Z. Seligmann.** The Veddas. 1911.

„ **Thomas, N. W.** Kinship organisation and group-marriage in Australia. 1906.

— Cambridge biological series. illus. 22 cm.

See **Johnstone, J.** Conditions of life in the sea. 1908.

„ **Rendle, A. B.** The classification of flowering plants. 1904, etc.

„ **Ridgeway, W.** The origin and influence of the thoroughbred horse. 1905.

„ **Seward, A. C.** Fossil plants. 1898-1910.

„ **Ward, H. M.** Trees. 1904-1909.

- See Woodward, A. S.* Outlines of vertebrate palæontology. 1898.
- Cambridge manuals of science and literature. Fronts., pl. 17 cm.
- See Doncaster, L.* Heredity in the light of recent research. 1910.
- „ *Haddon, A. C.* The wanderings of peoples. 1911.
- „ *Judd, J. W.* The coming of evolution. 1910.
- „ *Keeble, F.* Plant-animals: a study in symbiosis. 1910.
- Cambridge natural history. The.** *See Harmer, S. F., and A. E. Shipley, editors.* The Cambridge natural history. Edited by S. F. Harmer and A. E. Shipley. 1895–1906. 10 v.
- Carnegie institution of Washington.** Medusæ of the world. By A. G. Mayer. Washington, 1910. 3 v., continuous paging, illus., 76 pl. (in col.). 30 cm. **830**
- Cartailhac, Emile, and Henri Breuil . . .** La caverne d'Altamira à Santillane près Santander (Espagne). Monaco, 1906. viii, 287 p., illus., 37 pl. (24 in col.). 35½ cm. (Peintures et gravures murales des cavernes paléolithiques). **958**
- Cash, James.** The British freshwater Rhizopoda and Heliozoa 1905–1909. *See Ray society.* Publications . . . The British freshwater Rhizopoda, etc.
- Chadwick, H. C.** Antedon. 1907. *See Liverpool. Liverpool marine biology committee.* L.M.B.C. memoirs. . . . 15.
- Chadwick, H. Munro.** The origin of the English nation. Cambridge, 1907. vi [1] 351 p., 4 maps. 22 cm. (Cambridge archæological and ethnological series). **929**
- Challenger society.** Memoirs. No. 1. Scientific and biological researches in the north Atlantic conducted by the author on his yachts, 'The Walwin' and 'The Silver Belle.' By R. N. Wolfenden. 1909. vii, 234 p., 7 pl., map, diags. 29 cm. **460**
- Chamberlain, Alexander Francis.** The child: a study in the evolution of man. Second edition. 1906. xii, 498 p., front. 18½ cm. (Contemporary science series). **899**
- Chicago. Field Columbian museum.** *See Field Columbian museum, afterwards* (1905), **The Field museum of natural history, Chicago.**
- Chisholm, George Goudie.** Handbook of commercial geography. Fifth edition. 1904. xlvi, 639 p., 21 maps, diags. 22 cm. **519**
- Clodd, Edward.** Animism: the seed of religion. 1905. 99 [1] p. 17½ cm. (Religions: Ancient and modern). **972**

- Collection de monographies ethnographiques publiée par C. van Overbergh.** Bruxelles, 1907, *etc.* pl., maps. 25 cm.
See **Overbergh, C. van.** Les Basonge. 1908.
 „ **Overbergh, C. van, and E. de Jonghe.** Les Bangala. 1907.
 „ ——— Les Mayombe. 1907.
- Columbia university, New York.** Columbia university biological series. Edited by H. F. Osborn. illus. 23½ cm.
See **Jennings, H. S.** Behavior of the lower organisms. 1906.
 „ **Loeb, J.** The dynamics of living matter. 1906.
 „ **Morgan, T. H.** Regeneration. 1901.
 „ **Osborn, H. F.** From the Greeks to Darwin. 1908.
 „ **Wheeler, W. M.** Ants. 1910.
- Congress of archæological societies in union with the Society of antiquaries.** Index of archæological papers, 1665–1890. Edited by [Sir] G. L. Gomme. 1907. xi, 910 p. 22½ cm. **930**
- Connoisseur's library, The.** pl. in col. 26½ cm.
See **Dillon, E.** Porcelain. [1904].
 „ ——— Glass. [1907].
- Connold, Edward T.** British oak-galls. 1908. xviii, 169 p., illus., 68 pl. 22½ cm. **676**
- Contemporary science series.** Edited by H. Ellis. Illus. 19 cm.
See **Chamberlain, A. F.** The child : a study in the evolution of man. 1906.
 „ **Fishberg, M.** The Jews : a study of race and environment. 1911.
 „ **Morgan, C. Ll.** An introduction to comparative psychology. 1903.
 „ **Reclus, M. E.** Primitive folk. s.a.
 „ **Starbuck, E. D.** The psychology of religion. 1901.
- Conwentz, Hugo W.** The care of natural monuments. With special reference to Great Britain and Germany. Cambridge, 1909. x [1] 185 p. **404**
- Cook, Stanley Arthur.** The religion of ancient Palestine in the second millenium B.C., in the light of archæology and the inscriptions. 1908. viii, 122. 17½ cm. (Religions : ancient and modern). **972**
- Cooke, Mordecai Cubitt.** Handbook of British Fungi, with full descriptions of all the species, and illustrations of all the genera. London, *etc.* 1871. 2 v., illus., pl. 20 cm. **747**
- Illustrations of British Fungi (Hymenomycetes), to serve as an atlas to the “Handbook of British Fungi.” 1881–1891. 8 v. (1198 pl. in col.). 24 cm. **747**

- Cornish, Charles John.** Wild England of to-day, and the wild life in it. 1895. xiii, 1 l., 310 p., front., 15 pl. 23 cm. 815
- Cory, Charles B.** The birds of Illinois and Wisconsin. 1909. See **Field Columbian museum, etc.** Publications. Zoological series. v. 9.
- Cowan, Thomas William.** The British bee-keeper's guide book . . . [1907]. viii, 226 p., front. (port.), illus. 15½ cm. 874
- Cowper, Henry Swainson.** The art of attack, being a study in the development of weapons and appliances of offence from the earliest times to the age of gunpowder. Ulverston, 1906. xviii [1], 312 p., front., illus. 22½ cm. 969
- Craigie, William Alexander.** The religion of ancient Scandinavia. 1906. xi, 71 [1] p., 17½ cm. (Religions: ancient and modern.) 975
- Crantz [Cranz], David.** The history of Greenland, containing a description of the country and its inhabitants . . . Translated from the High-Dutch [German] . . . 1767. 2 v. pl. 22 cm. 522
- Crooke, William.** The popular religion and folk-lore of northern India. A new edition, revised and illustrated. 1896. 2 v., pl. 23 cm. 978
- The North-western Provinces of India: their history, ethnology, and administration. 1897. x [1] 361 p., front., 15 pl., map. 23 cm. 565
- Natives of northern India. 1907. xiv, 270 p., 31 pl. map. 22½ cm. (Native races of the British empire.) 929
- Croydon. Croydon natural history and scientific society.** Proceedings and transactions. 1899, etc. pl. 22 cm. (Continuing.) 080
- Crozet, —.** Crozet's voyage to Tasmania . . . See **Rochon, A. M. de.** Crozet's voyage . . . Translated by H. L. Roth. 1891.
- Cunningham, James Francis.** Uganda and its peoples: notes on the protectorate of Uganda especially the anthropology and ethnology of its indigenous races. With a preface by Sir H. [H.] Johnston. 1905. xxix, 370 p., front. (in col.), illus. map. 25½ cm. 921
- Curtin, Jeremiah.** The Mongols: a history. With a foreword by T. Roosevelt. 1908. xxvi, 426 p., front. (port.), map. 23 cm. 927
- Dakin, W. J.** Pecten. 1909. See **Liverpool. Liverpool marine biology committee.** L.M.B.C. memoirs . . . 17.

- Danzig. Westpreussische Provinzial-Museum.** Das Westpreussische Provinzial-Museum. 1880-1905. Nebst bildlichen Darstellungen aus Westpreussens Natur und vorgeschichtlicher Kunst. Von H. [W.] Conwentz. Danzig, 1905. 1 p.l., iv p., 1 l., 54 p., 80 pl. 28 cm. **040**
- Darwin and modern science, See Cambridge. Cambridge philosophical society.** Darwin and modern science, *etc.* 1909.
- Davenport, Chariles Benedict.** Experimental morphology. New York, 1908. x [ii] xviii p., 1 l., 509 p., illus., diags. 22 cm. **612**
- Davids, Thomas William Rhys.** Early Buddhism. 1908. 2 p.l., 91 [1] p. 17½ cm. (Religions: ancient and modern.) **975**
- Davies, Thomas Whitton.** Magic, divination, and demonology among the Hebrews and their neighbours, including an examination of biblical references and of the biblical terms. London, *etc.* [1898]. xvi, 132 (ii), p. 20 cm. **972**
- Déchelette, Joseph.** Manuel d'archéologie préhistorique, celtique et gallo-romaine. Paris, 1908, *etc.* Illus. 23½ cm. (*In progress.*) **930**
- Dennett, R. E.** At the back of the black man's mind; or, Notes on the kingly office in west Africa. 1906. xv [1] 288 p., front., illus., 20 pl. 24 cm. **921**
- Nigerian studies; or, The religious and political system of the Yoruba. 1910. xiii p., 2 l., 235 p., front., illus., 9 pl. map. 23 cm. **921**
- Notes on west African categories. 1911. ix p., 1 l., 68 p., illus. 21 cm. **999**
- Densmore, Frances.** Chippewa music. 1910. See **Smithsonian institution.** *Bureau of ethnology, etc.* Bulletin 45.
- Depéret, Charles.** The transformations of the animal world, being the authorized translation of "Les transformations, du monde animal." 1909. xvi, 360 p., 2 tab. 19 cm. (International scientific series. v. 94.) **816**
- Díaz del Castillo, Bernal.** The true history of the conquest of New Spain. See **Hakluyt society.** Works issued by the Hakluyt society. Second series. 23, 24, 25. The true history, *etc.*
- Dieserud, Juul.** The scope and content of the science of anthropology: historical review, library classification and select annotated bibliography. With a list of the chief publications of leading anthropological societies and museums. Chicago, 1908. 1-l., 200 p. 20 cm. **906**

- Dillon, Edward.** Porcelain [1904]. xxxv, 419 [1] p., illus., front and 48 pl. (in col.). 26½ cm. (Connoisseur's library.) 955
- Glass. [1907.] xxviii, 374 [1] p., front and 48 pl. (in col.). 26½ cm. (Connoisseur's library.) 955
- Distant, William Lucas.** A synonymic catalogue of Homoptera. 1906, *etc.* See **British museum.** Natural history publications . . . INSECTS. A synonymic catalogue, *etc.*
- Donaldson, Thomas.** The George Catlin Indian gallery in the U.S. National museum. 1887. See **Smithsonian institution.** *United States National museum.* The George Catlin Indian gallery, *etc.*
- Doncaster, Leonard.** Heredity in the light of recent research. Cambridge, 1910. x, 140 p., illus., diags. 17 cm. (Cambridge manuals of science and literature.) 692
- Dowd, Jerome.** The negro races: a sociological study. New York, *etc.* 1907, *etc.* 22½ cm. (*In progress.*) 921
- Drummond, James.** Ancient Scottish weapons. 1881. See **Anderson, J.** Ancient Scottish weapons: a series of drawings by the late J. Drummond, with introduction and descriptive notes by J. Anderson.
- Dublin. Royal Dublin society.** See **Royal Dublin society.**
- Dublin. Science and art museum, afterwards, The National museum of science and art.** 040
- Guide to the collection of Irish antiquities. 21 cm.
- Part 1.—The stone age. 1907. 16 p.
- General guide to the art collections. pl. 21 cm.
- Part 1.—Greek and Roman antiquities. Chapter 1.—Greek and Roman sculpture, *etc.* By C. Gutch. 1908. xii, 51 p. Chapter 2.—Greek and Roman pottery, *etc.* By C. Gutch. 1908. 2 p.l., [1] 138 p.
- Part 6.—Metalwork. Chapter 4.—Sheffield plated ware and pewter. By M. S. D. Westropp. 1911. 47 p. front and 7 pl.
- Part 7.—Pottery and porcelain. Chapter 3.—French pottery. [By] J. J. Buckley. 32 p., 12 pl. Chapter 12.—Japanese pottery and porcelain. By M. S. D. Westropp 1907. 44 p.
- Part 15.—Ivories. [By E. P. Alabaster.] 1910. 54 p. 6 pl. (incl. front.).
- General guide to the natural history collections. pl. 21½ cm.
- A list of Irish birds, showing the species contained in the National collection. By R. J. Ussher. 1908. 54 p., 7 pl. (incl. port.).

Description of the raised map of Ireland . . . By G. A. J. Cole. 1909. *Cover-title*. 15 p., 10 pl.

Handbook and guide to Irish antiquities collection. Early Christian art in Ireland. By M. Stokes, revised by G. N. Count Plunkett. 1911. x p., 1 l., 189 p., incl. front., illus. tab. 21½ cm.

Hand list of Irish flowering plants and ferns. [By Miss M. C. Knowles under the supervision of T. Johnson]. 1910. *Cover-title*. 26, vi p. 21½ cm.

Museum bulletin. 1911, etc. pl. 24½ cm. (*Continuing.*)

080

Eckenstein, Lina. Comparative studies in nursery rhymes. [1911.] vi [ii] 231 p. 19½ cm. (Reader's library.) 978

Eggeling, Otto, and Frederick Ehrenberg . . . The freshwater aquarium and its inhabitants: a guide for the amateur aquarist. New York, 1908. v [2] p., 1 l., 352 p., front. illus. 20½ cm. (American nature series). 604

Egypt. *Ministry of finance: Survey department.*

The Archæological survey of Nubia. Bulletins. Cairo, 1911, etc. illus. 25½ cm. (*Continuing.*) 930

Egypt exploration fund.

Memoirs and Extra memoirs of the Egypt exploration fund. illus., pl. 32 cm. and 45½ cm. 930

27. The temple of Deir el-Bahari. By E. Naville. Part 5 [1906] 4 p.l., 12 p., 32 pl. 45½ cm.

28. The XIth dynasty temple at Deir el-Bahari. By E. Naville. Part 1. 1907. vi, 75 [2] p., front. (in col.). illus., 31 pl. (2 in col.). 32 cm.

29. The temple of Deir el-Bahari. By E. Naville. Part 6. With architectural description by S. Clarke 1908. 4 p.l., 29 [1] p., 24 pl. (8 in col.). 45½ cm.

30. The XIth dynasty temple at Deir el-Bahari. By E. Naville. Part 2. 1910. 4 p.l., 29 [1] p., 24 pl. (8 in col.). 32 cm.

Archæological report, comprising the work of the Egypt exploration fund and the progress of Egyptology. . . . Edited by F. Ll. Griffith. Illus., pl. 27 cm. 1905-1906. —1909-1910. (*Continuing.*) 930

Ehrenberg, Frederick. See **Eggeling, O., and F. Ehrenberg** The freshwater aquarium. 1908.

Eliot, Sir Charles. See **Ray society.** Publications. A monograph of the British nudibranchiate Mollusca. By J. Alder and A. Hancock. With a supplement by Sir C. Eliot. 1845-1910.

- Elkington, Ernest Way.** The savage south seas. Painted by N. H. Hardy; described by E. W. Elkington. 1907. xii, 211 p., front. and 67 pl. (in col.). 22½ cm. **922**
- Elliott, Daniel Giraud.** A check list of mammals of the North American continent, the West Indies, and the neighboring seas. 1905. See **Field Columbian museum, etc.** Publications. Zoological series. v. 6.
- A catalogue of the collection of mammals in the Field Columbian museum. 1907. See **Field Columbian museum, etc.** Publications. Zoological series. v. 8.
- Eltringham, Harry.** African mimetic butterflies, being descriptions and illustrations of the principal known instances of mimetic resemblance in the Rhopalocera of the Ethiopian region, together with an explanation of the Müllerian and Batesian theories of mimicry, and some account of the evidences on which these theories are based. Oxford, 1910. 136 p., 10 pl. (in col.), map. 32½ cm. **876**
- Emerson, James, afterwards Tennent, Sir James Emerson.** Ceylon: an account of the island, physical, historical, and topographical, with notices of its natural history, antiquities and productions. 1859. 2 v. fronts., illus., maps. 22 cm. **565**
- Emerson, Nathaniel B.** Unwritten literature of Hawaii. 1909. See **Smithsonian institution.** *Bureau of ethnology, etc.* Bulletin 38.
- Encyclopædia Britannica.** The Encyclopædia Britannica: a dictionary of arts, sciences, literature and general information. Eleventh edition. [Edited by H. Chisholm.] Cambridge, 1910-1911. 29 v. illus., pl., maps, diags. 30 cm. **000**
- Endle, Sidney.** The Kacháris. With an introduction by J. D. Anderson. Published under the orders of the Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam. 1911. xix, 128 p., front. (port.), 15 pl. (4 in col.), map. **925**
- English catalogue of books.** The English catalogue of books . . . giving in one alphabet, under the name of author and also subject, the size, price, month of publication and publisher of books issued in the United Kingdom, and of the principal books issued in the United States. 23½ cm. 1901-1910. (*Continuing.*) **050**
- Entomological society of London.** The Transactions [and Proceedings] of the Entomological society of London . . . 1906-1911. illus., pl. 21½ cm. (*Continuing.*) **870**

- Entomologist's monthly magazine, The.** Second series. v. 17-22. 1907-1911. illus., pl. 22 cm. (*Continuing.*) 870
- Espinosa, Alonso de.** The Guanches of Tenerife. . . . 1907. See **Hakluyt society.** Works issued by the Hakluyt society . . . 21.
- Evans, Sir John.** The ancient stone implements, weapons and ornaments of Great Britain. Second edition, revised. 1897. xviii, 749 p., illus., 2 pl. 24½ cm. 951
- Farrand, Livingston** . . . Basis of American history, 1500-1900. New York, *etc.* 1904. xii, 303 p., front. (incl. in pag.), illus. (maps), 4 pl. (maps). 21½ cm. (*The American nation: a history.* v. 2.) 928
- Fawcett, William, and Alfred Barton Rendle.** Flora of Jamaica. 1910, *etc.* See **British museum.** Natural history publications . . . PLANTS. Flora of Jamaica, *etc.*
- Fewkes, Jesse Walter.** Antiquities of the Mesa Verde national park. 1909-1911. See **Smithsonian institution.** *Bureau of ethnology, etc.* Bulletins 41, 51.
- Preliminary report on a visit to the Navaho national monument, Arizona. 1911. See **Smithsonian institution.** *Bureau of ethnology, etc.* Bulletin 50
- foulkes, Charles.** Armour and weapons. With a preface by Viscount Dillon. Oxford, 1909. 112 p., incl. front., illus., 7 pl. 969
- Field Columbian museum, afterwards (1905), The Field museum of natural history, Chicago.** PUBLICATIONS. illus., pl., maps. 24½ cm.
- Anthropological series.
- v. 8. The traditions of the Hopi. By H. R. Voth . . . 1905. 3 p.l. [v]-vii, 319 p. 978
- Zoological series.
- v. 5. The fresh-water fishes of Mexico north of the isthmus of Tehuantepec. By S. E. Meek. 1904. xxii, 2 l., 252 p., illus., 17 pl., map. 885
- v. 6. A check list of the mammals of the North American continent, the West Indies, and the neighboring seas. By D. G. Elliot. 1905. iv [1] 761 p., front. 890
- v. 8. A catalogue of the collection of mammals in the Field Columbian museum. By D. G. Elliot. 1907. viii, 694 p., illus. 890
- v. 9. The birds of Illinois and Wisconsin. By C. B. Cory. 1909. 764 p., illus. 888

- Fielding, H., afterwards H. Fielding Hall.** The soul of a people. [The Burmese.] 1906. viii, 314 p. 21 cm. **925**
- Fishberg, Maurice.** The Jews: a study of race and environment. London, *etc.* 1911. xix, 578 p., illus. 19 cm. (Contemporary science series.) **929**
- Fison, Lorimer.** Tales from old Fiji. 1904. xlv, 175 p., front., 19 pl., map. 25½ cm. **978**
- Fletcher, Lazarus.** An introduction to the study of meteorites. 1908. See **British museum.** Natural history publications . . . **GUIDE-BOOKS, etc.** An introduction to the study of meteorites, *etc.*
- An introduction to the study of rocks. See **British museum.** Natural history publications . . . **GUIDE-BOOKS, etc.** An introduction to the study of rocks, *etc.*
- Folk-lore society.** Folk-lore: a quarterly review of myth, tradition, institution and custom, being the Transactions of the Folk-lore society . . . illus., pl. 22 cm. v. 16–v. 22. 1905–1911. (*Continuing.*) **978**
- See also **Anthropological institute, etc., and the Folk-lore society (joint committee of the).** Bibliography of anthropology and folk-lore. 1906–1907.
- Forbes, William Alexander.** In memoriam. The collected scientific papers of the late W. A. Forbes. Edited by F. E. Beddard, with a preface by P. L. Sclater. 1885. xiv [1] 496 p., front. (port.), illus., 25 pl. (15 in col.). 26½ cm. **807**
- Forel, Auguste.** The senses of insects. Translated by M. Yearsley. [1908.] xiv p., 1 l., 324 p., 2 pl. 22½ cm. **870**
- Fowke, Gerard.** Antiquities of central and south-eastern Missouri. 1910. See **Smithsonian institution.** *Bureau of ethnology, etc.* Bulletin 37.
- Fox, afterwards Fox-Pitt-Rivers, Augustus Henry Lane.** The evolution of culture, and other essays. Edited by J. L. Myres, with an introduction by H. Balfour. Oxford, 1906. xx, 232 p., 21 pl. 23 cm. **940**
- Contents:* Principles of classification (1874)—On the evolution of culture (1875)—Primitive warfare (1867–1869)—Early modes of navigation (1874).
- Frazer, James George.** Totemism and exogamy: a treatise on certain early forms of superstition and society. 1910. 4 v. 23 cm. **983**
- Freer, A. Goodrich.** Outer isles [The Hebrides]. 1902. xv, 448 p., icnl. front. and pl., illus., map. 22½ cm. **551**
- Fries, Bengt Fredrik, Carl Ulrik Ekström, and Carl J. Sundevall [Sundewall].** A history of Scandinavian fishes. With coloured plates by W. von Wright . . . [Transl. by

- D. Ll. Morgan.] Second edition, revised and completed by F. A. Smith. Stockholm, *etc.*, 1893-1895. 2 v (cont. pag.), and atlas of 53 pl. (in col.). 34½ cm. **885**
- Frobenius, Leo.** The childhood of man: a popular account of the lives, customs and thoughts of the primitive races. Translated by A. H. Keane. 1909 [1908]. 508 p., front., illus., 20 pl. (7 incl. in pag.). 33 cm. **940**
- Fryer, John.** A new account of East India and Persia. . . . 1672-1681. 1909, *etc.* See **Hakluyt society**. Works issued by the Hakluyt society. . . 19.
- Gallwey, Sir Ralph William Frankland Payne—bart.** A summary of the history, construction and effects in warfare of the projectile-throwing engines of the ancients. . . . 1907. 2 p.l., 44, 26 p., illus. 32 cm. **969**
- Gamble, Frederick William.** Animal life. 1908. xviii, 305 p., incl. front. 19½ cm. **816**
- Gamboa, Pedro Sarmiento de.** History of the Incas. [Transl.] See **Hakluyt society**. Works issued by the Hakluyt society. . . . 22.
- Gardner, John Starkie.** Armour in England from the earliest times to the seventeenth century. 1898. 1 p.l., 100, 96 p., 34 pl. (16 in col., 18 incl. in pag.) 27 cm. **969**
- Garrod, Alfred Henry.** In memoriam. The collected scientific papers of the late A. H. Garrod. Edited, with a biographical memoir of the author, by W. A. Forbes. 1881. xxv, 537 p., front. (port.), illus., 33 pl. (13 in col.). 23 cm. **807**
- Gaskell, Walter Holbrook.** The origin of vertebrates. 1908. ix [1], 537 p., illus. 23½ cm. **884**
- Geographical journal.** See **Royal geographical society**. The Geographical journal, *etc.*
- Geological magazine.** The Geological magazine; or, Monthly journal of geology. With which is incorporated "The Geologist." . . . illus. pl. tables. 21 cm. New series. Decade 5. v.3-v.8. 1906-1911. (*Continuing.*) **420**
- Giles, Herbert Allen.** Religions of ancient China. 1905. 69 [1] p. 17½ cm. (Religions: ancient and modern.)
- Glastonbury. Glastonbury antiquarian society.** The Glastonbury lake village: a full description of the excavations and the relics discovered, 1892-1907. By A. Bulleid and H. St. G. Gray. With an introductory chapter by R. Munro. 1911, *etc.* illus. pl. plans. 31½ cm. (*In progress.*) **946**
- Goebel, Carl Eberhard.** Organography of plants, especially of the Archegoniatae and Spermaphyta. Authorized

English edition, by I. B. Balfour. Oxford, 1900-1905.
2 v. illus. 25 cm. 716

Gomme, [Sir] George Laurence. Folklore as an historical science. [1908.] xvi, 371 p. front., 23 pl. 23 cm. (Antiquary's books.) 978

— Index of archæological papers, 1665-1890. Edited by [Sir] G. L. Gomme. 1907. See **Congress of archæological societies in union with the Society of antiquaries.** Index of archæological papers, *etc.*

Graveley, F. H. Polychaet larvæ. 1909. See **Liverpool. Liverpool marine biology committee.** L.M.B.C. memoirs . . . 19.

Great Britain. Board of agriculture and fisheries. The Journal of the Board of agriculture. illus., pl. 24 cm. v.13-v.17. 1907-1911. (*Continuing.*) 619

Green, Joseph Reynolds. A history of botany, 1860-1900, being a continuation of Sachs' 'History of botany, 1530-1860.' Oxford, 1909. 543 p. 20 cm. 706

Gregory, John Walter. The dead heart of Australia: a journey around Lake Eyre in the summer of 1901-1902. . . . 1906. xvi, 384 p., front., illus., 15 pl., 6 maps. 23 cm. 595

— Catalogue of the fossil Bryozoa in the Department of geology, British museum . . . 1896, *etc.*, See **British museum.** Natural history publications . . . **FOSSILS.** Catalogue of the fossil Bryozoa, *etc.*

Grieve, Symington. The great auk or garefowl (*Alca impennis*, Linn.): its history, archæology, and remains. 1885. x [1] 141 [1] 58 p. incl. front., illus., 3 pl. (2 in col.), map. 29½ cm. 888

Grose, Francis. A treatise on ancient armour and weapons, illustrated by plates taken from the original armour in the Tower of London and other arsenals, museums, and cabinets. 1786. vi, 118 [2] xviii p., front., engd. vig. on title, 48 pl. 29 cm. 969

— Supplement to A treatise on ancient armour, being illustrations of ancient and Asiatic arms and weapons. 1789. 11 p., front. and 11 pl. (numbered 51-62). 29 cm. (Bound with the preceding.)

Grubb, W. Barbrooke. An unknown people in an unknown land: an account of the life and customs of the Lengua indians of the Paraguayan Chaco, with adventures and experiences during twenty years' pioneering and exploration amongst them. Edited by H. T. M. Jones. Second

- edition. 1911. 328 [1] p., front., illus., 31 pl., map.
22½ cm. **928**
- Grünwedel, Albert.** Buddhist art in India. Translated from the 'Handbuch' of A. Grünwedel, by A. C. Gibson; revised and enlarged by J. Burgess. 1901. viii [1] 228 [1] p., illus. 26½ cm. **958**
- Guenther, Konrad.** Darwinism and the problems of life. Translated . . . by J. McCabe. 1906. 436 p. 25½ cm. **699**
- Vom Urtier zum Menschen: ein Bilderatlas zur Abstammungs-und Entwicklungsgeschichte des Menschen. Stuttgart, 1909 [1908]. 2 v. illus., pl. 35 cm. **816**
- Guppy, Henry Brougham.** The Solomon islands and their natives. 1887. xvi, 384 p. front. (map), 9 pl. 25½ cm. **922**
- Observations of a naturalist in the Pacific between 1896 and 1899. 1903-1905. 2 v. pl., maps. 23½ cm. **546**
- Gurdon, Philip Richard Thornhagh.** The Khasis. With an introduction by Sir C. Lyall. (Published under the orders of the Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam.) 1907. xxvii, 227 p., front. (in col.), 18 pl. (7 in col.). 22 cm. **925**
- Haddon, Alfred Cort.** Magic and fetishism. 1906. viii, 98 [1] p. 17½ cm. (Religions: ancient and modern.) **972**
- The races of man and their distribution. [1909]. x, 126 p., front., 9 pl. 19½ cm. (XXth Century science series.) **920**
- History of anthropology. By A. C. Haddon, with the help of A. H. Quiggin. 1910. x, 158 p. incl. front., illus. 19 cm. (History of science series.) **906**
- The wanderings of peoples. Cambridge, 1911. vii, 124 p., 5 maps. 16½ cm. (Cambridge manuals of science and literature.) **916**
- See also Cambridge. University.* Reports of the Cambridge anthropological expedition to Torres Straits. [Edited by A. C. Haddon.] 1901, etc.
- Haddon, Kathleen.** Cat's cradles from many lands. 1911. xvi, 95 p., illus. 20 cm. **991**
- Haeckel, Ernst Heinrich Philipp August.** Last words on evolution: a popular retrospect and summary. Translated by J. McCabe. 1906. 127 p., front. (port.), 3 pl., tables. **690**
- Monographie der Medusen. 1879-1881. *See Jena. Medicinisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft zu Jena. Denkschriften . . . Das system der Medusen, etc.*

Hakluyt society. Works issued by the Hakluyt society.

Second series, 1899, *etc.* 23 cm.

16. The journal of John Jourdain, 1608-1617, describing his experiences in Arabia, India, and the Malay Archipelago. Edited by W. Foster. Cambridge, 1905. lxxxii, 394 p., 4 maps. **560**

17. The travels of Peter Mundy in Europe and Asia, 1608-1667. v. 1. Travels in Europe. Edited by Sir R. C. Temple, bart. Cambridge, 1907. lxiii, 284 [1] pl., 3 pl., 3 maps. **550**

18. The East and West Indian mirror ; being an account of Joris van Speilbergen's voyage round the world (1614-1617), and the Australian navigations of Jacob le Maire. Translated with notes and an introduction, by J. A. J. de Villiers. 1906. lxi p., 2 l., 272 p., 29 pl. **520**

19. A new account of East India and Persia ; being nine years' travels, 1672-1681. By John Fryer. Edited with notes and an introduction, by W. Crooke. v. 1. 1909. xxxviii [1] 353 p., front. (port.), illus., 6 pl. **560**

21. The Guanches of Tenerife, the holy image of Our Lady of Candelaria and the Spanish conquest and settlement. By the friar Alonso de Espinosa of the Order of Preachers. Translated and edited, with notes and an introduction, by Sir C. [R.] Markham. 1907. 4 p.l. [2] xxvi, 221 p., front., 3 pl., 2 maps. **929**

22. History of the Incas. By Pedro Sarmiento de Gamboa. And The execution of the Inca Tupac Amaru. By Baltasar de Ocampo. Translated and edited, with notes and an introduction, by Sir C. [R.] Markham. Cambridge, 1907. 1 p.l., xxii (24) p., 1 l., 395 p., front. (in col.), 11 pl., 2 maps. **928**

— Supplement : A narrative of the vice-regal embassy to Vilcabamba, 1571, and of the execution of the Inca Tupac Amaru, Dec., 1571. By friar Gabriel de Oviedo of Cuzco. 1573. [Translated by Sir C. R. Markham.] 1908. 3 p.l., 397-412 p. **928**

23, 24, 25. The true history of the conquest of New Spain. By Bernal Díaz del Castillo, one of its conquerors. From the only exact copy made of the original manuscript, edited and published in Mexico by G. Garcia. Translated into English, with introduction and notes, by A. P. Maudslay. 1908, *etc.* pl. maps. (*In progress.*) **583**

26, 27. Storm van's Gravesande. The rise of British Guiana. Compiled from his despatches, by C. A. Harris and J. A. J. de Villiers. 1911. 2 v. pl. map. **586**

- Halifax.** Bankfield museum. See **Bankfield museum**, *Halifax*.
- Hall, Richard Nicklin.** Great Zimbabwe, Mashonaland, Rhodesia: an account of two years' examination work in 1902-4 on behalf of the Government of Rhodesia. With an introduction by A. H. Keane. [1905] xliii, 459 p., front., illus., 53 pl., map., plans., diagrs. 23 cm. 938
- Hall, Richard Nicklin, and W. G. Neal.** The ancient ruins of Rhodesia (*Monomotapæ imperium*). Second edition, revised and enlarged. 1904. 1 p.l., xxvii, 404 p., front., 42 pl., 16 maps and plans. 22½ cm. 938
- Hampson, Sir George Francis, bart.** Catalogue of the Lepidoptera *Phalænæ* in the British museum. 1898, etc. See **British museum**. Natural history publications . . . INSECTS. Catalogue of the Lepidoptera *Phalænæ*, etc.
- Hancock, Albany.** A monograph of the British nudibranchiate Mollusca. By J. Alder and A. Hancock . . . 1845-1910. See **Ray society**. Publications. A monograph, etc.
- The British Tunicata. By J. Alder and A. Hancock. 1905, etc. See **Ray society**. Publications. The British Tunicata, etc.
- Hardy, Norman H.** The savage south seas. Painted by N. H. Hardy; described by E. W. Elkington. 1907. See **Elkington, E. W., and N. H. Hardy**. The savage south seas, etc.
- Harmer, Sidney Frederic, and Arthur Everett Shipley, editors.** The Cambridge natural history. Edited by S. F. Harmer and A. E. Shipley. 1895-1906. 10 v. illus., maps., diagrs. 23 cm. 800
- v. 1, 1906. Protozoa, by M. Hartog—Porifera (Sponges), by I. B. J. Sollas—Coelenterata and Ctenophora, by S. J. Hickson—Echinodermata, by E. A. W. MacBride. v. 2, 1901. Flatworms and Mesozoa, by F. W. Gamble—Nemertines, by L. Sheldon—Thread-worms and Sagitta, by A. E. Shipley—Rotifers, by M. Hartog—Polychæt worms, by W. B. Benham—Earthworms and leeches, by F. E. Beddard—Gephyrea and Phoronis, by A. E. Shipley—Polyzoa, by S. F. Harmer. v. 3, 1895. Molluscs, by A. H. Cooke—Brachiopods (recent), by A. E. Shipley—Brachiopods (fossil), by F. R. C. Reed. v. 4, 1909. Crustacea, by G. Smith and W. F. R. Weldon—Trilobites, by H. Woods—Introduction to Arachnida, and king-crabs, by A. E. Shipley—Eurypterida, by H. Woods—Scorpions, spiders, mites, ticks, etc., by C. Warburton—Tardigrada (water-bears)—Pentastomida, by A. E. Shipley—Pycnogonida, by D'A. W. Thompson. v. 5, 1895. Peripatus, by A. Sedgwick—Myriapods, by F. G. Sinclair—Insects, pt. 1, by D. Sharp. v. 6, 1899. Insects, pt. 2, by D. Sharp. v. 7, 1904. Hemichordata, by S. F. Harmer—Ascidians and Amphioxus, by W. A. Herdman—Fishes, by T. W. Bridge and G. A. Boulenger. v. 8, 1901. Amphibia and reptiles, by H. Gadown. v. 9, 1899. Birds, by A. H. Evans. v. 10, 1902. Mammalia, by F. E. Beddard.
- Harrison, Jane Ellen.** The religion of ancient Greece. 1905. 66 p. 17½ cm. (Religions: ancient and modern.) 970

- Hartland, Edwin Sidney.** Primitive paternity: the myth of the supernatural birth in relation to the history of the family. 1909. 2 v. 23½ cm. 982
- Headley, Frederick Webb.** Life and evolution. 1906. xvi, 272 p., front., 77 pl. 22½ cm. 690
- Heilprin, Angelo.** The geographical and geological distribution of animals. [Transl.] Second edition. 1894. xii, 435 p., front. (map). 19½ cm. (International scientific series. v. 58.) 815
- Henslow, George.** The origin of floral structures through insect and other agencies. Second edition, revised. 1893. xix, 349 p., illus. 19½ cm. (International scientific series. v. 64.) 716
- The origin of plant structures by self-adaptation to the environment. 1895. xiii, 256 p. 19½ cm. (International scientific series. v. 77.) 716
- Herdman, William Abbott.** L.M.B.C. memoirs on typical British marine plants and animals. Edited by W. A. Herdman. See **Liverpool. Liverpool marine biology committee.** L.M.B.C. memoirs, etc.
- Hewett, Edgar Lee.** Antiquities of the Jemez plateau, New Mexico. 1906. See **Smithsonian institution.** *Bureau of ethnology, etc.* Bulletin 32.
- Hewitt, C. H.** Ligia. 1907. See **Liverpool. Liverpool marine biology committee.** L.M.B.C. Memoirs. . . . 14
- Hispanic society of America, New York.** The islands of Titicaca and Koati illustrated by A. F. Bandelier. New York, 1910. xvi. p., 1 l., 358 p., front., 32 pl., 3 maps. 24½ cm. 939
- Hobley, Charles William.** Ethnology of A-Kamba and other east African tribes. Cambridge, 1910. xvi, 172 p., 26 pl., map. 22 cm. (Cambridge archaeological and ethnological series.) 921
- Eastern Uganda: an ethnological survey. 1902. See **Anthropological institute, etc.** . . . Eastern Uganda, etc. 921
- Hodge, Frederick Webb.** Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico. 1907-1910. See **Smithsonian institution.** *Bureau of ethnology, etc.* Bulletin 30.
- Hodson, Thomas Callan.** The Meitheis. With an introduction by Sir C. J. Lyall. (Published under the orders of the Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam.) 1908. xvii, 227 p., front. (in col.), 14 pl. (8 in col.), map. 22 cm. 925

— The Nāga tribes of Manipur. Published under the authority of the Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam . . . 1911. xiii p., 1 l., 212 p., front. (in col.), 15 pl., map. 22½ cm. **925**

Hollis, Alfred Claud. The Masai; their language and folklore. With introduction by Sir C. Eliot. Oxford, 1909. xl, 328 p., front., illus., 43 pl., map. 23 cm. **921**

Holmes, Thomas Rice Edward. Ancient Britain and the invasions of Julius Cæsar. Oxford, 1907. xvi, 764 p., illus., 3 maps. **935**

Hooper, Luther. Hand-loom weaving, plain and ornamental . . . 1910. xxii p., 1 l., 338 [1] p., 18 pl. 19 cm. (Artistic crafts series of technical handbooks.) **956**

Hopf, Ludwig. The human species considered from the standpoints of comparative anatomy, physiology, pathology, and bacteriology. Authorised English edition. 1909. xx, 457 p., 9 pl. 23½ cm. **899**

Horn, W. A. Report on the work of the Horn scientific expedition to central Australia. Edited by B. Spencer. London, *etc.*, 1896. 4 v. pl., maps. 26½ cm. **595**

Contents: 1.—Introduction, narrative, summary of results, supplement to zoological report. 2.—Zoology. 3.—Geology and botany. 4.—Anthropology.

Horniman museum and library.

HANDBOOKS. illus., pl. 18½ cm. **040**

2. A handbook to the collection arranged as an introduction to the study of animal life. [By F. Slade]. Second edition. [1909]. 1 l., 44 p.

3. A handbook to the vivaria and fresh water aquaria. [By F. Slade]. Second edition. 1907. 76 p.

7. From stone to steel: a handbook to the cases illustrating the Ages of stone, bronze, and iron. [By H. S. Harrison]. [1906]. 75 p., front., 1 pl.

8. A handbook to the weapons of war and the chase. [By H. S. Harrison]. [1908]. 73 p., 2 pl.

9. A handbook to the cases illustrating stages in the evolution of the domestic arts. Part 1.—Agriculture, the preparation of food, and fire-making. (Including notes on the Andaman collection.) [By H. S. Harrison]. [1910]. 39 p., 2 pl.

10. A handbook to the cases illustrating stages in the evolution of the domestic arts. Part 2.—Basketry, pottery, spinning and weaving, *etc.* [By H. S. Harrison]. [1910]. 54 p., 2 pl.

LECTURE SYLLABUSES. 21½ cm.

Winter term, 1906. (January 20th—March 24th.) **040**

Syllabus of a course of ten lectures on The outlooks of the sciences: an introductory course on nature study and geography in education. By [P.] Geddes. 1906. 11 p.

Spring term, 1906. (April 28th—May 26th.) Syllabus of a course of five lectures on The theory of organic evolution. By H. S. Harrison. 1906. 11 p.

Autumn term, 1906. October 13th—December 15th. Syllabus of a course of ten lectures forming An introduction to political and economic geography. By G. G. Chisholm. 1906. 17 p.

Winter term, 1907. The Melanesians: an ethnological survey of western Oceania. Syllabus of a course of ten lectures. By A. C. Haddon. 1907. 18 p.

Spring term, 1907. (April 13th—May 11th.) Syllabus of a course of five lectures on Structure and function: an introduction to the study of adaptation in vertebrated animals. By H. S. Harrison. 1907. 9 p.

Session, 1907-8. The Native races of the empire. Syllabus of a course of twenty-five lectures. By A. C. Haddon. 1907. 56 p.

Autumn, term, 1908. October 17th—December 19th. Syllabus of a course of ten lectures entitled Early inventions in the arts of life. By H. S. Harrison. 1908. 20 p.

[Winter term, 1909. January 23rd to March 27th. Ten lectures on Primitive man in Europe. By A. C. Haddon. Horniman handbook 7 used in place of a special syllabus.]

Spring term, 1909. April 24th—May 22nd. Syllabus of a series of five lectures on The popular study of birds and other forms of wild life. By W. Farren. 1909. 6 p.

Autumn term, 1909. October 16th—December 15th. Syllabus of ten lectures on The study of London. By [P.] Geddes. 1909. 5 [1] p.

Winter and Spring terms, 1910. 15th January to 19th March, and 9th April to 7th May, 1910. The evolution of simple societies. Syllabus of a course of fifteen lectures. By A. C. Haddon. 1910. 12 p.

Autumn term, 1910. October 15th—December 17th. Syllabus of a course of ten lectures on The vegetation of the earth. By P. Groom. 1910. 10 p.

. . . Winter term, 1911. Phases of animal life. Syllabus of a course of ten lectures. By H. S. Harrison. [1911]. 16 p.

Spring term, 1911. Syllabus of a course of five lectures on The natural history of decorative art. By A. C. Haddon, [1911]. 5 p.

Autumn term, 1911. October 14th to December 16th
Why and how we study mankind. Syllabus of a course of
ten lectures. By A. C. Haddon. 1911. 11 p.

ANNUAL REPORTS. pl. 24½ cm.

040

Fourth annual report of the Horniman museum and
library, Forest Hill, London, S.E. 1905. [1906]. 26
[1] p., 2 pl.

Fifth annual report . . . 1906. [1907]. 28 p., 2 pl.

Sixth annual report . . . 1907. [1908]. 27 p., 2 pl.

Seventh annual report . . . 1908. [1909]. 26 p., 2 pl.

Eighth annual report . . . 1909. [1910]. 29 p., 2 pl.

Ninth annual report . . . 1910. [1911]. 26 p., 2 pl.

Hough, Walter. Antiquities of the upper Gila and Salt
river valleys in Arizona and New Mexico, 1907. *See*
Smithsonian institution. *Bureau of ethnology, etc.*
Bulletin 35.

Hrdlička, Ales. Skeletal remains suggesting or attributed
to early man in North America. 1907. *See* **Smithsonian**
institution. *Bureau of ethnology, etc.* Bulletin 33.

— Physiological and medical observations among the
Indians of southeastern United States and northern
Mexico, 1908. *See* **Smithsonian institution.** *Bureau of*
ethnology, etc. Bulletin 34.

— Tuberculosis among certain Indian tribes of the United
States. 1909. *See* **Smithsonian institution.** *Bureau of*
ethnology, etc. Bulletin 42.

Hue, Edmond . . . Ostéométrie des mammifères. Paris,
1907. 2 v. 186 pl. 22½ cm. (Musée ostéologique:
étude de la faune quaternaire). 890

Hübner, Jacob. Sammlung exotische Schmetterlinge . . .
Ausburg [1806–1838 ?]. New English facsimile edition.
Edited by P. Wytsman, and with additional text by
W. F. Kirby. Brussels, 1894–1908. 3 v. 29½ cm. 876
v. 1, 1894–1897. 2 p.l., [vi] p., 213 pl. (in col.). v. 2, 1898–1903 [viii] p., 225
pl. (in col.). v. 3, 1904–1908, 9 p.l., 172 p., 53 pl. (in col.).

Huggins, Sir William. The Royal society; or, Science in the
state and in the schools. [1906]. xvi, 131 p., front.,
vig. on title, 22 pl. (15 ports.). 26 cm. 060

Hull. Municipal museum.

HULL MUSEUM PUBLICATIONS. (By, or edited by, T.
Sheppard, *curator*). illus. 22½ cm. 080

Nos. 1 to 82. (*Continuing*.)

Hungary. *Department of agriculture.* The International
convention for the protection of birds concluded in 1902,
and Hungary: historical sketch. Written by order of

his exc. Ignatius de Darányu, Hungarian minister of agriculture. By O. Herman. Budapest, 1907. vi p., 1 l., 241 p. 23½ cm. 888

Hutton, Frederick Wollaston, and James Drummond. The animals of New Zealand: an account of the colony's air-breathing vertebrates. Revised and enlarged edition. Christchurch, N.Z., etc. 1905. 375 p., incl. front., illus. 22½ cm. 884

Ibis, The. See **British ornithologists' union.** The Ibis, etc.

Imms, A. D. Anurida. 1906. See **Liverpool. Liverpool marine biology committee.** L.M.B.C. memoirs . . . 13.

International scientific series. illus. 19 cm.

See **Depéret, C.** The transformations of the animal world. 1909.

„ **Heilprin, A.** The geographical and geological distribution of animals. 1894.

„ **Henslow, G.** The origin of floral structures through insect and other agencies. 1893.

„ ——— The origin of plant structure by self-adaptation to the environment. 1895.

„ **Joly, N.** Man before metals. 1902.

„ **Lefèvre, A.** Race and language. 1894.

„ **Marey, E. J.** Animal mechanism: a treatise on terrestrial and aerial locomotion. 1893.

„ **Pettigrew, J. B.** Animal locomotion; or, Walking, swimming and flying. 1891.

„ **Quatrefages de Bréau, J. L. A. de.** The human species. 1903.

„ **Starcke, C. N.** The primitive family in its origin and development. 1896.

Internationales Archiv für Ethnographie . . . v.17-v.19 Leiden, etc. 1905-1910. illus., pl. 31½ cm. (*Continuing.*) 909

Inter-racial problems, Papers on. See **Races.** First universal races congress, London. Papers on inter-racial problems, etc.

Ishgrove, Annie. Eledone. 1909. See **Liverpool. Liverpool marine biology committee.** L.M.B.C. memoirs . . . 18

Jankó, János. A magyar halászat eredete (Herkunft der magyarischen Fischerei). 1900. See **Zichy, Zenő, count.** Zichy Jenő gróf harmadik ázsiai utazása . . . 1. Kötet A magyar halászat eredete, etc.

Jena. Medicinisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft zu Jena. Denkschriften . . . 38 cm.

Das System der Medusen. Erster Theil einer Mono-

- graphie der Medusen. Von E. Haeckel. Jena, 1879 [1879-1880]. xxv [1] 672 p. Atlas: 1 p.l., 80 p., 40 pl. (in col.). 830
- Die Tiefsee-Medusen der Challenger-Reise, und der Organismus der Medusen. Zweiter Theil einer Monographie der Medusen. Von E. Haeckel. Jena, 1881. xii p., 1 l., 205 p., illus. Atlas: 2 p.l., 64 p., 32 pl. (in col.). 830
- Jennings, Herbert Spencer** . . . Behavior of the lower organisms. New York, 1906. xiv p., 1 l., 366 p., illus. 23½ cm. (Columbia university biological series.) 660
- Johnson, J. P.** The stone implements of South Africa. 1907. 2 p.l., 53 p., illus. 25 cm. 951
- The prehistoric period in South Africa. 1910. 3 p.l., 89 p. front., illus., 5 pl. 25 cm. 938
- Johnson, Walter.** Folk-memory; or, The continuity of British archæology. Oxford, 1908. 416 p., incl. front., illus., 12 pl. 23 cm. 935
- Johnston, Sir Harry Hamilton.** The Uganda Protectorate: an attempt to give some description of the physical geography, botany, zoology, anthropology, languages and history of the territories under British protection in east central Africa, between the Congo Free State and the Rift valley, and between the first degree of south latitude and the fifth degree of north latitude. 1904. 2 v. fronts., illus., pl. (in col.), maps. 25½ cm. 576
- Liberia. With an appendix on the flora of Liberia, by O. Stapf. 1906. 2 v. fronts., illus., pl. (in col.), maps. 25 cm. 574
- . . . A history and description of the British empire in Africa. [1910]. xix, 429 p., illus., 7 maps. 24 cm. (Britain across the seas: Africa.) 570
- Johnstone, James.** Conditions of life in the sea: a short account of quantitative marine biological research. Cambridge, 1908. xiii [1], 332 p., front. (map), illus., 2 maps. 22 cm. (Cambridge biological series.) 696
- Joly, Nicolas.** Man before metals. [Transl.] Sixth edition. 1902. vii, 365 p., illus. 19½ cm. (International scientific series, v. 44). 931
- Jourdain, John.** The journal of John Jourdain, 1608-1617, describing his experiences in Arabia, India and the Malay Archipelago. 1905. See **Hakluyt society**. Works issued by the Hakluyt society . . . 16.
- Journal of botany: British and foreign.** v.43-v.49. 1905-1911. pl. 22 cm. (Continuing.) 709

- Journal of Indian art.** v.3-v.7; v.12-v.13. 1889-1897; 1908-1910. pl. (in col.). 37 cm. (*Continuing.*) **950**
- Judd, John Wesley.** The coming of evolution. Cambridge, 1910. 3 p.l., 171 p., front., 3 pl. (ports.). 17 cm. (Cambridge manuals of science and literature.) **690**
- Junker, Wilhelm.** Travels in Africa during the years 1875-1878. Translated . . . by A. H. Keane. 1890. viii, 582 p., front. (port.), illus., 30 pl. (incl. in pag.), map. 23 cm. **570**
- Travels in Africa during the years 1879-1883. Translated . . . by A. H. Keane. 1891. vii, 477 p., front. (port.), illus., 34 pl. (incl. in pag.), map. 23 cm. **570**
- Travels in Africa during the years 1882-1886. Translated . . . by A. H. Keane. 1892. viii, 586 p., front. (port.), illus., 47 pl. (incl. in pag.), 2 maps. 23 cm. **570**
- Keane, Augustus Henry.** The Boer states: land and people. 1900. xx, 313 p., map. 20 cm. **579**
- The world's peoples: a popular account of their bodily and mental characters, beliefs, traditions, political and social institutions. 1908. xii, 434 p., incl. front., illus. 20½ cm. **920**
- Kearton, Richard.** British birds' nests: how, where, and when to find and identify them. Illustrated from photographs by C. and R. Kearton . . . New edition, revised and enlarged. 1907. xii, 520 p., front., illus., 20 pl. (15 in col.). 23½ cm. **888**
- Keeble, Frederick.** Plant-animals: a study in symbiosis, Cambridge, 1910. viii p., 1 l., 163 p., front. (in col.). illus. 17 cm. (Cambridge manuals of science and literature.) **675**
- Kidd, Dudley.** Savage childhood: a study of Kafir children. 1906. xvi, 314 p., front., 31 pl. 22 cm. **921**
- King, Leonard William.** A history of Sumer and Akkad: an account of the early races of Babylonia from pre-historic times to the foundation of the Babylonian monarchy. 1910. xxii p., 1 l., 380 p., front., illus., 33 pl., 12 maps and plans. 26 cm. (A history of Babylonia and Assyria. 1.) **932**
- Kingsley, Mary Henrietta.** West African studies. Second edition, with additional chapters. 1901. xxxii, 507 p., front. (port.), 22 pl., map. 21 cm. **574**
- Kirby, William Forsell.** A synonymic catalogue of Orthoptera. 1904-1910 See **British museum.** Natural history publications. . . . INSECTS. A synonymic catalogue, etc.

- Kloss, C. Boden.** In the Andamans and Nicobars: the narrative of a cruise in the schooner "Terrapin," with notices of the islands, their fauna, ethnology, etc. 1903. xvi, 373 p., front., illus., 64 pl., map. 24 cm. 531
- Knowledge and illustrated scientific news.** New series. v. 1—v. 8. 1904–1911. illus., pl. 29½ cm. (*Continuing.*) 090
- Knuth, Paul.** Handbook of flower pollination, based upon H. Müller's work, 'The fertilisation of flowers by insects.' Translated by J. R. A. Davis. Oxford, 1906–1909. 3 v., fronts. (ports.), illus. 24½ cm. 716
- Kollmann, Paul.** The Victoria Nyanza: the land, the races and their customs, with specimens of the dialects. [Translated by H. A. Nesbitt.] 1899. ix, 254 p., illus., map. 24 cm. 921
- Lacaze-Duthiers, Henri de.** Histoire naturelle du corail: organisation—reproduction—pêche en Algérie—industrie et commerce. Paris, 1864. xxv, 371 p., 20 pl. (in col.). 23½ cm. 833
- Lankester, [Sir] Edwin Ray.** Extinct animals. 1905. xxiii, 331 p., front. (port.), illus. 23 cm. 814
- The kingdom of man. 1907. xii, 191 p., incl. front., illus. 23 cm. 070
- Contents:* Nature's insurgent son—The advancement of science—Nature's revenge: the sleeping sickness.
- A treatise on zoology. Edited by [Sir] E. R. Lankester. 1900, etc. illus. 23½ cm. (*In progress.*) 800
- Contents:* Part 1, fasc. 1, 1909. Introduction, by Sir E. R. Lankester. The Proteomyxa, by S. J. Hickson—The Heliozoa, by W. F. R. Weldon and S. J. Hickson—The Mycetozoa, by J. J. Lister—The Lobosa, by S. J. Hickson—The Radiolaria, by F. W. Gamble—The Mastigophora, by A. Willey and S. J. Hickson—The Hæmoflagellates and allied forms—*Appendices:* Chlamydomyxa, by J. J. Lister—Labyrinthula, by J. J. Lister—The Xenophyophoridae, by F. E. Schultze. Part 1, fasc. 2. 1903. The structure of animal and vegetable cells, by J. B. Farmer—The Foraminifera, by J. J. Lister—The Sporozoa, by E. A. Minchin—The Infusoria, by S. J. Hickson. Part 2, 1900. The Enterocœla and Cœlomocœla, by [Sir] E. R. Lankester—Porifera, by E. A. Minchin—The Hydro-medusæ, by G. H. Fowler—The Scyphomedusæ, by G. H. Fowler—The Anthozoa, by G. C. Bourne—The Ctenophora, by G. C. Bourne. Part 3, 1900. The Echinoderma, by F. A. Bather, assisted by J. W. Gregory and E. S. Goodrich. Part 4, 1901. The Platyhelminia, Mesozoa, and Nemertini, by W. B. Benham. Part 5, 1906. Mollusca, by P. Pelsener. Part 7, 1909. Appendiculata. Third fascicle: Crustacea, by W. T. Calman. Part 9, 1909. Vertebrata Craniata. First fascicle: cyclostomes and fishes.
- Lartet, Edouard, and Henry Christy.** Reliquiæ Aquitanicæ; being contributions to the archæology and palæontology of Périgord and the adjoining provinces of southern France. Edited by T. R. Jones. 1865–75. var. pag., illus., 87 [*i.e.*, 79] pl. 32½ cm. 931
- Lee, Oswin A. J.** Among British birds in their nesting haunts. Illustrated by the camera. Edinburgh, 1897–1899. 4 v. Engrd. titles, illus. pl. 38 cm. 888

- Lefèvre, André.** Race and language. [Transl.] 1894. viii [6], 424 p. 19 cm. (International scientific series. v. 76). 942
- Lefroy, Harold Maxwell.** Indian insect pests. Calcutta, 1906. 1 pl., vii p., 2 l., 218 p., illus. 870
- Le Maire, Jacob.** The East and West Indian mirror . . . See **Hakluyt society.** Works issued by the Hakluyt society . . . 18.
- Lendenfeld, Robert von.** A monograph of the horny sponges. 1889. See **Royal society of London.** A monograph, etc.
- Leonard, Arthur Glyn.** The lower Niger and its tribes. 1906. xxii, 564 p., map. 23 cm. 921
- Leuba, James H.** The psychological origin and the nature of religion. 1909. 4 p.l., 94 [1] p. 17½ cm. (Religions: ancient and modern). 970
- Linnean society of London.** The Journal of the Linnean society. pl. 22 cm. (from 1907, 26½ cm.)
Botany. v. 36-v. 39. 1903-1911. 708
Zoology. v. 29-v. 30. 1903-1910. 808
(Continuing).
- Proceedings of the Linnean society of London. 1905-1910. illus. pl. 22 cm. (Continuing.) 608
- Liverpool. Liverpool marine biology committee.** L.M.B.C. memoirs on typical British marine plants and animals. Edited by W. A. Herdman. Liverpool (afterwards London), 1899, etc. illus., pl. 24 cm. (Continuing).
13. Anurida. By A. D. Imms. 1906. viii, 99 p., 7 pl. 871
14. Ligia. By C. H. Hewitt. 1907. viii, 37 p., 4 pl. 863
15. Antedon. By H. C. Chadwick. 1907. viii, 47 p., 7 pl. 867
16. Cancer. By J. Pearson. 1908. viii, 209 p., 13 pl. 873
17. Pecten. By W. J. Dakin. 1909. viii, 136 p., 9 pl. 845
18. Eledone. By A. Ishgrove. 1909. viii, 105 p., 10 pl. 849
19. Polychæt larvæ. By F. H. Graveley. 1909. viii, 79 p., 4 pl. 852
- Living races of mankind, The.** See **Races.** The living races of mankind. [1905-1906]. 2 v.
- Lock, Robert Heath.** Recent progress in the study of variation, heredity, and evolution. [Second edition]. 1909. xiv, 334 p., front. (port.), 8 pl., diagrs. 21½ cm. 692

Locy, William Albert. Biology and its makers. Second edition. New York, 1910. xxvi, 496 p., illus. 22 cm.

606

Loeb, Jacques. Comparative physiology of the brain and comparative psychology. 1901. 3 p.l. [v-] x p., 1 l., 309 p., illus. 22 cm. (The [progressive] science series).

816

———. . . The dynamics of living matter. New York, 1906. xii, 233 p., illus. 23 cm. (Columbia university biological series. 8).

612

London.

See Anthropological institute, *etc.*

„ British archæological association.

„ British association for the advancement of science.

„ British museum.

„ British ornithologists' union. —

„ Challenger society.

„ Folk-lore society.

„ Hakluyt society.

„ Horniman museum and library.

„ Linnean society of London.

„ Numismatic society, *etc.*

„ Quekett microscopical club.

„ Ray society.

„ Royal college of surgeons of England.

„ Royal geographical society.

„ Royal institution of Great Britain.

„ Royal microscopical society.

„ Royal society for the protection of birds.

„ Royal society of London.

„ Selborne society.

„ Society of arts, *etc.*

„ South London entomological and natural history society.

„ Zoological society of London.

London catalogue of British plants, The, comprising the British Phænogamia, Filices, Equisetaceæ, Lycopodiaceæ, Selaginellaceæ, Marsileaceæ, and Characeæ . . . Tenth edition. [Edited by F. J. Hanbury]. 1908. *Cover-title*, 48 [2] p. 21½ cm.

715

Loudon, John Claudius. Arboretum et fruticetum Britannicum; or, The trees and shrubs of Britain, native and foreign, hardy and half-hardy, pictorially and botanically

- delimited, and scientifically and popularly described.
 . . . Second edition. 1844. 8 v. (bound as 6), illus.,
 412 pl. 22½ cm. 770
- Louisiana State museum, New Orleans.** Natural history
 survey. Bulletin. 1910, *etc.* pl. 23 cm. (*Continuing*).
 080
- Lubbock, John, 1st baron Avebury.** Notes on the life history
 of British flowering plants. 1905. xxiii, 450 p., illus.
 23 cm. 770
- Lucas, Arthur Henry Shakespere, and W. H. Dudley le Souëf.**
 The animals of Australia: mammals, reptiles and
 amphibians. Melbourne, *etc.* 1909. xi. (10), 327 p.,
 front. (in col.), illus. 22 cm. 890
- Lydekker, Richard.** Mostly mammals: zoological essays.
 1903. ix, 383 p. front., 15 pl. 22½ cm. 807
- McCook, Henry Christopher.** Ant communities and how they
 are governed: a study in natural civics. New York,
etc. xvi [1] p., 1 l., 320 [1] p., incl. front., illus. 20½ cm.
 874
- Macculloch, J. A.** The childhood of fiction: a study of
 folk tales and primitive thought. 1905. xi, 509 p. 978
- MacDonagh, Michael.** Sir Benjamin Stone's pictures:
 records of national life and history reproduced from the
 collection of photographs made by Sir B. Stone . . .
 with descriptive notes by M. MacDonagh. [1906]. 2 v.
 30 cm. 978
- [v. 1.] Festivals, ceremonies, and customs. Front. (port.), 96 pl. [v. 2.]
 Parliamentary scenes and portraits. 96 pl.
- Macdonald, D.** The oceanic languages, their grammatical
 structure, vocabulary, and origin. 1907. xv, 352 p.,
 2 maps. 19 cm. 942
- McIntosh, William Carmichael.** The marine invertebrates and
 fishes of St. Andrews. Edinburgh, *etc.* 1875. vi,
 186 p., 9 pl. (6 in col.). 30 cm. 815
- A monograph of the British annelids, 1873, *etc.* See
Ray society. Publications . . . A monograph of the
 British annelids, *etc.*
- Maciver, David Randall.** Mediæval Rhodesia. 1906. xv,
 106 p., front., 36 pl. 28½ cm. 938
- McLachlan, Robert.** A monographic revision and synopsis of
 the Trichoptera of the European fauna. 1874–1880.
 1 p.l., iv, 523 p.: ciii p. (supplement), 59 pl. 25 cm. 873
- First additional supplement. 1884. iv, 76 p., 7 pl.
 25½ cm. 873

- Madras. Madras government museum.** Ethnographic notes in southern India. By E. Thurston. Madras, 1906. 1 p.l., viii, 580 p., front., 39 pl. 22 cm. 929
- Maeterlinck, Maurice.** The life of the bee. Translated by A. Sutro. 1906. 3 p.l., 355 [1] p. 19½ cm. 874
- Mager, Henri . . .** Le monde polynésien. Paris, 1902. 250 p., illus. 18 cm. (Bibliothèque d'histoire et de géographie universelles). 545
- Magnússon, Eiríkr.** Notes on shipbuilding and nautical terms of old in the north . . . 1906. 2 p.l., 56, 6 p., 22 cm. 964
- Man : a monthly record of anthropological science . . .** See Anthropological institute . . . Man, etc.
- Manchester. Victoria university of Manchester.** *The Manchester museum.*
- MUSEUM HANDBOOKS. illus, pl. 22 cm. and 24½ cm. 040
- Chapters from the evolution of plants . . . By F. E. Weiss. 1909. 22 p., illus. 22 cm.
- Catalogue of Hepaticæ (Anacrogynæ), in the Manchester museum . . . By W. H. Pearson, 1910. 31 p. 22 cm.
- Catalogue of Egyptian antiquities of the XII and XVIII dynasties from Kahun, Illahun and Gurob. By A. S. Griffiths. 1910. 76 p., illus. 22 cm.
- Outline classification of the animal kingdom. 4th edition. By S. J. Hickson. 1911. 30 p. 22 cm.
- The tomb of two brothers By M. A. Murray . . . 1910, 79 p., front (in col.), 20 pl.
- Marey, Etienne Jules.** Animal mechanism : a treatise on terrestrial and aerial locomotion. [Transl.] Fourth edition. 1893. xvi, 283 p., illus. 19 cm. (International scientific series. v. 11.) 816
- Mariner, William.** An account of the natives of the Tonga islands. 1817. See **Martin, J.** An account, etc.
- Markham, Sir Clements Robert.** The Incas of Peru. 1910. xvi, 443 p., front., 11 pl., map. 928
- Marlborough. Marlborough college.** Report of the Marlborough college natural history society . . . pl. 22 cm. 1906-1910. (Continuing.) 080
- Martin, John.** An account of the natives of the Tonga islands in the South Pacific ocean, with an original grammar and vocabulary of their language. Compiled and arranged from the extensive communications of Mr. W. Mariner, several years resident in those islands. 1817. 2 v. front. 22 cm. 924
- Maxwell-Lefroy, Harold.** See **Lefroy, H. M.**

- Mayer, Alfred Goldsborough.** Medusæ of the world. 1910.
See **Carnegie institution of Washington.** Medusæ of the world, etc.
- Meek, Seth Eugene.** The fresh-water fishes of Mexico north of the isthmus of Tehuantepec. 1904. See **Field Columbian museum,** etc. Publications. Zoological series. v. 5.
- Mendel, Gregor Johann.** See **Bateson, W.** Mendel's principles of heredity.
- Mill, Hugh Robert.** The realm of nature: an outline of physiography. 1905. xii, 369 p., illus., 19 maps (in col.), diags. 18½ cm. (University manuals). 401
- *editor.* The International geography. By seventy authors . . . Edited by H. R. Mill. Fourth edition. 1906. xx, 1088 p. illus., maps, diags. 22 cm. 500
- Millais, John Guille.** A breath from the veldt . . . [Second edition]. 1899. x, 345 p., front., illus., 61 pl. (49 incl. in pag.). 32½ cm. 815
- Milwaukee. Public museum.** Bulletin of the Public museum of the city of Milwaukee. 1910, etc. 23 cm. (*Continuing*). 040
- Mitchell, [Sir] Arthur.** The past in the present: what is civilisation? Edinburgh, 1880. xvi p., 1 l., 354 p., illus. 23 cm. (*Half-title*: The past in the present . . . being ten of the Rhind lectures on archæology delivered in 1876 and 1878, etc.). 941
- Montagu, Hyman.** The copper, tin and bronze coinage, and patterns for coins, of England, from the reign of Elizabeth to that of her present Majesty. Second edition. 1893 xxiii; 150 p., illus. 22½ cm. 966
- Montelius, Oscar.** The civilisation of Sweden in heathen times. Translated . . . by F. H. Woods. 1888. xvi, 214 p., front. (map.), illus. 23½ cm. 931
- Moorhead, Warren King.** The stone age in North America: an archæological encyclopedia of the implements, ornaments, weapons, utensils, etc., of the prehistoric tribes of North America . . . 1911. 2 v. fronts. (in col.), illus., 16 pl. (4 in col.) diagr. 26 cm. 939
- Morgan, Conwy Lloyd.** An introduction to comparative psychology. Second edition. 1903. xiv p., 1 l., 386 p., diags. 19 cm. (Contemporary science series). 816
- Morgan, Thomas Hunt.** . . . Regeneration. New York, 1901. xii p., 1 l., 316 p., illus. 23 cm. (Columbia university biological series. 7). 816

- Experimental zoology. New York, 1907. xii, 454 p., illus., 2 pl. 22 cm. **816**
- Evolution and adaptation. New York, 1908. xiii, 470 p., illus. **690**
- Morice, Adrian Gabriel.** Primitive tribes and pioneer traders: the history of the northern interior of British Columbia (formerly New Caledonia), 1660 to 1880. 1906. [1905]. xii, 368 p., front. (port.), illus., 20 pl., map. 23 cm. **581**
- Morley, Claude.** Ichneumonologia Britannica: the ichneumons of Great Britain. A descriptive account of the families, genera and species indigenous to the British islands, together with notes as to classification, localities, habitats, hosts, etc. Plymouth, 1903, *etc.* fronts. illus. 24 cm. (*In progress.*) **884**
- Catalogue of British Hymenoptera of the family Chalcididae. See **British museum.** Natural history publications . . . BRITISH ANIMALS. Catalogue, *etc.*
- Mortillet, Gabriel, and Adrien de Mortillet.** Musée préhistorique: album de 105 planches . . . Deuxième édition Paris, 1903. var. pag. [235 p.], 105 pl. 19 cm. **931**
- Müller, Herman.** The fertilisation of flowers by insects. See **Knuth, P.** Handbook of flower pollination, based upon H. Müller's work, 'The fertilisation of flowers by insects.' 1906-1909.
- Mundy, Peter.** The travels of Peter Mundy in Europe and Asia, 1608-1667. See **Hakluyt society.** Works . . . Second series. 17. The travels of Peter Munday, *etc.*
- Museums association.** The Museums journal: the organ of the Museums association. illus. pl. 22½ cm. (v. 10. 25½ cm.) v 5.-v. 10. July, 1905-June, 1911. (*Continuing.*) **080**
- Muybridge, Eadweard.** Descriptive zoopraxography; or, The science of animal locomotion made popular . . . [Chicago] 1893. var. pag. [108 p.], front. (port.), illus. 20 cm. **816**
- Animals in motion: an electro-photographic investigation of consecutive phases of muscular actions . . . 1907. x, 264 p. incl. front. (port.), illus. 125 pl. 25 cm. x 30 cm. **816**
- Nansen, Fridtjof.** The first crossing of Greenland. Translated from the Norwegian by H. J. Gepp. 1890. 2 v. fronts. (ports.), illus., pl., maps. 23 cm. **522**
- Naples. Zoologische Station zu Neapel.** Fauna und Flora des Golfes von Neapel. Le attinie. Morografia del A. Andres. v. 1. Leipzig, 1884. x p., 1 l., 459, 13 pl. (in col.). **833**

National museum of science and art, Dublin. See **Dublin. Science and art museum, afterwards, The National museum of science and art.**

Native races of the British empire, The. (Series). pl. 22½ cm.

See **Crooke, W.** Natives of northern India. 1907.

„ **Thomas, N. W.** Natives of Australia. 1906.

„ **Tout, C. Hill-**. British north America. 1. 1907.

„ **Werner, A.** The natives of British Central Africa. 1906.

Nature : a weekly illustrated journal of science. v. 73-v. 87. November, 1905-October, 1911. illus. 27 cm. (*Continuing.*) **090**

Naumann, Johann Friedrich. Naturgeschichte der Vögel mitteleuropas. Neu bearbeitet . . . Herausgegeben von C. R. Hennicke. Gera-Untermhaus [1897-1905]. 12 v. illus., pl. (in col.). 39 cm. **888**

v. 1. *Passeres* : Turdidæ. v. 2. *Passeres* : Turdidæ, Timeliidæ, Paridæ, Certhiidæ. v. 3. *Passeres* : Alaudidæ, Motacillidæ, Mniotiltidæ, Fringillidæ. v. 4. *Passeres* : Icteridæ, Sturnidæ, Oriolidæ, Corvidæ, Laniidæ, Muscipacidæ, Hirundinidæ. *Strisores* : Cypselidæ, Caprimulgidæ. *Picariæ* : Picidæ, Meropidæ, Alcedinidæ, Coraciidæ, Upupidæ, Cuculidæ. v. 5. *Raptatores* : Strigidæ, Falconidæ, Vulturidæ. v. 6. *Gyrantes* : Columbidae. *Rasores* : Tetraonidæ, Perdiciidæ, Phasianidæ. *Gressores* : Ardeidæ, Phœnicopteridæ, Ciconiidæ. v. 7. *Gressores* : Ibidæ. *Cursores* : Pteroclidæ, Otididæ, Gruidæ, Rallidæ. v. 8. *Cursores* : Charadriidæ, Œdienemidæ, Scolopacidæ. v. 9. *Cursores* : Scolopacidæ. *Lamellirotres* : Cygnidæ, Anseridæ. v. 10. *Lamellirotres* : Anatidæ. v. 11. *Steganopodes* : Pelecanidæ, Fregatidæ, Sulidæ, Phalacrocoridæ, Phaëtontidæ. *Longipennes* : Laridæ. v. 12. *Longipennes* : Procellariidæ. *Urinatores* : Podicipidæ, Urinatoridæ, Alcidae.

Naville, Edouard. The temple of Deir el-Bahari. Parts 5-6. See **Egypt exploration fund.** Memoirs . . . 27, 29.

— The XIth dynasty temple at Deir el-Bahari. Parts 1-2. See **Egypt exploration fund.** Memoirs . . . 28, 30.

New Guinea. Nova Guinea. Uitkomsten der Nederlandsche Nieuw-Guinea-Expeditie in 1903, onder leiding van A. Wichmann. (Résultats de l'expédition scientifique néerlandaise à la Nouvelle-Guinée, etc.). Leiden, 1906, etc. illus., pl., maps. 32 cm. (*In progress.*) **591**

v. 3. Ethnography and anthropology. By G. A. van der Sande. 1907. 4 p.l., 390 p., illus., 78 pl. (10 in col.), map. Text in English.

New Orleans. Louisiana state museum. See **Louisiana state museum, New Orleans.**

New York. Metropolitan museum of art.

Handbooks. illus., pl. 22 cm.

No. 3. The stone sculptures of the Chesnola collection of Cypriote antiquities. s.a. **934**. No. 10. The Heber B. Bishop collection of jade and other hard stones. s.a. **952**. No. 13. Catalogue of the Crosby Brown collection of musical instruments of all nations. 1.—Europe. 1902. 2.—Asia. 1903. 3.—Part 1. Africa. 1907. 4.—Historical groups. 1905. **992**. No. 14.—Catalogue of the loan collection of Japanese armor, Prepared by B. Dean. 1903. **969**.

New York. *See also* American museum of Natural history. Columbia university. Hispanic society of America.

Norman, Alfred Merle, and Thomas Scott. The Crustacea of Devon and Cornwall. 1906. xv, 232 p., 20 pl. 23 cm. 861

Numismatic chronicle. *See* Numismatic society, etc.

Numismatic society, afterwards (1904), The Royal numismatic society. The Numismatic chronicle and journal of the Royal numismatic society. illus., pl. 22 cm. 1906-1911. (*Continuing.*) 966

Nuttall, George Henry Falkiner, and others. Ticks: a monograph of the Ixodoidea. By G. H. F. Nuttall, C. Warburton, W. F. Cooper, and L. E. Robinson. Cambridge, 1908, etc. illus., pl. 25½ cm. (*In progress.*) 867

Ocampo, Baltasar de. The execution of the Inca Tupac Amaru. *See* Hakluyt society. Works . . . Second series. 22. The execution, etc.

Oldham, Charles Frederick. The sun and the serpent: a contribution to the history of serpent-worship. 1905. 207 p., front., 32 pl. 22½ cm. 973

Ormerod, Edward Latham. British social wasps: an introduction to their anatomy and physiology, architecture, and general natural history, with illustrations of the different species and their nests. 1868. 1 p.l., xi, 270 p., front., 13 pl. (4 in col.). 19½ cm. 874

Osborn, Henry Fairfield. From the Greeks to Darwin: an outline of the development of the evolution idea. New York, 1908. x, 259 p. 22 cm. (Columbia university biological series. 1.) 690

— . . . Evolution of mammalian molar teeth to and from the triangular type . . . Edited by W. K. Gregory. New York, 1907. ix, 250 p., illus. 23½ cm. (Biological studies and addresses. v. 1.) 890

— The age of mammals in Europe, Asia and North America. New York, 1910. xvii p., 1 l., 635 p., illus., map. 23½ cm. 890

Overbergh, Cyr. van. Collection de monographies publiée par C. van Overbergh. Bruxelles, 1907, etc. pl., maps. 25 cm. (*In progress.*)

Overbergh, Cyr. van. . . . Sociologie descriptive. Les Basonge. (État ind. du Congo). Bruxelles, 1908. 1 l., xvi, 564 p., 2 pl., 2 maps. 25 cm. (Collection de monographies ethnographiques publiée par C. van Overbergh. 2.) 921

- Overbergh, Cyr. van, and E. de Jonghe.** . . . Sociologie descriptive. Les Bangala. (État ind. du Congo). Bruxelles, 1907. xv, 458 p., 1 l., map. 25 cm. (Collection de monographies ethnographiques publiée par C. van Overbergh. 1). 921
- . . . Sociologie descriptive. Les Mayombe. (État ind. du Congo). Bruxelles, 1907. xvi, 470 p., map. 25 cm. (Collection de monographies ethnographiques publiée par C. van Overbergh. 2.). 921
- Parker, H.** Ancient Ceylon: an account of the aborigines and of part of the early civilisation. 1909. xiv, 695 p., front., 20 pl., tab., map. 25½ cm. 936
- Parker, K. Langloh.** The Euahlayi tribe: a study of aboriginal life in Australia. With an introduction by A. Lang. 1905. xxvii, 156 p., 5 pl. 23 cm. 923
- Parkinson, R.** Dreissig Jahre in der Südsee: Land und Leute, Sitten und Gebräuche im Bismarckarchipel und auf den deutschen Salomoinseeln. Herausgegeben von B. Ankermann. Stuttgart, 1907. xxii, 876 p., illus., 56 pl., 4 maps. 23½ cm. 593
- Partridge, Charles.** Cross river natives, being some notes on the primitive pagans of Obubura hill district, Southern Nigeria . . . 1905. xvi, 332 p., front. (map), 48 pl., map. 22½ cm. 921
- Passarge, Siegfried.** Südafrika: eine Landes-, Volks- und Wirtschaftskunde. Leipzig, 1908. xii, 355 p., front., illus., 25 pl., 2 diagrs. 24½ cm. 578
- Payne-Gallwey, Sir Ralph William Frankland.** See Gallwey, Sir R. W. F. Payne-, *bart.*
- Pearson, Joseph.** Cancer. 1908. See **Liverpool.** Liverpool marine biology committee. L.M.B.C. memoirs . . . 16.
- Pearson, William Henry.** The Hepaticæ of the British isles; being figures and descriptions of all known British species. 1902. 2 v. 228 pl. 25 cm. 751
- Peckham, George Williams, and Elizabeth Gifford Peckham.** Wasps, social and solitary. With an introduction by J. Burroughs; illustrations by J. E. Emerton. 1905. xiv [1] 310 [1] p., front., illus., 10 pl. (incl. in pag.). 19½ cm. 874
- Peet, Thomas Eric.** The stone and bronze ages in Italy and Sicily. Oxford, 1909. 528 p., 6 pl., 4 maps. 23 cm. 931
- Peintures et gravures murales des cavernes paléolithiques.** Monaco, 1906, *etc.* 35½ cm.
- See **Cartailhac, E., and H. Breuil.** La caverne d'Altamira à Santillane. 1906.

- Petrie, William Matthew Flinders.** The religion of ancient Egypt. 1906. 4 p.l., 97 [1] p., front. 17½ cm. (Religions: ancient and modern). 970
- The arts and crafts of ancient Egypt. Edinburgh, *etc.*, 1909. xv [1] 157 [1] p., front., illus., 44 pl. 20 cm. 950
- Pettigrew, James Bell.** Animal locomotion; or, Walking, swimming, and flying. With a dissertation on aeronautics. Fourth edition. 1891. xiii [1] p., 1 l., 264 p., front., illus., 2 pl. 19 cm. (International scientific series. v. 7.) 816
- Pfeffer, Wilhelm.** The physiology of plants: a treatise upon the metabolism and sources of energy in plants. Second fully revised edition, translated and edited by A. J. Ewart. Oxford, 1900–1906. 3 v. illus. 25 cm. 716
- Phillips, John.** Geology of Oxford and the valley of the Thames. Oxford, 1871. xxiv, 523 p., front. (map), illus., 16 pl. 23 cm. 420
- Picton, James Allanson.** Pantheism: its story and significance. 1905. 96 p. 17½ cm. (Religions: ancient and modern). 973
- Pinches, Theophilus Goldbridge.** The religion of Babylonia and Assyria. 1906. vi p., 1 l., 124 [2] p. 17½ cm. (Religions: ancient and modern). 970
- Pitt-Rivers, Augustus Henry Lane Fox.** *See Fox, afterwards Fox-Pitt-Rivers, A. H. L.*
- Playfair, Alan.** The Garos. With an introduction by Sir J. B. Fuller. (Published under the orders of the Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam). 1909. xvi, 172 p., front., 17 pl., 2 maps. 22 cm. 925
- Ploss, Hermann Heinrich, and Max Bartels.** Das Weib in der Natur-und Völkerkunde: anthropologische Studien . . . Neu bearbeitet und herausgegeben von P. Bartels. Leipzig, 1908. 2 v. fronts. (ports.), illus. 25 cm. 900
- Poulton, Edward Bagnall.** Essays on evolution, 1889–1907. Oxford, 1908. xlviii, 479 p. 22½ cm. 690
- Contents:* Introduction; Mutation, Mendelism and natural selection—A naturalist's contribution to the discussion upon the age of the earth—'What is a species?'—Theories of evolution—Theories of heredity—The bearing of the study of insects upon the question 'Are acquired characters hereditary?'—A remarkable anticipation of modern ideas on evolution—Thomas Henry Huxley and the theory of natural selection—Natural selection the cause of mimetic resemblance and common warning colours—Mimicry and natural selection—The place of mimicry in a scheme of defensive coloration—A classification and index of the examples of mimicry quoted in the text.
- Powell, Wilfred.** Wanderings in a wild country; or, Three years amongst the cannibals of New Britain. 1883. vii [1] 283 p., front., 4 pl., map. 23 cm. 522

Poynting, John Henry, and [Sir] Joseph John Thomson. A text-book of physics, 1904, *etc.* illus. 23 cm. (*In progress.*) 200

Pratt, Antwerp Edgar. Two years among New Guinea cannibals: a naturalist's sojourn among the aborigines of unexplored New Guinea . . . 1906. 359 [1] p., port., 47 pl., map. 22 cm. 591

Prehistoric society of East Anglia, Norwich. Proceedings. 1911, *etc.* pl. 21½ cm. (*Continuing.*) 931

Progressive science series. illus., pl. 21½ cm.

See **Loeb, J.** Comparative physiology of the brain and comparative psychology. 1901.

„ **Thomson, J. A.** Heredity. 1908.

Punnett, Reginald Crundall. Mendelism. Second edition. Cambridge, 1910. vii, 84 [1] p., illus. 15 cm. 692

— Third edition. 1911. xiii [1] 176 p., front (port.), illus., 6 pl. (5 in col.) 19 cm. 692

Quatrefages de Bréau, Jean Louis Armand de. The human species. [Transl.] Sixth edition. 1903. x, 498 p., 19 cm. (International scientific series. v. 26.) 901

Queensland. Home secretary's department, afterwards, Department of public lands, Brisbane.

NORTH QUEENSLAND ETHNOGRAPHY. BULLETINS. 1901, *etc.* pl. 33½ cm. 940

No. 1. January, 1901. String and other forms of strand: basketry-, woven bag-, and net-work. By W. E. Roth. 15 p., 18 pl.

No. 2. April, 1901. The structure of the Koko-Yimidir language. By W. E. Roth, with the assistance of G. H. Schwarz and W. Poland. 35 p.

No. 3. September, 1901. Food: its search, capture, and preparation. By W. E. Roth. 31 p., 3 pl.

No. 4. March, 1902. Games, sports, and amusements. By W. E. Roth. 24 p., 10 pl.

No. 5. January, 1903. Superstition, magic and medicine. By W. E. Roth. 42 p., 7 pl.

No. 6. April, 1903. An elementary grammar of the Nggerikudi language. By N. Hey, revised and edited by W. E. Roth. 23 p.

No. 7. August, 1904. Domestic implements, arts and manufactures. By W. E. Roth. 34 p., 26 pl.

No. 8. November, 1905. Notes on government, morals and crime. By W. E. Roth. 12 p., 2 pl.

Quekett microscopical club. The Journal of the Quekett microscopical club . . . pl. 21½ cm. Second series. 1904-1906. (*Continuing.*) 822

Races. **First universal races congress, London.** Papers on inter-racial problems communicated to the first Universal races congress held at the University of London, July 26-29, 1911. Edited for the Congress executive by G. Spiller. 1911. xlvii, 485 p. 23 cm. **920**

Contents: Fundamental considerations (4 papers)—Conditions of progress: general problems (11 papers)—Conditions of progress: special problems (12 papers)—Special problems in inter-racial economics (3 papers)—Peaceful contact between civilisations (4 papers)—The modern conscience in relation to racial questions: general (7 papers)—The modern conscience in relation to racial questions: the negro and the American Indian (7 papers)—Positive suggestions for promoting inter-racial friendliness (10 papers)—Appendix—Bibliography.

Races. The living races of mankind: a popular illustrated account of the customs, habits, pursuits, feasts and ceremonies of the races of mankind throughout the world. By eminent specialists . . . [1905-6.] 2 v. cont. pag., fronts. (in col.), illus., 23 pl. (in col.), map. 28 cm. **920**

Randall-Maciver, David. See **Maciver, D. Randall.**

Rasmussen, Knud. The people of the polar north: a record by K. Rasmussen, compiled from the Danish originals and edited by C. Herring; illustrations by Count H. Moltke. 1908. xix p., 1 l., 358 p., front. (in col.), 103 pl. (11 in col.). 25½ cm. **928**

Ray society. Publications of the Ray society. pl. 22½ cm. and 35½ cm.

A monograph of the British nudibranchiate Mollusca, with figures of all the species. By J. Alder and A. Hancock. With a supplement by Sir C. Eliot. 1845-1910. 2 v. 91 pl. 35½ cm. **843**

A monograph of the British annelids. By W. C. McIntosh. 1873, *etc.* pl. (in col.). 35½ cm. (*In progress.*)

Part 1. 1873-1874. The Nemeritians. Part 2. 1900, *etc.* Polychaeta. **845**

A monograph of the British Desmidiaceæ. By W. West and G. S. West. 1904-1905. 2 v. 64 pl. 22½ cm. **736**

The British freshwater Rhizopoda and Heliozoa. By J. Cash, assisted by J. Hopkinson. illus., pl. (in col.). 22½ cm. (*In progress.*) **822**

The British Tunicata: an unfinished monograph. By the late J. Alder and the late A. Hancock. Edited by J. Hopkinson, with a history of the work, by A. M. Norman. 1905, *etc.* fronts. (ports.), illus., pl. (in col.). 22½ cm. (*In progress.*) **881**

Reclus, Michel Elie. Primitive folk: studies in comparative ethnology. s.a. xiv p., 1 l., 339 p., front. 19 cm. (Contemporary science series.) **920**

Reid, George Archdall O'Brien. The principles of heredity, with some applications. Second edition. 1906. xiii, 379 p. 23 cm. 692

Religions : ancient and modern. (Series.) 17½ cm.

See **Abrahams, I.** Judaism. 1907.

„ **Ali, A.** Islâm. 1906.

„ **Anwyl, [Sir] E.** Celtic religion in pre-Christian times. 1906.

„ **Aston, W. G.** Shinto : the ancient religion of Japan. 1907.

„ **Bailey, C.** The religion of ancient Rome. 1907.

„ **Barnett, L. D.** Hinduism. 1906.

„ **Clodd, E.** Animism : the seed of religion. 1905.

„ **Cook, S. A.** The religion of ancient Palestine in the second millenium B.C. . . . 1908.

„ **Craigie, W. A.** The religion of ancient Scandinavia. 1906.

„ **Davids, T. W. R.** Early Buddhism. 1908.

„ **Giles, H. A.** Religions of ancient China. 1905.

„ **Haddon, A. C.** Magic and fetishism. 1906.

„ **Harrison, J. E.** The religion of ancient Greece. 1905.

„ **Leuba, J. H.** The psychological origin and the nature of religion. 1909.

„ **Petrie, W. M. F.** The religion of ancient Egypt. 1906.

„ **Picton, J. A.** Pantheism : its story and significance. 1905.

„ **Pinches, T. G.** The religion of Babylonia and Assyria. 1906.

„ **Slack, S. B.** Early Christianity. 1908.

„ **Spence, L.** The mythologies of ancient Mexico and Peru. 1907.

„ **Squire, C.** The mythologies of Great Britain and Ireland. 1906.

Reliquary, The, and illustrated archæologist. New series. v.12-v.15. 1906-1909. illus., pl. 25½ cm. 930

Rendle, Alfred Barton. The classification of flowering plants. Cambridge, 1904, *etc.* illus. 22½ cm. (Cambridge biological series.) (*In progress.*) 770

Rhind lectures in archæology.

See **Brown, G. B.** The arts and crafts of our Teutonic forefathers. 1910.

„ **Mitchell, [Sir] A.** The past in the present : what is civilisation ? 1880.

- Ridgeway, William.** The origin and influence of the thoroughbred horse. Cambridge, 1905. xvi, 538 p., illus. 22 cm. (Cambridge biological series.) 944
- Risley, Sir Herbert.** The people of India. Calcutta, 1908. xvi, 289, clxxxix p., front., 24 pl., map. 24½ cm. 929
- Rivers, William Halse Rivers.** The Todas. 1906. xviii p., 1 l., 755 p., front. (map), illus., tab. 23 cm. 929
- Robinson, Stanford Frederick Hudson.** Celtic illuminative art in the gospel books of Durrow, Lindisfarne and Kells. Dublin, 1908. 1 p.l., xxx p., front. (in col.), 51 pl. (6 in col.). 35 cm. 959
- Rochon, Alexis Marie de.** Crozet's voyage to Tasmania, New Zealand, the Ladrone islands, and the Philippines in the years 1771-1772. Translated by H. L. Roth. With a preface and a brief reference to the literature of New Zealand, by J. R. Boosé. 1891. xxiii, 148 p., front., illus., 8 pl., map. 22½ cm. 590
- Romilly, Hugh Hastings.** The western Pacific and New Guinea: notes on the natives, Christian and cannibal, with some account of the old labour trade. 1886. vi p., 1 l., 242 p., map. 19½ cm. 593
- Roscoe, Sir Henry Enfield, and Carl Schorlemmer.** A treatise on chemistry. New edition completely revised . . . 1905, etc. front., illus. 22½ cm. (*In progress.*) 260
v. 1, 1905. The non-metallic elements. v. 2, 1907. The metals.
- Roscoe, John.** The Baganda: an account of their native customs and beliefs. 1911. xix, 547 p., incl. front., illus., 2 plans, map. 921
- Roth, Henry Ling.** Great Benin: its customs, art and horrors. Halifax, 1903. xii, 234, xxxii p., incl. front., illus. 26 cm. 921
- Crozet's voyage to Tasmania . . . Translated by H. L. Roth. 1891. See **Rochon, A. M. de.** Crozet's voyage, etc.
- Roth, Walter E.** North Queensland ethnography. Bulletins 1-8. See **Queensland** . . . NORTH QUEENSLAND ETHNOGRAPHY.
- Rouse, William Henry.** Greek votive offerings: an essay in the history of the Greek religion. Cambridge, 1902. xv [1] p., 1 l., 463 p., illus. 23 cm. 976
- Routledge, William Scoresby, and Katherine Routledge.** With a prehistoric people: the Akikúyu of British East Africa, being some account of the method of life and mode of thought found existent amongst a nation on its first contact with European civilisation. 1910. 3 p.l. [ix.]-xxxii, 392 p., front., illus., 136 pl., map. 34 cm. 921

- Royal anthropological institute of Great Britain and Ireland.** See **Anthropological institute of Great Britain and Ireland, afterwards** (1907), **The Royal anthropological institute, etc.**
- Royal college of surgeons of England.** Descriptive and illustrated catalogue of the physiological series of comparative anatomy contained in the Museum of the Royal college of surgeons of England. Second edition. 1900, *etc.* illus., pl. 25 cm. (*In progress.*) 816
- Catalogue of the specimens illustrating the osteology and dentition of vertebrated animals, recent and extinct, contained in the Museum of the Royal college of surgeons of England. By [Sir] W. H. Flower. Second edition. 1907, *etc.* 25 cm. (*In progress.*) 890
- Royal geographical society.** The Geographical journal, including the Proceedings of the Royal geographical society v. 27-v. 38. 1906-1911. illus., pl., maps. 24½ cm. (*Continuing.*) 508
- The distribution of rainfall over the land. By A. J. Herbertson. 1901. 2 p.l., 70 p., 1 pl. (diagr.), 13 maps. 24½ cm. 370
- Royal institution of Great Britain.** Notices of the proceedings at the meetings of the members of the Royal institution of Great Britain, with abstracts of the discourses delivered at the evening meetings. illus., pl. 22 cm. v. 17-v. 18. 1906-1909. (*Continuing.*) 080
- Royal Dublin society.** The Scientific proceedings of the Royal Dublin society. illus., pl. 27½ cm. v. 12 (N.S.), 1910, *etc.* (*Continuing.*) 080
- The Economic proceedings of the Royal Dublin society. illus., pl. 22 cm. v. 2. 1910, *etc.* (*Continuing.*) 619
- Royal microscopical society.** Journal of the Royal microscopical society, containing its transactions and proceedings, and a summary of current researches relating to zoology and botany . . . illus., pl. 23½ cm. 1906-1911. (*Continuing.*) 030
- Royal numismatic society.** See **Numismatic society, afterwards** (1904), **The Royal numismatic society.**
- Royal society for the protection of birds.** Bird notes and news . . . illus., pl. 25 cm. v. 2-v. 3. 1906-1909. (*Continuing.*) 888
- Feathers and facts : a reply to the feather-trade, and review of facts with reference to the persecution of birds for their plumage. 1911. 74 p. 21½ cm. 888
- Royal society of arts.** See **Society of arts, afterwards** (1908), **The Royal society of arts.**

- Royal society of London.** Philosophical transactions of the Royal society of London. illus., pl. 30½ cm.
 Series A. Containing papers of a mathematical or physical character . . . v. 205-v. 209. 1906-1909. (*Continuing.*) 208
 Series B. Containing papers of a biological character. v.198-v.200. 1906-1909. (*Continuing.*) 608
 — Proceedings of the Royal society of London. illus., pl. 25½ cm.
 Series A. Containing papers of a mathematical and physical character. v.76-v.85. 1905-1911. (*Continuing.*) 208
 Series B. Containing papers of a biological character. v.76-v.83. 1905-1911. (*Continuing.*) 608
 — A monograph of the horny sponges. By R. von Lendenfeld. 1889. iv, 936 p., 51 pl. 30½ cm. 829
 See also **Huggins, Sir W.** The Royal society. [1906.]
- Sachs, Julius von.** History of botany (1530-1860). Authorised translation by H. F. Garnsey, revised by I. B. Balfour. Oxford, 1906. xv, 568 p. 20 cm. 706
- Sande, G. A. J. van der.** Nova Guinea . . . Ethnography and anthropology, by G. A. J. Van der Sande. 1907. See **New Guinea.** Nova Guinea. Uitkomsten der Nederlandische Nieuw-Guinea-Expeditie in 1903 . . . v. 3. Ethnography and anthropology, etc. 1907.
- Sandringham.** Arms and armour at Sandringham. The Indian collection presented by the princes, chiefs and nobles of India to His Majesty King Edward VII, when Prince of Wales, on the occasion of his visit to India in 1875-1876; also some Asiatic, African and European weapons and war relics. [With a prefatory note by Sir C. P. Clarke.] 1910. 3 p.l., 55 p., 35 pl. 38 cm. 969
 Presented to the library by H.M. Queen Alexandra.
- Sarawak. Sarawak museum.** The Sarawak museum journal. 1911, etc. 24 cm. (*Continuing.*) 040
- Sargeaunt, B. E.** Weapons: a brief discourse on hand-weapons other than fire-arms. 1908. 54 p., front., 10 pl. 25 cm. 969
- Scharff, Robert Francis.** European animals: their geological history and geographical distribution. 1907. xiv, 258 p., front., illus. 23 cm. 815
- Schlemm, Julie.** Wörterbuch zur Vorgeschichte: ein Hilfsmittel beim Studium vorgeschichtlicher Altertümer von der paläolithischen Zeit bis zum Anfange der provincial-römischen Kultur. Berlin, 1908. xvi, 688 [1] p., illus. 25½ cm. 930

Schlesinger, Kathleen. The instruments of the modern orchestra and early records of the precursors of the violin family. 1910. 2 v. fronts., illus., pl. 22½ cm. 992

Schorlemmer, Carl. See Roscoe, Sir H. E., and C. Schorlemmer. A treatise on chemistry. 1905, etc.

Schweinfurth, Georg. Artes Africaræ. Abbildungen und Beschreibungen von Erzeugnissen des Kunstfleisses central afrikanischer Völker. (Illustrations and descriptions of productions of the industrial arts of central African tribes). Leipzig, etc. 1875. x p., 21 pl., with descriptive text. 36 cm. 950
Text in German and English.

Science progress in the twentieth century: a quarterly journal of scientific thought. v. I—v. 5. 1907—1911. illus. 23½ cm. (*Continuing*). 090

Scott, Dunkinfield Henry. Studies in fossil botany. Second edition. 1908—1909. 2 v. cont. pag., front., illus. 20½ cm. 714

Scott, Sir James George. Burma: a handbook of practical information. 1906. x, 520 p., front., 66 pl., map. 19½ cm. 565

Scott, Robert P. Cycling art, energy, and locomotion: a series of remarks on the development of bicycles, tricycles, and man-motor carriages. Philadelphia, 1889. 305 p., incl. front., illus., diagrs. 19 cm. 964

Sedgwick, Adam. A student's text-book of zoology. 1898—1909. 3 v., illus. 24 cm. 800

Contents: v. 1, 1898. Protozoa—The Metazoa—Porifera—Coelenterata—Platyhelminthes—Nemertea—Nemathelminthes—Rotifera—The Coelomata—Mollusca—Annelida—Sipunculoidea—Priapuloida—Phoronidea—Polyzoa—Brachiopoda—Chætognatha. v. 2, 1905. The Chordata—Cephalochorda—Vertebrata. v. 3, 1909. Tunicata—Enteropneusta—Echinodermata—Arthropoda.

— See also **Balfour, F. M.** . . . The works of F. M. Balfour. Edited by [Sir] M. Foster and A. Sedgwick. 1885.

Seeböhm, Henry. A history of British birds, with coloured illustrations of their eggs. 1883—1885. 3 v. and atlas of 68 pl. (in col.). 25½ cm. 888

Contents: v. 1, 1883. Falconidæ—Strigidæ—Passeridæ. v. 2, 1884. Passeridæ (continued)—Cypselidæ—Caprimulgidæ—Meropidæ—Upupidæ—Alcedinidæ—Picidæ—Cuculidæ—Columbidæ—Phasianidæ—Pelargidæ—Rallidæ—Gruidæ—Otididæ. v. 3, 1885. Charadriidæ—Laridæ—Alcidæ—Colymbidæ—Procellariidæ—Podicipedidæ—Anatidæ—Pelecanidæ.

— The birds of Siberia: a record of a naturalist's visits to the valleys of the Petchora and Yenesei. 1901. xix, 512 p., illus., map. 23 cm. 888

- Seitz, Adalbert.** The Macrolepidoptera of the world : a systematic account of all known Macrolepidoptera . . . Translated into English . . . Stuttgart, 1906, *etc.*, pl. in col. 32 cm. (*In progress.*) **876**
 Division 1. Palæarctica. Division 2. Exotica : Section 1, Fauna Americana ; Section 2, Fauna Indoaustralia ; Section 3, Fauna Africana.
- Selborne society.** Nature notes : the magazine of the Selborne society, *afterwards* (1909), The Selborne magazine and "Nature notes" ; the organ of the Selborne society. v. 17-v. 22. 1906-1911. illus. pl. 23 cm. (*Continuing.*) **604**
- Seligmann, Charles Gabriel.** The Melanesians of British New Guinea . . . Cambridge, 1910. xxiii [i], 766 p., front., illus., 79 pl., map, tab. 24½ cm. **922**
- Seligmann, Charles Gabriel, and Brenda Z. Seligmann.** The Veddas . . . Cambridge, 1911. xix [i], 463 p., front., illus., 71 pl., map, 22 cm. (Cambridge archaeological and ethnological series.) **929**
- Semon, Richard.** In the Australian bush and on the coast of the Coral sea ; being the experiences and observations of a naturalist in Australia, New Guinea, and the Moluccas. 1899. xv, 552 p., illus., 4 maps. 26 cm. **590**
- Seward, Albert Charles.** Fossil plants. For students of botany and geology. Cambridge, 1898-1910. 2 v. fronts., illus. 22 cm. (Cambridge biological series.) **714**
- Seward, Albert Charles, editor.** Darwin and modern science : essays in commemoration of the centenary of the birth of Charles Darwin and of the fiftieth anniversary of *The origin of species*. 1909. See **Cambridge. Cambridge philosophical society.** Darwin and modern science, *etc.*
- Sharpe, Richard Bowdler.** A hand-list of the genera and species of birds . . . 1899-1909. See **British museum.** Natural history publications . . . BIRDS. A hand-list, *etc.*
- Simpson, William.** The Buddhist praying-wheel : a collection of material bearing upon the symbolism of the wheel and circular movements in custom and religious ritual. 1896. viii, 303 p., incl., front., illus. 23 cm. **973**
- Sinel, Joseph.** An outline of the natural history of our shores. With chapters on collecting and preserving marine specimens, methods of microscopic mounting, *etc.*, and on the marine aquarium. 1906. xvi, 345 p., incl., front., illus. 20 cm. **815**

Skeat, Walter William. The past at our doors ; or, The old in the new around us. 1911. xi, 198 p., incl. front., illus. 17½ cm. (Readable books in natural knowledge.)

941

Skeat, Walter William, and Charles Otto Blagden. Pagan races of the Malay peninsula. 1906. 2 v. fronts., pl., maps. 23 cm.

926

Slack, Samuel Benjamin. Early Christianity. 1908. 93 [1] p. 17½ cm. (Religions : ancient and modern.)

977

Smith, Annie Lorrain. A monograph of the British lichens. Part 2. 1911. See **British museum.** Natural history publications . . . PLANTS. A monograph, *etc.*

Smith, Worthington G. Synopsis of the British Basidiomycetes 1908. See **British museum.** Natural history publications. . . . PLANTS. Synopsis of the British basidiomycetes, *etc.*

Smithsonian institution, Washington. Annual report of the Board of regents of the Smithsonian institution showing the operations, expenditures and condition of the institution for the year ending June 30, 1904. Washington, 1905. lxxix, 804 p., illus., 147 pl. 23 cm.

040

*General Appendix** : The relation of wing surface to weight, by R. von Lendenfeld—The evolution of the scientific investigator, by S. Newcomb—On mountains and mankind, by D. W. Freshfield—Morocco, by T. Fischer—The evidence of evolution, by H. de Vries—The evolutionary significance of species, by O. F. Cook—Some bird life in British Papua, by R. A. Vivian—Bird sanctuaries in New Zealand—The house sparrow, by J. C. Skinner—Some Tibetan animals, by R. Lydekker—The multiple origin of horses and ponies, by J. C. Ewart—Egyptian and Arabian horses, by E. Prisse d'Avennes—Bees and flowers, by E. L. Bouvier—The pearl fisheries of Ceylon, by W. A. Herdman—Flying fish and their habits, by T. Gill—The stature of man at different epochs, by A. Dastre—Old age, by E. Metchnikoff—The contributions of American archaeology to history, by W. H. Holmes—Excavations at Gournia, Crete, by H. A. Boyd, Archaeological researches on the frontiers of Argentina and Bolivia, by E. von Rosen—A general view of the archaeology of the Pueblo region, by E. L. Hewett—The painting of human bones among the American aborigines, by A. Hrdlička—Sling contrivances for projectile weapons, by F. Krause—Materials used to write upon before the invention of printing, by A. Maire—Chinese architecture, by S. W. Bushell—Karl Alfred von Zittel, by C. Schuchert—Karl Gegenbauer, by O. Hertwig.

— Annual report of the Board of regents . . . for the year ending June 30, 1905. Washington, 1906. liv, 576 p., illus., 48 pl. 23 cm.

040

General appendix : Liberia, by Sir H. Johnston—The geographical results of the Tibet mission, by Sir F. Younghusband—The ethics of Japan, by Baron Kencho Suyematsu—Plague in India, by C. Creighton—The fight against yellow fever, by A. Dastre—Luminosity in plants, by H. Molisch—Notes on the Victoria lyre-bird, by A. E. Kitson—The influence of physical conditions in the genesis of species, by J. A. Allen—Parental care among fresh-water fishes, by T. Gill—Walter Read, by W. D. McCaw—Rudolph Albert von Kölliker, by W. Stirling.

* Only the titles of papers which relate to subjects within the scope of the Horniman library are given.

- Annual report of the Board of regents . . . for the year ending June 30, 1906. Washington, 1907. li, 546 p., illus., 41 pl. 23 cm. **040**

General appendix : The Smithsonian institution—To the north magnetic pole and through the Northwest Passage, by R. Amundsen—Iceland : its history and inhabitants, by J. Stefansson—The recently discovered Tertiary Vertebrata of Egypt, by C. W. Andrews—Polyembryony and the determination of sex, by E. Bugnion—A contribution to the morphology of the mammoth, by E. Pfizenmayer—Heredity, by L. Cuénot—The bisons of the Caucasus, by A. Yermoloff—The founding of colonies by *Atta sexdens*, by J. Huber—Quaternary human remains in central Europe, by H. Obermaier—The origin of the Slavs, by Zaborowski—Scalping in America, by G. Friederici—Zoology and medicine, by R. Blanchard—International science, by A. Schuster—Samuel Piepont Langley, by C. Adler.

- Annual report of the Board of regents . . . for the year ending June 30, 1907. Washington, 1908. lvii, 726 p., illus. 69 pl. 23 cm. **040**

General appendix : Bronze in South America before the arrival of Europeans, by A. de Mortillet—The present position of palaeozoic botany, by D. H. Scott—The zoological gardens and establishments of Great Britain, Belgium, and The Netherlands, by G. Loisel—Systematic zoology ; its progress and purpose, by T. Gill—The genealogical history of marine animals, by O. Abel—The Mediterranean peoples, by T. Fischer—Prehistoric Japan, by E. Baelz—The origin of Egyptian civilization, by E. Naville—The origin of the Canaanite alphabet, by F. Prætorius—Three Aramaic papyri from Elephantine, by E. Sachau—The problem of color vision, by J. M. Dane—Immunity in tuberculosis, by S. Flexner—Marcelin Berthelot, by C. Matignon—Linnæan memorial address, by E. L. Greene.

- Annual report of the Board of regents . . . for the year ending June 30, 1908. Washington, 1909. x, 801 p. illus. 101 pl. 23 cm. **040**

General appendix : Climatic variations ; their extent and causes, by J. W. Gregory—Uranium and geology, by J. Joly—An outline review of the geology of Peru, by G. I. Adams—Our present knowledge of the earth, by E. Wiechert—The antarctic question : voyages since 1898, by J. Machat—Some geographical aspects of the Nile, by H. G. Lyons—Heredity and the origin of species, by D. T. MacDougal—Cactaceæ of northeastern and central Mexico . . . by W. E. Safford—Angler fishes ; their kinds and ways, by T. Gill—The birds of India, by D. Dewar—The evolution of the elephant, by R. S. Lull—Excavations at Boghaz-Keni . . . by H. Winckler and O. Puchstein—Malaria in Greece, by R. Ross—Carl von Linné as a geologist, by A. G. Nathorst.

- Annual report of the Board of regents . . . for the year ending June 30, 1909. Washington, 1910. x, 751 p. illus., 76 pl., 4 maps. 23 cm. **040**

General appendix : Conservation of natural resources, by J. Douglas—The antarctic land of Victoria, by M. Zimmermann—Some results of the British antarctic expedition, 1907-9, by E. H. Shackleton—The oceanography of the Sea of Greenland, by H. Damas—From the Niger, by Lake Chad, to the Nile, by B. Alexander—Mesopotamia : past, present, and future, by Sir W. Willcocks—Albert Gaudry and the evolution of the animal kingdom, by P. Glangeaud—Charles Darwin, by A. Weismann—Present problems in plant ecology : problems of local distribution in arid regions, by V. M. Spalding—The instinct of self-concealment and the choice of colours in the Crustacea, by R. Minkiewicz—The origin and development of parasitical habits in the Cuculidæ, by C. L. Barrett—Some remarks on the protective resemblance of South African birds, by A. Haagner—An inquiry into the history of the current English names of North American land birds, by S. Trotter—Condition of wild life in Alaska, by M. Grant—Recent discoveries bearing on the antiquity of man in Europe, by G. G. MacCurdy—The republic of Panama and its people, by E. Y. Bell—Some notes on Roman architecture, by F. T. Baggallay—The relation of science to human life, by A. Sedgwick—The relation of mosquitoes, flies, ticks, fleas, and other arthropods to pathology, by G. Marotel—Natural resistance to infectious disease and its reinforcement, by S. Flexner.

Smithsonian institution. *United States National museum.*

The George Catlin Indian gallery in the U.S. National museum (Smithsonian institution), with memoir and statistics. By T. Donaldson. From the Smithsonian report for 1885. Washington, 1887. 1 p.l., vii, 939 [i.e. 937] p., front., 137 pl., 6 maps. 22½ cm. **928**

Annual report of the Board of regents of the Smithsonian institution . . . for the year ending June 30, 1904. Report of the U.S. National museum, Washington, 1906. xvi, 780 p., illus., 66 pl. 23 cm. **040**

Papers describing and illustrating collections in the United States National museum. Contributions to the history of American geology, by G. P. Merrill—The S. S. Howland collection of Buddhist religious art in the National museum, by I. M. Casanowicz—Flint implements of the Fayum, Egypt, by H. W. Seton-Karr.

— Annual report of the Board of regents . . . Report of the U.S. National museum . . . Washington, 1906, etc. illus., pl. 23 cm. *(Continuing)*. **040**

Smithsonian institution. *Bureau of ethnology*, afterwards, *The Bureau of American ethnology*. Twenty-third annual report of the Bureau of American ethnology to the secretary of the Smithsonian institution. 1901–1902. J. W. Powell, director. Washington, 1904. xlv, 634 p., illus., 139 pl. (48 in col.). 29 cm. **904**

Accompanying paper: The Zuñi Indians; their mythology, esoteric fraternities, and ceremonies, by M. C. Stevenson.

Twenty-fourth annual report . . . 1902–1903. W. H. Holmes, chief. Washington, 1907. xl, 846 p., front., illus., 20 pl. 29 cm. **904**

Accompanying paper: Games of the North American Indians, by S. Culin.

Twenty-fifth annual report . . . 1903–04. Washington, 1907. xxix, 296 p., illus., 129 pl. 29 cm. **904**

Accompanying papers: The aborigines of Porto Rico and neighboring islands, by J. W. Fewkes—Certain antiquities of eastern Mexico, by J. W. Fewkes.

Twenty-sixth annual report . . . 1904–1905. Washington, 1908. xxxi, 512 p., illus., 58 pl. (11 in col.). 29 cm. **904**

Accompanying papers: The Pima Indians, by F. Russell—Social condition, beliefs, and linguistic relationship of the Tlingit Indians, by J. R. Swanton.

. . . Bulletin 28. Mexican and Central American antiquities, calendar systems, and history. Twenty-four papers by E. Seler, E. Förstemann, P. Schellhas, C. Sapper, and E. P. Dieseldorff. Translated from the German under the supervision of C. P. Bowditch. Washington, 1904. 682 p., illus., 49 pl. (3 in col.) 24 cm. **939**

. . . Bulletin 29. Haida texts and myths. Skidegate dialect. Recorded by J. R. Swanton. Washington, 1905. 448 p. 24 cm. **997**

- . . . Bulletin 30. Handbook of Indians north of Mexico. Edited by F. W. Hodge. Washington, 1907-1910. 2 v. illus. 24 cm. **928**
- . . . Bulletin 32. Antiquities of the Jemez plateau, New Mexico. By E. L. Hewett, 1906. 55 p., front., illus., 15 pl., map. 24 cm. **939**
- . . . Bulletin 33. Skeletal remains suggesting or attributed to early man in North America. By A. Hrdlička. Washington, 1907. 113 p., 21 pl. 24 cm. **916**
- . . . Bulletin 34. Physiological and medical observations among the Indians of south-western United States and northern Mexico. By A. Hrdlička. 1908. 460 p., 28 pl., tab. 24 cm. **916**
- . . . Bulletin 35. Antiquities of the Upper Gila and Salt River valleys in Arizona and New Mexico. By W. Hough. 1907. 96 p., illus., 10 pl., map. 24 cm. **939**
- . . . Bulletin 37. Antiquities of central and south-eastern Missouri. By G. Fowke . . . 1910. 116 p., front. (map), illus., 18 pl. 24 cm. **939**
- . . . Bulletin 38. Unwritten literature of Hawaii. The sacred songs of the hula collected and translated, with notes and an account of the hula. By N. R. Emerson. 1909. 288 p., front., 23 pl. **997**
- . . . Bulletin 39. Tlingit myths and texts. Recorded by J. R. Swanton. 1909. vii, 451 p. **997**
- . . . Bulletin 40. Handbook of American Indian languages. By F. Boas. Part I. . . . 1911. vii, 1,069 p. **942**
- . . . Bulletin 41. Antiquities of the Mesa Verde National park: Spruce-tree house. By J. W. Fewkes. 1909. viii, 57 p., illus., 21 pl. **946**
- . . . Bulletin 42. Tuberculosis among certain Indian tribes of the United States. By A. Hrdlička. 1909. vii, 48 p. 22 pl. **916**
- . . . Bulletin 43. Indian tribes of the lower Mississippi valley and adjacent coast of the Gulf of Mexico. By J. R. Swanton. 1911. vii, 387 p. front. (map) illus. 32 pl. **928**
- . . . Bulletin 44. Indian languages of Mexico and Central America, and their geographical distribution. By C. Thomas, assisted by J. R. Swanton. 1911. vii, 108 p., map. **942**
- . . . Bulletin 45. Chippewa music. By F. Densmore. 1910. xix, 216 p., illus., 12 pl. **992**

. . . Bulletin 48. The Choctaw of Bayou Lacomb, St. Tammany parish, Louisiana. By D. I. Bushnell, jr. 1909. ix, 37 p., 22 pl. 928

. . . Bulletin 49. List of the publications of the Bureau of American ethnology, with index to authors and titles. 1910. 32 p. 905

. . . Bulletin 50. Preliminary report on a visit to the Navaho national monument, Arizona. By J. W. Fewkes. 1911. vii, 35 p., front., illus., 20 pl., map. 946

. . . Bulletin 51. Antiquities of the Mesa Verde National park: Cliff palace. By J. W. Fewkes. 1911. 83 p., illus., 35 pl. 946

Society of antiquaries of Scotland, Edinburgh. Proceedings of the Society of antiquaries of Scotland . . . illus. 23 cm. Fourth series. v. 4-v. 8. 1906-1910. (*Continuing*) 930

Society of arts, afterwards (1908), The Royal society of arts. Journal of the Society of arts. illus., tab. 25½ cm. v. 54-v. 59. 1906-1911. (*Continuing*) 080

Sollas, William Johnson. The age of the earth, and other geological studies. 1908. xvi, 328 p. incl. front., illus., diags. 20½ cm. 420

Contents: The age of the earth—The figure of the earth—An autumn visit to the Lipari isles—Funafuti: the study of a coral atoll—Funafuti: a sequel—The origin and formation of flints—The origin of freshwater fauna—The influence of Oxford on the history of geology—The key to terrestrial history—Geologies and deluges.

South-eastern union of scientific societies. The South-eastern naturalist; being the transactions of the South-eastern union of scientific societies . . . pl. 21½ cm. 1906-1910. (*Continuing*). 080

— A survey and record of Woolwich and West Kent . . . in commemoration of the 12th annual congress, 1907, of the South-eastern union of scientific societies. 1909. viii, 526 p. 21½ cm. 551

South London entomological and natural history society. Proceedings of the South London entomological and natural history society . . . *Cover-titles.* illus. pl. maps. 21½ cm. 1905-6—1910-11. (*Continuing*). 608

Speilbergen, Joris Van. The East and West Indian mirror; being an account of J. van Speilbergen's voyage round the world (1614-1617) . . . 1906.

See **Hakluyt society.** Works issued by the Hakluyt society . . . 18.

Spence, Lewis. The mythologies of ancient Mexico and Peru. 1907. 4 p.l., 79 [1] p. 17½ cm. (Religions: ancient and modern). 970

- Spencer, Baldwin.** Report on the work of the Horn scientific expedition to central Australia. Edited by B. Spencer. 1896. See **Horn, W. A.** Report on the Horn scientific expedition, *etc.*
- Squire, Charles.** The mythology of ancient Britain and Ireland. 1906. 4 p.l., 79 [1] p. 17 cm. (Religions: ancient and modern). 970
- Stack, Edward.** The Mikirs. From the papers of the late E. Stack. . . edited, arranged, and supplemented by Sir C. Lyall. (Published under the orders of the Government of Eastern Bengal and Assam). 1908. xvii p., 1 l., 183 p., front. (in col.), 7 pl. (3 in col.), map. 22 cm. 925
- Starbuck, Edwin Diller.** The psychology of religion: an empirical study of the growth of religious consciousness. With a preface by W. James. Second edition. 1901. xx, 423 p. 19 cm. (Contemporary science series.) 970
- Starcke, C. N.** The primitive family in its origin and development. Second edition. 1896. xi, 315 p., tab. 19 cm. (International scientific series, v. 66.) 982
- Stone, Sir Benjamin.** Sir Benjamin Stone's pictures. 1906. 2 v. See **MacDonagh, M.** Sir Benjamin Stone's pictures, *etc.*
- Storm van's Gravesande, Laurens.** The rise of British Guiana . . . 1911. See **Hakluyt society.** Publications . . . 26, 27.
- Stow, George William.** The native races of South Africa: a history of the intrusion of the Hottentots and Bantu into the hunting grounds of the Bushmen, the aborigines of the country. Edited by G. McC. Theal. 1905. xvi, 618 p., front., 21 pl., map. 25 cm. 921
- Suess, Eduard.** The face of the earth (Das Antlitz der Erde). Translated by H. B. C. Sollas under the direction of W. J. Sollas. Oxford, 1904, *etc.* pl., illus., maps, diagsr. 25 cm. (*In progress*). 450
- Swanton, John R.** Haida texts and myths. 1905. See **Smithsonian institution.** *Bureau of ethnology, etc.* Bulletin 29.
- Tlingit myths and texts. 1909. See **Smithsonian institution.** *Bureau of ethnology, etc.* Bulletin 39.
- Indian tribes of the lower Mississippi valley. 1911. See **Smithsonian institution.** *Bureau of ethnology, etc.* Bulletin 43.
- Swettenham, Sir Frank Athelstane.** British Malaya: an account of the origin and progress of British influence in Malaya . . . 1907. xi, 354 p., front., 54 pl. 22 cm. 566

- Tavernier, Jean Baptiste**, *baron d'Aubonne*. Travels in India. Translated from the original French edition of 1676, with a biographical sketch of the author, notes, appendices, etc., by V. Ball, 1889. 2 v. fronts. (ports.), maps. 23½ cm. 565
- Taylor, John William**. Monograph of the land and fresh-water Mollusca of the British isles. Leeds, 1894, *etc.*, illus., pl., maps. 25½ cm. (*In progress*). 840
- Tennent, Sir James Emerson**. See **Emerson, J.**, *afterwards, Tennent, Sir J. E.*
- Thayer, Gerald H.** Concealing coloration in the animal kingdom: an exposition of the laws of disguise through color and pattern; being a summary of A. H. Thayer's discoveries. With an introductory essay by A. H. Thayer . . . New York, 1909. 2 p. l. [vii]-xix, 260 p., front., 72 pl. (15 in col.). 28 cm. 816
- Theal, George McCall**. History and ethnography of Africa south of the Zambesi from the settlement of the Portuguese at Sofala in September 1505, to the conquest of Cape Colony by the British in September 1795. 1907-1910. 3 v. maps. 22 cm. 578
- Thomas, Cyrus**. Languages of Mexico and Central America and their geographical distribution. By C. Thomas, assisted by J. R. Swanton. 1911: See **Smithsonian institution**. *Bureau of ethnology, etc.* Bulletin 44.
- Thomas, Northcote Whitridge**. . . . Natives of Australia, 1906. xii, 256 p., front., 30 pl., map. 22½ cm. (Native races of the British empire). 923
- Kinship organisation and group marriage in Australia. Cambridge, 1906. xiii, [1] 163 v., 2 maps, tab. (Cambridge archaeological and ethnological series). 982
- Bibliography of anthropology and folklore. 1906-1907. See **Anthropological institute, etc.**, and the **Folk-lore society (Joint committee of the)**. Bibliography, *etc.*
- Thomson, John Arthur**. Heredity. 1908. xvi, 605 p., 15 pl. (8 in col.). 21½ cm. (Progressive science series). 692
- Thurston, Edgar**. Castes and tribes of southern India. By E. Thurston, assisted by K. Rangachari. Madras, 1909. 7 v. pl. 25 cm. 929
- Ethnographic notes in southern India. 1906. See **Madras. Madras government museum**. Ethnographic notes, *etc.*
- Ticehurst, Norman Frederic**. A history of the birds of Kent. 1909. xxix, 568 p., front., 23 pl., map. 22½ cm. 888

- Tomes, Charles Sissmore.** A manual of dental anatomy: human and comparative. Sixth edition. 1904. viii, 636 p., illus. 21 cm. **884**
- Tongue, M. Helen.** Bushman paintings. Copied by M. H. Tongue, with a preface by H. Balfour. Oxford, 1909. 47 [1] p., 60 pl. (56 in col.), map. 34 cm. **958**
- Tout, C. Hill.** . . . British North America. I. The far west, the home of the Salish and Déné. 1907. xiv, 263 p., front., 32 pl., map 22½ cm.. (Native races of the British empire). **928**
- Turner, George.** Samoa a hundred years ago, and long before. Together with notes on the cults and customs of twenty-three other islands in the Pacific. With a preface by E. B. Tylor. 1884. xvi [2], 395 p., fronts., illus., 1 pl., 3 maps. 19½ cm. **924**
- Tutt, James William.** A natural history of the British Lepidoptera: a text-book for students and collectors. London, etc. 1899-1909. illus., pl., tab. 22 cm. **876**
- Contents:* [Phylogeny, morphology, embryology, physiology, bionomics and classification, *passim*]. v. 1, 1899. Micropterygides—Nepticulides—Cochlidides (or Eucleides)—Anthrocerides. v. 2, 1900. Psychides—Lachneides. v. 3, 1902. Lachneides (continued)—Dimorphides (Endromides)—Attacides—Sphingides. v. 4, 1904. Sphingides (concluded). v. 5, 1906. Alucitides. v. 8, 1905-1906. Urbicolides (Hesperiides). v. 9, 1907-1908. Ruralides (Theclides). v. 10, 1908-1909. Ruralides (continued).
- Tylor, Edward Burnett.** *See Anthropological essays presented to E. B. Tylor in honour of his 75th birthday.* 1907.
- United States National museum.** *See Smithsonian institution. United States National museum.*
- Verrall, George Henry.** British flies. 1901-1909. 2 v. fronts. (ports.), illus. 25½ cm. **877**
- Contents:* v. 5, 1903. Stratiomyidae and succeeding families of the Diptera Brachycera. v. 8, 1901. Platypezidae. Pipunculidae, and Syrphidae.
- Voth, H. R.** The traditions of the Hopi. 1905. *See Field Columbian museum, etc.* Publications . . . Anthropological series. v. 8.
- Vries, Hugo de.** The mutation theory. Experiments and observations on the origin of species in the vegetable kingdom. Translated by J. B. Farmer and A. D. Darbishire. 1910-1911. 2 v. illus., pl. (in col.), diags. 24 cm. **716**
- Wallace, Alfred Russel.** My life: a record of events and opinions. 1905. 2 v. fronts., pl., diags. 22½ cm. **606**
- The world of life: a manifestation of creative power, directive mind and ultimate purpose. Second edition. 1911. xvi, 408 p., illus., 19 pl. 22½ cm. **601**

- Ward, Henry Marshall.** Trees : a handbook of forest-botany for the woodlands and the laboratory. Cambridge, 1904-1909. 5 v. fronts., illus. 19 cm. (Cambridge biological series). 770
- Ward, John.** The Roman era in Britain. [1911.] xi, 289 p.; illus., 5 pl., map. (Antiquary's books.) 935
- Warming, Johannes Eugenius Bülow.** Oecology of plants : an introduction to the study of plant communities. By E. Warming, assisted by M. Vahl. Prepared for publication in English by P. Groom and I. B. Balfour. Oxford, 1909. xi, 422 p. 24½ cm. 716
- Washington.** See **Carnegie institution of Washington.** **Smithsonian institution, Washington.**
- Watson, Hewett Cottrell.** Topographical botany ; being local and personal records towards shewing the distribution of British plants . . . Second edition. 1883. xlvii, 612 p., map. 23½ cm. 715
For a supplement by A. Bennett, See *Journal of botany* v. 43. (1905).
- Webb, Wilfred Mark, and Charles Sillem.** The British woodlice ; being a monograph of the terrestrial isopod Crustacea occurring in the British islands. 1906. x, 54 p., illus., 25 [26] pl. 22 cm. 863
- Webster, Hutton.** Primitive secret societies : a study in early politics and religion. New York, 1908. xiii, 227 p. 22 cm. 983
- Werner, Alice.** . . . The natives of British Central Africa. 1906. 3 p. l., [v]-xii, 303 p., front., 31 pl., map. 22½ cm. (Native races of the British empire). 921
- West, William, and George Stephen West.** A monograph of the British Desmidiaceæ. 1904-1905. 2 v. See **Ray society.** Publications . . . A monograph of the British Desmidiaceæ, *etc.*
- Westermarck, Edward.** The origin and development of the moral ideas. 1906-1908. 2 v. 23 cm. 988
- Weule, Karl.** Native life in east Africa : the results of an ethnological expedition. Translated by A. Werner. 1909. xxiv, 431 p., front., illus., 4 pl. (in col.), map. 23½ cm. 921
- Wheeler, William Morton.** . . . Ants : their structure, development and behavior. New York, 1910. xxv, 663 p., incl., front., illus. 23 cm. (Columbia university biological series. 9). 874
- Whetham, William Cecil Dampier.** The recent development of physical science. 1904. xii, 344 p., front., 13 pl. 20½ cm. 206

Whitehead, John. Exploration of Mount Kina Balu, north Borneo. 1893. x [2] 317 p., front. (in col.), illus., 31 pl. (10 in col.). 36 cm. **566**

Wiedersheim, Robert. The structure of man, an index to his past history. Translated by H. and M. Bernard. The translation edited and annotated by G. B. Howes. 1895. xxi, 227 p., illus., diags. 22½ cm. **916**

— Comparative anatomy of vertebrates. Adapted from the German . . . by W. N. Parker. Third edition. 1907. xii, 576 p., illus., diags. 22½ cm. **884**

Willey, Arthur. Zoological results based on material from New Britain, New Guinea, Loyalty islands and elsewhere, collected during the years 1895, 1896 and 1897. Cambridge, 1902. [xii], 830 p., illus., 83, pl., map. 29 cm. **815**

— Convergence in evolution. 1911. xiii p., 1 l., 177 p., front., illus., diags. 22 cm. **816**

Wolfenden, Richard Norris. Scientific and biological researches in the north Atlantic. 1909. See **Challenger society**. Memoirs. No. 1. Scientific and biological researches, etc.

Wood, John George. The natural history of man; being an account of the manners and customs of the uncivilised races of men. [1868-reprint]. 2 v. front., illus. 25½ cm. **920**

Woodford, Charles Morris. A naturalist among the head hunters; being an account of three visits to the Solomon islands in the years 1886, 1887, and 1888. 1890. xii, 249 p., front., 15 pl., 3 maps. 19½ cm. **922**

Woodward, Arthur Smith. Outlines of vertebrate palæontology for students of zoology. Cambridge, 1898. xxiv, 470 p., illus., tab. (Cambridge biological series. **884**)

Zichy, Jenő, count. Zichy Jenő gróf harmadik ázsiai utazása . . . (Dritte asiatische Forschungsreise des Grafen Eugen Zichy . . .). Budapest, etc. illus. 31 cm.

I. Kötet. A magyar halászat eredete. Irta Jankö János . . . (Band I. Herkunft de magyarischen Fischerei. Von Johann Jankó . . .). 1900. 4 p. l., 634^rp., 1 l. **943**

Text in Hungarian and German.

Zoological society of London. Proceedings of the general meetings for scientific business of the Zoological society of London. illus., pl., maps., diags., tab. 23 cm. 1906-1901. (*Continuing*). **809**

— Catalogue of the library of the Zoological society of London. Fifth edition. [By F. H. Waterhouse]. 1902. 1 p. l. [2], 856 p. 22 cm. **805**

INDEX.

* * Refer to the Prefatory Note.

- Actiniaria.** Naples. Zoologische Station zu Neapel. Fauna und Flora des Golfes von Neapel. Le attinie. v. 1. 1884.
- Adaptation.** Henslow, G. Origin of floral structures through insect and other agencies. 1893. Henslow, G. Origin of plant-structure by self-adaptation. 1895. Morgan, T. H. Evolution and adaptation. 1908.
- Africa.** *Exploration.* Junker, W. Travels in Africa. 1890-92. *Fauna.* British museum. Fishes. Catalogue of the fresh-water fishes of Africa. 1909, *etc.* Eltringham, H. African mimetic butterflies. 1910. British museum. Insects. Handbook of the Tsetse-flies. 1911. *History.* Johnston, Sir, H. H. The British empire in Africa. [1910].
See also under the names of the political divisions of Africa.
- A-Kamba, The.** Hobley, C. W. Ethnography of A-Kamba and other east African tribes. 1910.
- Akikúyu, The.** Routledge, W. S., and K. Routledge. With a prehistoric people. 1910.
- Alternation of generations.** Bower, F. O. The origin of a land flora. 1908.
- America.** *See* under the names of the political divisions.
- Anatomy.** *See* **Morphology.**
- Andaman islands.** Kloss, C. B. In the Andamans and Nicobars. 1903.
- Animals,** the systematic study of. *See* **Zoology.**
- Animism.** Clodd, E. Animism. 1905.
- Annelida.** Ray society. Monograph of the British annelids. 1873, *etc.*
See also **Oligochaeta, Polychæt larvæ.**
- Anthropology.** *Collected essays.* Anthropological essays presented to E. B. Tylor. 1907. *History and bibliography.* Anthropological institute, *etc.*, and the Folk-lore society. Bibliography of anthropology and folk-lore. 1907-1908. Dieserud, J. Scope and content of the science of anthropology. 1908. Haddon, A. C. History of anthropology. 1910. *Introductory work.* Quatrefages de Bréau, J. L. A. de. The human species. 1903. *Physical anthropology.* Hopf, L. The human species. 1909. Wiedersheim, R. The structure of man. 1895.
Periodical publications. Anthropological review. Internationales Archiv für Ethnographie. Man. *Societies.*

Anthropological institute, *etc.* Field Columbian museum, *etc.* Smithsonian institution. *Bureau of ethnology, etc.*

See also **Archæology. Ethnography. Ethnology. Folk-lore. Migration.**

Antedon. Liverpool. L.M.B.C. mem. 15. 1907.

Ants. *See* **Formicidæ.**

Anurida. Liverpool. L.M.B.C. mem. 13. 1906.

Apidæ. Maeterlinck, M. The life of the bee. 1906. *Bee-keeping.* Cowan, T. W. J. The British bee-keeper's guide-book. [1907].

Aquarium. Eggeling, O., and F. Ehrenberg. The freshwater aquarium. 1908.

See also **Marine biology.**

Archæology. *Bibliography.* Congress of archæological societies . . . Index of archæological papers, 1665–1890. Edited by [Sir] G. L. Gomme. 1907. *Dictionary.* Schlemm, J. Wörterbuch zur Vorgeschichte. 1908. *Text-book.* Déchelette, J. Manuel d'archéologie. 1908, *et.*

Periodical publications. Antiquary. Reliquary. *Series* Antiquary's books. Cambridge archæological and ethnological series. *Societies.* British archæological association. Society of antiquaries of Scotland.

See also **Prehistory,** and *Archæology* under the names of countries.

Armour, Arms. *See* **Weapons.**

Art. Cartailhac, E., and H. Breuil. La caverne d'Altamira. [Art of palæolithic cave-dwellers]. 1906. Grünwedel, A., Buddhist art in India. 1901. Robinson, S. F. H. Celtic illuminative art. 1908. Roth, H. L. Great Benin: its customs, art, and horrors. 1903. Tongue, M. H. Bushman paintings. 1909.

Arts and crafts. *Central Africa.* Schweinfurth, G. Artes Africanæ. 1875. *Egypt.* Petrie, W. M. F. The arts and crafts of ancient Egypt. 1909.

Periodical publication. Journal of Indian art. *Series.* Artistic crafts series of technical handbooks. Arts and crafts of the nations.

See also **Fishing-industry. Glass. Porcelain. Weaving.**

Assyria. Pinches, T. G. The religion of Babylonia and Assyria. 1906.

Atlas. *See* **Maps.**

Australia. *Ethnography.* Parker, K. L. The Euahlayi tribe. 1905. Thomas, N. W. Natives of Australia. 1906. *Ethnology.* Queensland. North Queensland

ethnology. Bulletins 1-8. 1901-1905. Thomas, N. W. Kinship organisation and group-marriage in Australia. 1906. *Exploration*. Gregory, J. W. The dead heart of Australia. 1906. Horn, W. A. Report on . . . the Horn scientific expedition to central Australia. 1896. *Fauna*. Lucas, A. H. S., and W. H. D. le Souëf. The animals of Australia. 1909. Semen, R. In the Australian bush. 1899.

Aves. British museum. Birds. A hand-list of the genera and species of birds. 1899-1909. Field Columbian museum, *etc.* Publications: Zoological series. v. 9. The birds of Illinois and Wisconsin. 1909. Naumann, J. F. *Naturgeschichte der Vögel mitteleuropas*. [1897-1905] Seebohm, H. A history of British birds. 1883-85. Seebohm, H. The birds of Siberia. 1901. Ticehurst, N. F. A history of the birds of Kent. 1909. *Extinct species*. Grieve, S. The great auk. 1885. *Nests and eggs*. Kearton, R. British birds' nests. 1907. Lee, O. A. J. British birds in their nesting haunts. 1897-99. *Societies*. British ornithologists' union. Royal society for the protection of birds.

Babylonia. *History*. King, L. W. A history of Sumer and Akkad. 1910. *Religion*. Pinches, T. G. The religion of Babylonia and Assyria. 1906.

Baganda, The. Roscoe, J. The Baganda. 1911.

Bangala, The. Overbergh, C. van, and E. de Jonghe. *Les Bangala*. 1907.

Basidiomycetes. British museum. Plants. Synopsis of the British Basidiomycetes. 1908.

Basonge, The. Overbergh, C. van. *Les Basonge*. 1908.

Bees. See *Apidæ*.

Belgian Congo. See *Congo Free State, etc.*

Benin. Roth, H. L. Great Benin: its customs, art, and horrors. 1903.

Biology. *General biology*. Davenport, C. B. Experimental morphology. 1908. Headley, F. W. Life and evolution. 1906. Loeb, J. The dynamics of living matter. 1906. Wallace, A. R. The world of life. 1911. *History and biography*. Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers. 1910. Wallace, A. R. My life. 1905. *Series*. Cambridge biological series. Columbia university, New York. Columbia university biological series. *Society*. Royal society of London.

See also **Ecology. Embryology. Evolution. Morphology. Physiology.**

- Bionomics.** *See Ecology.*
- Birds.** *Birds' eggs.* *See Aves.*
- Bismarek archipelago.** Parkinson, R. Dreissig Jahre in der Südsee. 1907. Powell, W. Wanderings in a wild country. 1883. Romilly, H. H. The western Pacific and New Guinea. 1886.
- Blood-sucking flies.** British museum. British animals. Illustrations of British blood-sucking flies. 1906. British museum. Insects. Handbook of the tsetse flies. 1911.
- Boers.** *See South Africa, Union of. Ethnography.*
- Book of the dead.** Budge, E. A. T. W. The book of the dead. 1909.
- Borneo.** Whitehead, J. Exploration of Mount Kina Balu. 1893.
- Botany.** *History.* Green, J. R. History of botany, 1860–1900. 1909. Sachs, J. von. History of botany, 1530–1860. 1906.
Periodical publication. Journal of botany. *Society.* Linnean society of London.
 For particular groups of plants, see under their names.
 For floras, *see Flora* under the names of countries.
See also Ecology. Morphology. Pollination. Palæophytology. Physiology.
- Brain.** Loeb, J. Comparative physiology and psychology of the brain. 1901.
- British Central Africa.** *Archæology.* Hall, R. N. Great Zimbabwe. [1905]. Hall, R. N., and W. G. Neal. Ancient ruins of Rhodesia. 1904. Maciver, D. Randall—Mediæval Rhodesia. 1906. *Ethnography.* Werner, A. Natives of British Central Africa. 1906.
- British Columbia.** *See Canada.*
- British East Africa.** *Ethnography.* Anthropological institute, *etc.* Eastern Uganda. 1902. Cunningham, J. F. Uganda and its peoples. 1905. *Topography.* Johnston, Sir H. H. The Uganda Protectorate. 1904.
See also A-Kamba. Akikúyu. Baganda. Masai. Nandi. Suk.
- British empire.** *Series.* Britain across the seas. Native races of the empire.
See also Great Britian and Ireland, and under the names of the over-sea dominions, colonies, and protectorates.
- British Guiana.** *History.* Hakluyt soc. 26, 27. The rise of British Guiana. 1911.
- British New Guinea (Papua).** *See under New Guinea.*

- Bronze age.** Peet, T. E. The stone and bronze ages in Italy and Sicily. 1909.
- Bryozoa.** See **Polyzoa.**
- Buddhism.** Davids, T. W. R. Early Buddhism. 1908. Grünwedel, A. Buddhist art in India. 1901. Simpson, W. The Buddhist praying-wheel. 1896.
- Bugs.** See **Hemiptera.**
- Burma.** Fielding, H., *afterwards* H. Fielding Hall. The soul of a people. 1906. Scott, Sir J. G. Burma: a handbook of practical information. 1906.
- Bushmen.** *Art.* Tongue, M. H. Bushman paintings. 1909.
- Butterflies and moths.** See **Lepidoptera.**
- Caddis-flies.** See **Trichoptera.**
- Canada.** *Ethnography.* Smithsonian institution. Bureau of ethnology, *etc.* Bulletin 30. Handbook of Indians north of Mexico. 1907-1910. Tout, C. Hill-. British North America. I. The far west: the home of the Salish and Déné. 1907. *Exploration.* Morice, A. G. Primitive tribes. . . . [British Columbia]. 1660-1880. 1906.
- Canary islands.** *Ethnography.* Hakluyt society. 21. The Guanches of Tenerife. 1907.
- Cancer** (the edible crab). Liverpool. L.M.B.C. mem. 16. 1908.
- Categories** in primitive philosophy. Dennett, R. E. Notes on West African categories. 1911.
- Cat's cradles.** Haddon, K. Cat's cradles. 1911.
- Caves.** Cartailhac, E., and H. Breuil. La caverne d'Altamira. 1906. Lartel, E., and H. Christy. Reliquiæ Aquitanicæ. 1865-75. Tongue, M. H. Bushman paintings. 1909.
- Celts.** *Art.* Robinson, S. F. H. Celtic illuminative art. 1908. *Religion.* Anwyl [Sir] E. Celtic religion in pre-Christian times. 1906.
- Ceylon.** *Archæology.* Parker, H. Ancient Ceylon. 1909. *Ethnography.* Seligmann, C. G., and B. Z. Seligmann. The Veddas. 1911. *Topography.* Emerson, J., *afterwards* Tennent, Sir J. E. Ceylon. 1859.
- Chalcididæ.** British museum. British animals. Catalogue of British . . . Chalcididæ. 1910.
- Chemistry.** Roscoe, Sir H., and C. Schorlemmer. A treatise on chemistry. 1905, *etc.*
- Children.** Chamberlain, A. F. The child. 1906. Kidd, D. Savage childhood. 1906.
- China.** Giles, H. A. Religions of ancient China. 1905. See also **Mongols.**

- Chippewa Indians.** Smithsonian institution. *Bureau of ethnology, etc.* Bulletin 45. Chippewa music. 1910.
- Choctaw Indians.** Smithsonian institution. *Bureau of ethnology, etc.* Bulletin 48. The Choctaw of Bayou Lacomb. 1909.
- Christianity.** Slack, S. S. Early Christianity. 1908.
- Circumnavigation.** Banks, [Sir] J. Journal during Captain Cook's voyage, 1768-71. 1896. Hakluyt society. 18. J. van Speilbergen's voyage, 1614-17. 1906.
- Cliff-dwellings.** See **Mesa Verde national park. Navaho, The.**
- Coins.** See **Currency.**
- Colouration.** Thayer, G. H. Concealing coloration in the animal kingdom. 1909.
See also **Mimicry.**
- Congo Free State, afterwards Belgian Congo.** *Ethnography.* Overbergh, C. van. Les Basonge. 1908. Overbergh, C. van, and E. de Jonghe. Les Bangala. 1907. Les Mayombe. 1907.
- Coral, the red.** Lecaze-Duthiers, H. de. Histoire naturelle du corail. 1864.
- Corals, stony.** See **Madreporaria.**
- Cross river natives.** See **Nigeria.**
- Crustacea.** Calman, W. T. The life of Crustacea. [1911.] Norman, A. H., and T. Scott. Crustacea of Devon and Cornwall. 1906.
See also **Cancer.**
- Culture.** See **Ethnology. Survivals in culture.**
- Currency.** Atkins, J. Coins and tokens of the possessions and colonies of the British empire. 1889. Montagu, H. Copper, tin and bronze coins of England. 1893.
Society. Numismatic society, etc.
- Darwinism.** Guenther, K. Darwinism and the problems of life. 1906. Cambridge. Cambridge philosophical society. Darwin and modern science. 1909.
See also **Evolution.**
- Deir el-Bahari,** Egypt exploration fund. Mems. 27, 29. The temple of Deir el-Bahari. Parts 5-6. [1906]-1910. Egypt exploration fund. Mems. 28-30. The xith dynasty temple at Deir el-Bahari. Parts 1-2. 1907-1910.
- Desmidiaceæ.** Ray society. Monograph of the British Desmidiaceæ. 1904-05.
- Diptera.** Verrall, G. H. British flies. 1901-1909.
See also **Blood-sucking flies.**

- Disease.** Smithsonian institution. *Bureau of ethnology, etc.* Bulletin 34. Physiological and medical observations among the Indians. 1908. Bulletin 42. Tuberculosis among certain Indian tribes. 1909.
- Domestic arts.** See **Arts and crafts.**
- Domesticated animals.** Ridgeway, W. The origin and influence of the thoroughbred horse. 1905.
- Earthworks.** Allcroft, A. H. Earthwork of England. 1908.
- Earthworms.** See **Oligochaeta.**
- Ecology.** Gamble, F. W. Animal life. 1908. Guppy, H. B. Observations of a naturalist in the Pacific. v. 2. Plant dispersal. 1905. Johnstone, J. Conditions of life in the sea. 1908. Lubbock, J., 1st baron Avebury. The life history of British flowering plants. 1905. Warming, J. E. B. Oecology of plants. 1909.
See also **Adaptation, Pollination.**
- Economic biology.** Great Britain. *Board of agriculture and fisheries.* Journal. Royal Dublin society. Economic proceedings. Lefroy, H. Maxwell-. Indian insect pests. 1906.
- Egypt.** *Arts and crafts.* Petrie, W. M. F. The arts and crafts of ancient Egypt. 1909. *Religion.* Budge, E. A. T. W. The Book of the dead. 1909. Petrie, W. M. F. The religion of ancient Egypt. 1906.
Society. Egypt exploration fund.
- Eledone** (the lesser octopus). Liverpool. L.M.B.C. mem. 18. 1909.
- Embryology.** Balfour, F. M. Works of F. M. Balfour. v 2-3. Treatise on comparative embryology. 1885.
- English, The.** See **Great Britain and Ireland.** *Ethnography.*
- Entomology.** See **Insecta.**
- Environment, influence of.** See **Ecology.**
- Eskimo.** Crantz [Cranz], D. The history of Greenland. 1767. Rasmussen, K. The people of the polar north. 1908. Smithsonian institution. *Bureau of ethnology, etc.* Bulletin 30. Handbook of Indians north of Mexico.
- Ethics.** Westermarck, E. Origin and development of the moral ideas. 1906-1908.
- Ethnography.** *General ethnography.* Haddon, A. C. The races of man. [1909.] Keane, A. H. The world's peoples. 1908. Races. The living races of mankind. [1905-6.] Races. First universal races congress.

Papers on inter-racial problems. 1911. Reclus, M. E. Primitive folk. s.a. Wood, J. G. The natural history of man. [1868.]

See also under the names of countries.

For works dealing with particular races or ethnic groups see under their names.

Ethnology. Fox, afterwards Fox-Pitt-Rivers, A. H. L. The evolution of culture. 1906. Frobenius, L. The childhood of man. [1908.]

See also **Art. Arts and crafts. Ethics. Folk-lore. Language. Music. Religion. Society. Survivals in culture.**

Euahlayi tribe. Parker, K. L. The Euahlayi tribe. 1905.

Europe. Fauna. Fries, B., and others. A history of Scandinavian fishes. 1893-95. McLachlan, R. The Trichoptera of the European fauna. 1874-84. Naumann, J. F. Naturgeschichte de Vögel mitteleuropas. [1897-1905]. Osborn, H. F. The age of mammals in Europe, etc. 1910. Scharff, R. F. European animals, 1907.

See also **France. Great Britain and Ireland. Prehistory.**

Evolution. Depéret, C. Transformations of the animal world. 1909. Guenther, K. Vom Urtier zum Menschen [1908]. Haeckel, E. H. P. A. Last words on evolution. 1906. Headley, F. W. Life and evolution. 1906. Judd, J. W. The coming of evolution. 1910. Lock, R. H. Recent progress in the study of . . . evolution. 1909. Morgan, T. H. Evolution and adaptation. 1908. Osborn, H. F. From the Greeks to Darwin. 1908. Poulton, E. B. Essays on evolution. 1908. Willey, A. Convergence in evolution. 1911.

See also **Biology. Darwinism. Heredity. Mendelism. Mutation. Variation.**

Exogamy. Frazer, J. G. Totemism and exogamy. 1910.

See also **Kinship organisation.**

Family, The. Hartland, E. S. Primitive paternity. 1909. Starcke, C. N. The primitive family. 1896.

See also **Children. Exogamy. Kinship organisation.**

Fetishism. Haddon, A. C. Magic and fetishism. 1906.

Fiji. Fison, L. Tales from old Fiji. 1904. Guppy, H. B. Observations in the Pacific, 1896-99. 1903-1905.

Fishes. *See* **Pisces.**

Fishing-industry. Zichy, J. . . . Herkunft der magyarischen Fischerei. Von J. Jankó. 1900.

Flowering-plants. *See* **Phanerogamia.**

Flying. *See* **Locomotion.**

- Folk-lore.** Fison, L. Tales from old Fiji. 1904. Gomme, [Sir] G. L. Folk-lore as an historical science. [1908.] Macculloch, J. A. The childhood of fiction. 1905. MacDonagh, M. Sir B. Stone's pictures. v. 2. 1906. Smithsonian institution. *Bureau of ethnology*, Bulletin 29. Haida texts and myths. 1905. Bulletin 39. Tlingit myths and texts. 1909.
Society. Folk-lore society.
See also **Nursery rhymes.**
- Formicidæ.** McCook, H. C. Ant communities. 1909. Wheeler, W. M. Ants: their structure, development and behavior. 1910.
- Fossils.** Fossil animals. *See* **Palæozoology.** Fossil plants. *See* **Palæophytology.**
- France.** Lartët, E., and H. Christy. *Reliquiæ Aquitanicæ.* 1865-75. Mortillet, G., and A. de Mortillet. *Musée préhistorique.* 1903.
- Fungi.** Cook, M. C. Handbook of British Fungi. 1871. Cook, M. C. Illustrations of British Fungi. 1881-91.
See also **Basidiomycetes.**
- Games.** *See* **Cat's cradles.** **Nursery rhymes.**
- Garos, The.** Playfair, A. The Garos. 1909.
- Geography.** Chisholm, G. G. Handbook of commercial geography. 1904. Mill, H. R., *editor*, The International geography. 1906.
Societies. Hakluyt society. Royal geographical society.
See also **Zoogeography.**
- Geology.** Phillips, J. Geology of Oxford and the valley of the Thames. 1871. Sollas, W. J. The age of the earth. 1908.
Periodical publication. Geological magazine.
See also **Geomorphology.** **Palæophytology.** **Palæozoology.**
- Geomorphology.** Suess, E. The face of the earth. 1904, *etc.*
- German East Africa.** Kollmann, P. The Victoria Nyanza. 1899. Weule, K. Native life in east Africa. 1909.
- Glass.** Dillon, E. Glass. [1907].
- Glastonbury lake village.** Glastonbury antiquarian society. The Glastonbury lake village. 1911, *etc.*
- Glossopteris flora.** British museum. Fossils. Catalogue of the fossil plants of the Glossopteris flora. 1905.
- Great auk.** Grieve, S. The great auk. 1885.
- Great Britain and Ireland.** *Archæology.* Bennett, F. J. Ightham. 1907. Holmes, T. R. Ancient Britain and the invasions of Julius Cæsar. 1907. Johnson, W. Folk-memory. 1908. Ward, J. The Roman era in Britain. [1911.] *Ethnography.* Chadwick, H. M.

- The origin of the English nation. 1907. *Fauna*.
 Cornish, C. I. Wild England of to-day. 1895.
 McIntosh, W. C. The marine invertebrates and fishes of
 St. Andrews. 1875. Sinel, J. An outline of the
 natural history of our shores. 1906. *Flora*. London
 catalogue of British plants. 1908. Watson, H. C.
 Topographical botany. 1885. *Geology*. Phillips, J.
 Geology of Oxford and the valley of the Thames. 1871.
Religion. Squire, C. Mythology of ancient Britain and
 Ireland. 1906.
Periodical publication. Irish naturalist. *Societies*.
 British archæological association. Liverpool marine
 biology committee. Ray society. Selborne society.
 Society of antiquaries of Scotland.
 See also **Annelida** (worms). **Aves** (Birds). **Chalcididæ**.
Desmidiaceæ. **Diptera** (flies). **Earthworks**. **Fungi**. **Hepaticæ**.
 (Liverworts). **Ichneumonidæ**. **Lepidoptera** (Butterflies
 and moths). **Lichenes**. **Mollusca**. **Oniscidæ** (Woodlice).
Phanerogamia (Flowering-plants). **Pisces** (Fishes). **Stone**
implements. **Trees**. **Weapons**. **Reptilia**.
Greece. *Religion*. Harrison, J. E. The religion of ancient
 Greece. 1905. Rouse, W. H. Greek votive offerings.
 1902.
Greenland. Crantz [Cranz], D. The history of Greenland.
 1767. Nansen, F. The first crossing of Greenland. 1890.
 Rasmussen, K. The people of the polar north. 1908.
Guanches. Hakluyt society. 21. The Guanches of Teneriffe.
 1907.
Haida Indians. Smithsonian institution. *Bureau of ethno-*
logy, etc. Bulletin 29. Haida texts and myths. 1905.
Hawaii. Guppy, H. B. Observations of a naturalist in the
 Pacific. 1903-1905. Smithsonian institution. *Bureau*
of ethnology, etc. Bulletin 38. Unwritten literature of
 Hawaii. 1909.
Hebrews. See **Jews**.
Hebrides, The. Freer, A. Goodrich-. Outer isles. 1902.
Heliozoa. Ray society. The British freshwater Rhizopoda
 and Heliozoa. 1905, etc.
Hemiptera. British museum. Insects. Synonymic cata-
 logue of Homoptera. 1906, etc.
Hepaticæ. Pearson, W. H. Hepaticæ of the British isles.
 1902.
Heredity. Doncaster, L. Heredity in the light of recent
 research. 1910. Lock, R. H. Recent progress in the study
 of variation, heredity, and evolution. 1909. Reid,

- G. A. O'B. The principles of heredity. 1906. Thomson.
 J. A. Heredity. 1908.
See also Alternation of generations. Evolution. Mendelism. Mutation. Variation.
- Hinduism.** Barnett, L. D. Hinduism. 1906.
- Homoptera.** *See* Hemiptera.
- Hopi, The.** Field Columbian museum, *etc.* Publications; anthropological series. v. 8. Traditions of the Hopi. 1905.
- Horse, The.** Ridgeway, W. The origin and influence of the thoroughbred horse. 1905.
- Hydromedusæ.** *See* Medusæ.
- Hymenoptera.** *See* Apidæ. Chalcididæ. Formicidæ. Ichneumonidæ.
- Ichneumonidæ.** Morley, C. Ichneumonologia. Britannica. 1903, *etc.*
- Ightham.** Bennett, F. J. Ightham: the story of a Kentish village. 1907.
- Illumination and missal painting.** Robinson, S. F. H. Celtic illuminative art. 1908.
- Implements.** *See* Stone implements.
- Incas, The.** Hakluyt society. 22. History of the Incas. 1907. Markham, Sir C. R. The Incas of Peru. 1910.
- India.** *Art.* Grünwedel, A. Buddhist art in India. 1901. *Ethnography.* Crooke, W. The North Western Provinces. 1897. Crooke, W. Natives of northern India. 1907. Madras Government museum. Ethnographical notes in southern India. 1906. Risley, Sir H. The people of India. 1908. Thurston, E. Castes and tribes of southern India. 1909. *See also* Garos. Kachâris. Khasis. Meitheis. Mikirs. Nagas. Todas. *Exploration.* Hakluyt society. 16. The journal of J. Jourdain, 1608-1617. 1905. Hakluyt society. 19. A new account of East India. 1672-81. 1901, *etc.* Tavernier, J. B. Travels in India. [1641-68]. 1889. *Fauna.* Lefroy, H. Maxwell-. Indian insect pests. 1906. *Religion.* Barnett, L. D. Hinduism. 1906. Crooke, W. Popular religion and folk-lore of northern India. 1896. *Periodical publication.* Journal of Indian art. Society. Asiatic society of Bengal.
- Indians, American.** Smithsonian institution. Bureau of ethnology, *etc.*
See also under the names of the political divisions of America.

- Insecta.** Forel, A. The senses of insects. [1908]. Lefroy, H. Maxwell-. Indian insect pests. 1906.
Periodical publication. Entomologist's monthly magazine. *Societies.* Entomological society of London. South London entomological and natural history society.
See also **Anurida.** **Diptera.** **Hymenoptera.** **Ixodoidea.** **Lepidoptera.**
- Insects and flowers.** *See* **Adaptation.** **Pollination.**
- Instinct.** *See* **Psychology.**
- Islâm.** *See* **Mohammedanism.**
- Italy.** *Archæology.* Peet, T. E. The stone and bronze ages in Italy and Sicily. 1909.
- Ixodoidea.** Nuttall, G. H. F., and others. Ticks. 1908, *etc.*
- Jamaica.** *Flora.* British museum. Plants. Flora of Jamaica. 1910, *etc.*
- Japan.** *Religion.* Aston, W. G. Shinto. 1907.
- Jews.** Abrahams, I. Judaism. 1907. Cook, S. A. The religion of ancient Palestine. 1908. Davies, T. W. Magic, divination, and demonology among the Hebrews. [1898]. Fishberg, M. The Jews. 1911.
- Kachâris, The.** Endle, S. The Kachâris. 1911.
- Khasis, The.** Gurdon, P. R. T. The Khasis. 1907.
- Kingship.** Dennett, R. E. At the back of the black man's mind; or Notes on the kingly office in west Africa. 1906.
- Kinship organisation.** Thomas, N. W. Kinship organisation and group marriage in Australia. 1906.
See also **Exogamy.** **Family.**
- Lake dwellings.** *See* **Glastonbury lake village.**
- Language.** Lefèvre, A. Race and language. 1894. Macdonald, D. The oceanic languages. 1907. Smithsonian institution. *Bureau of ethnology, etc.* Bulletin 40. Handbook of American Indian languages. 1911, *etc.*
- Lepidoptera.** British museum. Insects. Catalogue of the Lepidoptera Phalaenæ. 1898, *etc.* Eltringham, H. African mimetic butterflies. 1910. Hübner, J. Sammlung exotische Schmetterlinge. [1806-38]. *Reprint*, 1894-1908. Seitz, A. The Macrolepidoptera of the world. 1906, *etc.* Tutt, J. W. Natural history of the British Lepidoptera. 1899-1909.
- Liberia.** Johnston, Sir H. H. Liberia. 1906.
- Lichenes.** British museum. Plants. A monograph of the British lichens. Pt. 2. 1911.
- Ligia.** Liverpool. L.M.B.C. mem. 14. 1907.

- Locomotion.** Marey, E. J. Animal mechanism. 1893. Muybridge, E. Descriptive zoopraxography. 1893. Muybridge, E. Animals in motion. 1907. Pettigrew, J. B. Animal locomotion. 1891. Scott, R. P. Cycling art, energy and locomotion. 1889.
- Madreporaria.** British museum. Anthozoa. Catalogue of madreporarian corals. 1893, *etc.*
- Magic.** Davies, T. W. Magic, divination and demonology among the Hebrews. [1898]. Haddon, A. C. Magic and fetishism. 1906.
- Malay peninsula and archipelago.** Hakluyt society. 16. Journal of J. Jourdain, 1608-17. 1905. Skeat, W. W., and C. O. Blagden. Pagan races of the Malay peninsula. 1906. Swettenham, Sir F. A. British Malaya. 1907.
- Mammalia.** Field Columbian museum. Publications: zoological series. v. 6. Check list of mammals of the North American continent. 1905. v. 8. Catalogue of the collection of mammals. 1907. Hue, E. Ostéométrie des mammifères. 1907. Lydekker, R. Mostly mammals. 1903. Osborn, H. F. The age of mammals. 1910.
See also Teeth. Vertebrata.
- Manipur.** Hodson, T. C. The Nāga tribes of Manipur. 1911.
- Maori, The.** Brown, J. M. Maori and Polynesian. 1907.
- Maps.** Bartholomew, J. G., and others. Bartholomew's physical atlas. 1899, *etc.*
- Marine biology.** Johnstone, J. Conditions of life in the sea. 1908. McIntosh, W. C. Marine invertebrates and fishes of St. Andrews. 1875. Sinel, J. An outline of the natural history of our shores. 1906.
Societies. Challenger society. Liverpool marine biology committee.
- Marriage.** *See Exogamy. Family. Kinship organisation. Woman.*
- Masai, The.** Hollis, A. C. The Masai. 1905.
- Mayombe, The.** Overbergh, C. van, and E. de Jonghe. Les Mayombe. 1907.
- Medusæ.** Carnegie institute of Washington. Medusæ of the world. 1910. Jena. Med. naturwissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft zu Jena. Denkschriften . . . Das System der Medusen, Von E. H. P. A. Hæckel. 1879-1881.
- Meitheis, The.** Hodson, T. C. The Meitheis. 1908.
- Melanesians.** Brown, G. Melanesians and Polynesians. 1910.

- Seligmann, C. G. The Melanesians of British New Guinea. 1910.
- See also **Bismarck archipelago.** New Guinea.
- Mendelism.** Bateson, W. Mendel's principles of heredity. 1909. Punnett, R. C. Mendelism. 1911.
- See also **Heredity.**
- Mesa Verde national park, Colorado.** Smithsonian institution. Bureau of ethnology, etc. Bulletins 41 and 51. Antiquities of the Mesa Verde national park. 1909-1911.
- Meteorology.** Bartholomew, J. G., and others. Bartholomew's physical atlas. v. 3. Meteorology. 1899. Royal geographical society. The distribution of rainfall over the land. 1901.
- Mexico.** Field Columbian museum, etc. Publications: zoological series. v. 5. The fresh-water fishes of Mexico. 1904. Hakluyt society, 23, 24, 25. The conquest of new Spain. 1908, etc. Smithsonian institution. Bureau of ethnology, etc. Bulletin 28. Mexican and Central American antiquities. 1904. Bulletin 44. Indian languages of Mexico. 1911. Spence, L. Mythologies of ancient Mexico and Peru. 1907.
- Microscopy.** Societies. Quekett microscopical club. Royal microscopical society.
- Migration.** Haddon, A. C. The wanderings of peoples. 1911.
- Mikirs, The.** Stack, E. The Mikirs. 1908.
- Mimicry.** Eltringham, H. African mimetic butterflies. 1910. Poulton, E. B. Essays in evolution. 1908.
- See also **Colouration.**
- Mohammedanism.** Ali, A. Islâm. 1906.
- Mollusca.** Adams, L. E. British land and fresh-water shells. 1896. Taylor, J. W. Land and fresh-water Mollusca of the British isles. 1894, etc.
- See also **Nudibranchiata.** Pecten.
- Mongols.** Curtin, J. The Mongols: a history. 1908.
- Morals.** See **Ethics.**
- Morphology.** Animal. Bourne, G. C. Introduction to the comparative anatomy of animals. 1909-10. Davenport, C. B. Experimental morphology. 1908. Royal college of surgeons of England. Catalogue of the physiological series of comparative anatomy. 1900, etc. Wiedersheim, R. The structure of man. 1895. Wiedersheim, R. Comparative anatomy of vertebrates. 1907. Vegetable. Goebel, K. Organography of plants. 1900-1905.
- See also **Adaptation.**

- Museums.** *Society.* Museums association.
- Music.** Schlesinger, K. The instruments of the modern orchestra. 1910. Smithsonian institution. *Bureau of ethnology*, etc. Bulletin 45. Chippewa music. 1910.
- Mutation.** Vries, H. de. The mutation theory. 1910-11.
See also Heredity. Variation.
- Nāgas, The.** Hodson, T. C. The Nāga tribes of Manipur. 1911.
- Nandi, The.** Hollis, A. C. The Nandi. 1909.
- Natural History.** *Periodical publications.* Annals and magazine of natural history. Irish naturalist. *Societies.* Selborne society. South-eastern union of scientific societies. South London entomological and natural history society.
See also Anthropology. Botany. Geology. Zoology.
- Navaho, The.** Smithsonian institution. *Bureau of ethnology*, etc. Bulletin 50. The Navaho national monument. 1911.
- Negroes.** Dowd, J. The negro races. 1909, etc.
See also under the names of the political divisions of Africa, America, Australasia and Melanesia.
- New Britain.** Powell, W. Wanderings in a wild country. 1883.
See also Bismarck archipelago.
- New Guinea.** Cambridge. University. Reports of the Cambridge anthropological expedition to Torres Straits. 1901, etc. Elkington, E. W. The savage south seas. 1907. New Guinea. Nova Guinea. Uitkomst der Nederlandsche Nieuw-Guinea-Expeditie in 1903. v. 3. Ethnography and anthropology. 1907. Pratt, A. E. Two years among New Guinea cannibals. 1906.
See also Bismarck archipelago. Melanesians. Pacific ocean.
- New Hebrides.** Elkington, E. W. The savage south seas. 1907. Macdonald, D. The oceanic languages. 1907.
- New Spain.** *See Mexico.*
- New Zealand.** Hutton, F. W., and J. Drummond. The animals of New Zealand. 1905. Rochon, A. M. de Crozet's voyage to Tasmania, New Zealand . . . 1771-72. 1891.
- Nicobar islands.** Kloss, C. W. In the Andamans and Nicobars. 1903.
- Nigeria.** Dennett, R. E. At the back of the black man's mind. 1906. Dennett, R. E. Nigerian studies. 1910. Leonard, A. G. The lower Niger and its tribes. 1906. Partridge, C. Cross river natives. 1905.
See also Benin.

- North America.** *See* **Canada.** **United States of America.**
- Nudibranchiata.** Ray society. Monograph of the British nudibranchiate Mollusca. 1845-1910.
- Numismatics.** *Society.* Numismatic society, *etc.*
See also **Currency.**
- Nursery rhymes.** Eckenstein, L. Comparative studies in nursery rhymes. [1911.]
- Oak-galls.** Connold, E. T. British oak-galls. 1908.
- Oceanic languages.** Macdonald, D. The oceanic languages. 1907.
- Oceanography.** *Society.* Challenger society.
See also **Marine biology.**
- Oligochaeta.** Beddard, F. E. The order of Oligochaeta. 1895.
- Oniscidae.** Webb, W. M., and C. Sillem. The British woodlice. 1906.
See also **Ligia.**
- Organography.** *See* **Morphology.**
- Orthoptera.** British museum. Insects. Synonymic catalogue of Orthoptera. 1904-1910.
- Pacific ocean.** Elkington, E. W., and N. H. Hardy. The savage south seas. 1907. Guppy, H. B. Observations of a naturalist in the Pacific. 1903-05. Parkinson, R. Dreissig Jahre in der Südsee. 1907. Romilly, H. H. The western Pacific and New Guinea. 1886. Willey, A. Zoological results . . . 1902.
See also **Circumnavigation.** **Polynesia.**
- Palaeophytology.** Scott, D. H. Studies in fossil botany. 1908-1909. Seward, A. C. Fossil plants. 1898-1910.
See also **Glossopteris flora.**
- Palaeozoology.** Déperet, C. Transformations of the animal world. 1909. Heilprin, A. The geographical and geological distribution of animals. 1894. Hue, E. Ostéométrie des mammifères. 1907. Lankester, [Sir] E. R. Extinct animals. 1905. Osborn, H. F. The age of mammals. 1910.
See also **Reptilia.** **Vertebrata.**
- Palestine.** Cook, S. A. Religion of ancient Palestine. 1908.
- Pantheism.** Picton, J. A. Pantheism. 1905.
- Paraguay.** Grubb, W. B. An unknown people in an unknown land. 1911.
- Paternity.** Hartland, E. S. Primitive paternity. 1909.
See also **Family.**
- Pecten** (the scallop). Liverpool. L.M.B.C. mem. 17. 1909.
- Peru.** Hispanic society of America. Titicaca and Koati

illustrated. 1910. Spence, L. Mythologies of ancient Mexico and Peru. 1907.

See also **Incas, The.**

Phanerogamia. Lubbock, J., 1st baron Avebury. Notes on the life history of British flowering plants. 1905. Rendle, A. B. Classification of flowering plants. 1904, *etc.*

See also **Pollination. Trees.**

Physics. Poynting, J. H., and [Sir] J. J. Thomson. Text-book of physics. 1904, *etc.* Whetham, W. C. D. The recent development of physical science. 1904.

Physiography. Bartholomew, J. G., and others. Bartholomew's physical atlas. 1899, *etc.* Mill, H. R. The realm of nature. 1905.

Physiology. Pfeffer, W. The physiology of plants. 1900-1906.

See also **Brain. Regeneration of lost parts.**

Pisces. British museum. Fishes. Catalogue of the fresh-water fishes of Africa. 1909, *etc.* Field Columbian museum, *etc.* Publications: zoological series v. 5. The fresh-water fishes of Mexico. 1904. Fries, B. C., and others. A history of Scandinavian fishes. 1893-95.

Pollination. Knuth, P. Handbook of flower pollination. 1906-9.

Polychæt larvæ. Liverpool. L.M.B.C. mem. 19. 1909.

See also **Annelida.**

Polynesia. Brown, G. Melanesians and Polynesians. 1910. Brown, J. M. Maori and Polynesian. 1907. Mager, H. Le monde polynésien. 1902.

See also **Maori. Pacific ocean.**

Polyzoa. British museum. Fossils. Catalogue of fossil Bryozoa. 1895, *etc.*

Porcelain. Dillon, E. Porcelain. [1904].

Porifera. Royal society of London. Monograph of the horny sponges. 1889.

Praying-wheel. Simpson, W. The Buddhist praying-wheel. 1896.

Prehistory. Holmes, T. R. E. Ancient Britain and the invasions of Julius Cæsar. 1907. Johnson, J. P. The pre-historic period in South Africa. 1910. Joly, N. Man before metals. 1902. Lartet, E., and H. Christy. Reliquiæ Aquitanicæ. 1865-75. Mortillet, G., and A. de Mortillet. Musée préhistorique. 1903.

Societies. Prehistoric society of East Anglia.

See also **Archæology. Earthworks. Stone age.**

Protection of wild nature and the relics of antiquity. Conwentz, H. W. The care of natural monuments. 1909. Hungary. The international convention for the protection of birds concluded in 1902, and Hungary. 1907.

Societies. Royal society for the protection of birds. Selborne society.

Protective resemblance. *See* **Colouration.** **Mimicry.**

Psychology. Forel, A. The senses of insects. [1908.] Jennings, H. S. Behavior of the lower organisms. 1906. Loeb, J. Comparative physiology and psychology of the brain. 1901. Morgan, C. Ll. Introduction to comparative psychology. 1903.

See also **Religion.**

Queensland. *See* **Australia.**

Regeneration of lost parts. Morgan, T. H. Regeneration. 1901.

Religion. Starbuck, E. D. The psychology of religion. 1901. *Series.* Religions: ancient and modern.

See also **Buddhism.** **Egypt.** **Greece.** **India.** **Serpent-worship.** **Totemism.**

Reptilia. British museum. Fossils. Catalogue of the marine reptiles of the Oxford clay. 1910, *etc.*

Rhizopoda. Ray society. The British freshwater Rhizopoda and Heliozoa. 1905, *etc.*

Rhodesia. *See* **British Central Africa.**

Rome. Bailey, C. The religion of ancient Rome. 1907.

Samoa. Turner, G. Samoa a hundred years ago. 1884.

Scandinavia. Cragie, W. A. The religion of ancient Scandinavia. 1906. Fries, B., and others. A history of Scandinavian fishes. 1893-95.

See also **Sweden.**

Science, advancement of. Huggins, Sir W. The Royal society. [1906]. Lankester, [Sir] E. R. The kingdom of man. 1907.

Periodical publications. Nature. Science progress. *Societies.* British association for the advancement of science. Royal institution of Great Britain. Royal society of London. Society of arts, *etc.*

Scyphomedusæ. *See* **Medusæ.**

Sea anemones. *See* **Actiniaria.**

Secret societies. Webster, H. Primitive secret societies. 1908.

Serpent-worship. Oldham, C. F. The sun and the serpent. 1905.

Shinto. Aston, W. G. Shinto: the ancient religion of Japan. 1907.

- Shipbuilding, ancient.** Magnússon, E. Notes on shipbuilding. 1906.
- Siberia.** Seeböhm, H. The birds of Siberia. 1901.
- Sicily.** Peet, T. E. The stone and bronze ages in Italy and Sicily. 1909.
- Sierra Leone.** Alldridge, T. J. The Sherbro and its hinterland. 1901.
- Society.** *See* **Family.** **Kingship.** **Kinship** **organisation.** **Marriage.** **Secret societies.** **Totemism.**
- Solomon islands.** Elkington, E. W. The savage south seas. 1907. Guppy, H. B. The Solomon islands. 1887. Parkinson, R. Dreissig Jahre in der Südsee. 1907. Romilly, H. H. The western Pacific and New Guinea. 1886. Woodford, C. M. A naturalist among the head-hunters. 1890.
- South Africa, Union of.** *Archæology.* Johnson, J. P. The stone implements of South Africa. 1907. Johnson, J. P. The pre-historic period in South Africa. 1900. *Art.* Tongue, M. H. Bushman paintings. 1909. *Ethnography.* Keane, A. H. The Boer states. 1910. Kidd, D. Savage childhood: a study of Kafir children. 1906. Passarge, S. Südafrika. 1908. Stow, G. W. The native races of South Africa. 1905. Theal, G. Mc C. History and ethnography of Africa south of the Zambesi. 1907-10. *Fauna.* Millais, J. G. A breath from the veldt. 1899.
- Spain.** *Prehistory.* Cartailhac, E., and H. Breuil. La caverne d'Altamira à Santillane près Santander (Espagne). 1906.
- Sponges.** *See* **Porifera.**
- Stone age.** Johnson, J. P. The pre-historic period in South Africa. 1910. Moorhead, W. K. The stone age in North America. 1911. Peet, T. E. The stone and bronze ages in Italy and Sicily. 1909.
See also **Prehistory.** **Stone implements.**
- Stone implements.** Evans, Sir J. The ancient stone implements, weapons, etc., of Great Britain. 1897. Johnson, J. P. The stone implements of South Africa. 1907.
- Suk, The.** Beech, M. W. H. The Suk. 1911.
- Survivals in culture.** Mitchell, [Sir] A. The past in the present. 1880. Skeat, W. W. The past at our doors. 1911.
- Sweden.** Montelius, O. The civilisation of Sweden in heathen times. 1888.
- Symbiosis.** Keeble, F. Plant-animals: a study in symbiosis. 1910.
- Tasmania.** Rochon, A. M. de. Crozet's voyage to Tasmania. . . . 1771-72. 1891.

- Teeth.** Osborn, H. F. Evolution of mammalian molar teeth. 1907. Royal college of surgeons of England. Catalogue of specimens illustrating the osteology and dentition of vertebrated animals. 1907, *etc.* Tomes, C. S. Manual of dental anatomy. 1904.
- Teutons.** Brown, G. B. The arts and crafts of our Teutonic forefathers. 1910.
- Ticks.** See **Ixodoidea**.
- Tlingit Indians.** Smithsonian institution. *Bureau of ethnology, etc.* Bulletin 39. Tlingit myths and texts. 1909.
- Todas.** Rivers, W. H. R. The Todas. 1906.
- Tonga islands.** Martin, J. An account of the natives of the Tonga islands. [Mariner's "Account."] 1817.
- Totemism.** Frazer, J. G. Totemism and exogamy. 1910.
- Trees.** Loudon, J. C. Arboretum et fruticetum Britannicum. 1844. Ward, H. M. Trees: a handbook of forest botany. 1904-9.
- Trichoptera.** McLachlan, R. Revision and synopsis of the Trichoptera of the European fauna. 1874-84.
- Tsetse-flies.** British museum. Insects. Handbook of the tsetse-flies. 1911.
- Tunicata.** Ray society. The British Tunicata. 1905, *etc.*
- Uganda.** See **British East Africa**.
- United States of America.** *Archæology.* Moorhead, W. K. The stone age in North America. 1911. *Ethnography.* Farrand, L. Basis of American history, 1500-1900. 1904. *Societies and museums.* Carnegie institution of Washington. Field Columbian museum, *etc.* Louisiana State museum. Milwaukee Public Museum. Smithsonian institution. Smithsonian institution. *United States National museum.* Smithsonian institution. *Bureau of ethnology, etc.*
- Variation.** Lock, R. H. Recent progress in the study of variation, heredity and evolution. 1909.
See also **Heredity. Mendelism. Mutation.**
- Veddas.** Seligmann, C. G., and B. Z. Seligmann. The Veddas. 1911.
See also **Ceylon**.
- Vertebrata.** British museum. Fossils. Catalogue of the Tertiary Vertebrata of the Fayûm, Egypt. 1906. Gaskell, W. H. The origin of vertebrates. 1908. Wiedersheim, R. Comparative anatomy of vertebrates. 1907.
See also **Teeth**, and under the names of the classes of Vertebrata.

- Votive offerings.** Rouse, W. H. Greek votive offerings. 1902.
- Wasps.** Ormerod, E. L. British social wasps. 1868. Peckham, G. W., and E. G. Wasps; social and solitary. 1905.
- Weapons.** Anderson, J. Ancient Scottish weapons. 1881. Cowper, H. S. The art of attack. 1906. Foulkes, C. Armour and weapons. 1909. Gallwey, Sir R. W. F. Payne-. The projectile-throwing engines of the ancients. 1907. Gardner, J. S. Armour in England. 1898. Grose, F. A treatise on ancient armour and weapons. 1786-89. Sandringham. Arms and armour at Sandringham. 1910. Sargeant, B. E. Weapons. 1908.
- Weaving.** Hooper, L. Hand-loom weaving. 1910.
- West Africa.** Kingsley, M. H. West African studies. 1901.
See also under the names of the political divisions of West Africa.
- West Indies.** Field Columbian museum, *etc.* Publications: zoological series. v. 6. A check list of the mammal's of the North American continent, the West Indies and the neighbouring seas. 1905.
See also **Jamaica.**
- Woman.** Ploss, H., and M. Bartels. Das Weib. 1908.
See also **Children. Family.**
- Woodlice.** *See* **Oniscidæ.**
- Yoruba, The.** Dennett, R. E. Nigerian studies. 1910.
- Zimbabwe.** *See* **British Central Africa.**
- Zoogeography.** Bartholomew, J. G., and others. Bartholomew's physical atlas. v. Atlas of zoogeography. 1911. Heilpin, A. The distribution of animals. 1894.
- Zoology.** *Collected works.* Balfour, F. M. The works of F. M. Balfour. 1885. Forbes, W. A. Collected scientific papers. 1885. Garrod, A. H. Collected scientific papers. 1881. Lydekker, R. Mostly mammals: zoological essays. 1903. *Introductory work.* Gamble, F. W. 1908. *Text-books.* Harmer, S. F., and A. E. Shipley, *editors.* The Cambridge natural history. 1895-1906. Lankester, Sir E. R., *editor.* A treatise on zoology. 1900, *etc.* Sedgwick, A. A student's text-book of zoology. 1898-1909. *Experimental zoology.* Morgan, T. H. Experimental zoology. 1907.
Societies. Linnean society of London. Zoological society of London.
 For particular groups of animals, *see* under their names.
 For faunas, *see* **Fauna** under the names of countries.
See also **Ecology. Evolution. Morphology. Physiology. Psychology.**

[illegible]

